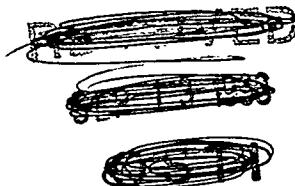


**ornl**

ORNL/TM-13275/V4



**OAK RIDGE  
NATIONAL  
LABORATORY**

**LOCKHEED MARTIN**

**FMDP REACTOR ALTERNATIVE  
SUMMARY REPORT  
VOL. 4—EVOLUTIONARY LWR  
ALTERNATIVE**

**Reactor Alternative Team  
Fissile Materials Disposition Program**

**RECEIVED  
NOV 01 1996  
OSTI**

**MASTER**

MANAGED AND OPERATED BY  
LOCKHEED MARTIN ENERGY RESEARCH CORPORATION  
FOR THE UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

This report has been reproduced directly from the best available copy.

Available to DOE and DOE contractors from the Office of Scientific and Technical Information, P.O. Box 62, Oak Ridge, TN 37831; prices available from (615) 576-8401, FTS 626-8401.

Available to the public from the National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, 5285 Port Royal Rd., Springfield, VA 22161.

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

## **DISCLAIMER**

**Portions of this document may be illegible  
in electronic image products. Images are  
produced from the best available original  
document.**

## **DISCLAIMER**

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

**FMDP Reactor Alternative Summary Report  
Vol. 4—Evolutionary LWR Alternative**

**Contributors**

S. R. Greene  
Reactor Alternative Team Leader  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

D. G. O'Connor  
Reports Coordinator  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

**Oak Ridge National Laboratory**

B. B. Bevard	S. B. Ludwig	R. L. Reid
S. L. Byerly	G. E. Michaels	D. J. Spellman
S. E. Fisher	D. L. Moses	K. A. Williams
	R. T. Primm, III	

Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

G. S. Holman

Los Alamos National Laboratory

J. J. Buksa  
T. L. Cremers  
F. E. Motley

Sandia National Laboratories

C. D. Jaeger  
R. M. Zurn

TRW, Inc.

P. Krishna  
S. S. Sareen

Date Published: September 1996

**MASTER**

Prepared by  
OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831  
managed by  
LOCKHEED MARTIN ENERGY RESEARCH CORP.  
for the  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
under contract DE-AC05-84OR21400

**DISTRIBUTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS UNLIMITED**

# Contents

	Page
List of Figures .....	vii
List of Tables .....	ix
Acronyms and Abbreviations.....	xi
Glossary .....	xv
1. Introduction .....	1-1
1.1 Weapons-Usable Material Inventories—A Cold War Legacy .....	1-1
1.2 Recent Developments .....	1-1
1.3 The Danger Posed by Surplus Plutonium Inventories.....	1-1
1.4 DOE’s Role in Plutonium Disposition .....	1-2
1.5 Purpose of This Report.....	1-4
1.6 References .....	1-5
2. Evolutionary LWR Alternative.....	2-1
2.1 Introduction .....	2-1
2.1.1 Summary Description of ELWR Disposition Facilities .....	2-2
2.1.2 Description of Facility Interfaces for the ELWR Disposition Alternative.....	2-4
2.1.3 General Assumptions.....	2-5
2.2 PuP Facility .....	2-5
2.2.1 PuP Facility Description .....	2-5
2.2.2 PuP Facility Design and Construction .....	2-6
2.2.2.1 PuP Facility Design and Construction Schedule .....	2-6
2.2.2.2 PuP Facility Design and Construction Cost.....	2-6
2.2.2.3 PuP Facility Technical Viability .....	2-7
2.2.3 PuP Facility Oversight and Permitting .....	2-8
2.2.3.1 PuP Facility Oversight and Permitting Schedule.....	2-9
2.2.3.2 PuP Facility Operation-Funded Project Cost.....	2-9
2.2.4 PuP Facility Operations .....	2-10
2.2.4.1 PuP Facility Shipment and Storage .....	2-10
2.2.4.2 PuP Facility Operations Process .....	2-11
2.2.4.3 PuP Facility Operations Schedule .....	2-11
2.2.4.4 PuP Facility Operations Cost.....	2-14
2.2.5 PuP Facility D&D .....	2-15
2.2.5.1 PuP Facility D&D Schedule .....	2-15
2.2.5.2 PuP Facility D&D Cost .....	2-15
2.2.6 PuP Facility Schedule Summary .....	2-15
2.2.7 PuP Facility Cost Summary.....	2-17
2.2.8 PuP Facility S&S Summary .....	2-17
2.3 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility .....	2-22
2.3.1 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Description.....	2-22
2.3.2 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Design and Construction .....	2-22
2.3.2.1 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Design and Construction Schedule.....	2-22
2.3.2.2 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Design and Construction Cost .....	2-23
2.3.2.3 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Technical Viability .....	2-24
2.3.3 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Licensing and Permitting .....	2-26
2.3.3.1 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Licensing Schedule.....	2-26
2.3.3.2 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Operation-Funded Project Cost .....	2-26

	Page
2.3.4 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Operations.....	2-27
2.3.4.1 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Shipment and Storage .....	2-27
2.3.4.2 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Operations Process.....	2-28
2.3.4.3 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Operations Schedule .....	2-30
2.3.4.4 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Operations Costs.....	2-30
2.3.5 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility D&D.....	2-32
2.3.5.1 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility D&D Schedule.....	2-32
2.3.5.2 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility D&D Costs .....	2-32
2.3.6 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Schedule Summary .....	2-33
2.3.7 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Cost Summary .....	2-33
2.3.8 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility S&S Summary .....	2-33
2.4 ELWR Facility.....	2-36
2.4.1 ELWR Facility Description .....	2-36
2.4.2 ELWR Facility Design and Construction.....	2-42
2.4.2.1 ELWR Facility Design and Construction Schedule .....	2-43
2.4.2.2 ELWR Facility Design and Construction Cost .....	2-43
2.4.2.3 ELWR Facility Technical Viability.....	2-45
2.4.3 ELWR Facility Licensing and Permitting .....	2-49
2.4.3.1 ELWR Facility Licensing and Permitting Approach.....	2-49
2.4.3.2 ELWR Facility Licensing and Permitting Schedule.....	2-50
2.4.3.3 ELWR Facility Operation-Funded Project Costs .....	2-50
2.4.4 ELWR Facility Operations .....	2-53
2.4.4.1 ELWR Facility Shipments and Storage.....	2-53
2.4.4.2 ELWR Facility Operations Process.....	2-53
2.4.4.3 ELWR Facility Operations Schedule.....	2-56
2.4.4.4 ELWR Facility Operations Cost.....	2-56
2.4.5 ELWR Facility Conversion to LEU and Private Ownership.....	2-59
2.4.5.1 ELWR Facility Conversion to LEU Fuel Schedule.....	2-59
2.4.5.2 ELWR Facility Conversion to LEU Fuel Cost .....	2-59
2.4.6 ELWR Facility Schedule Summary .....	2-59
2.4.7 ELWR Facility Cost Summary .....	2-61
2.4.8 ELWR Facility S&S Summary.....	2-61
2.5 HLW Repository .....	2-66
2.5.1 HLW Repository Description .....	2-66
2.5.2 HLW Repository Design and Construction .....	2-67
2.5.2.1 HLW Repository Design and Construction Schedule .....	2-67
2.5.2.2 HLW Repository Design and Construction Cost .....	2-67
2.5.2.3 HLW Repository Technical Viability.....	2-67
2.5.3 HLW Repository Licensing.....	2-67
2.5.3.1 HLW Repository Licensing Overview .....	2-67
2.5.3.2 HLW Repository Licensing Schedule .....	2-69
2.5.3.3 HLW Repository Licensing Cost.....	2-69
2.5.4 HLW Repository Operations .....	2-69
2.5.4.1 HLW Repository Shipments and Storage .....	2-69
2.5.5 HLW Repository Schedule Summary .....	2-69
2.5.6 HLW Repository Cost Summary .....	2-70
2.6 Reference.....	2-70
3. Results of Evolutionary LWR Alternative Assessment .....	3-1
3.1 ELWR Alternative Schedule Summary.....	3-1

	Page
3.2 ELWR Alternative Cost Summary .....	3-3
3.2.1 Cost-Related Advantages of the ELWR Alternative .....	3-7
3.2.2 Cost-Related Disadvantages of the ELWR Alternative .....	3-7
3.2.3 Potential for Privatization.....	3-9
3.3 ELWR Alternative S&S Summary .....	3-9
3.4 ELWR Alternative Technical Viability Summary .....	3-9
3.4.1 PuP Facility Research and Engineering Development Needs .....	3-9
3.4.2 PuP Facility Oversight and Permitting Status .....	3-10
3.4.3 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Research and Engineering Development Needs.....	3-10
3.4.4 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Licensing and Permitting Status .....	3-11
3.4.5 ELWR Facility Research and Engineering Development Needs .....	3-13
3.4.6 ELWR Facility Licensing and Permitting Status .....	3-14
3.5 ELWR Alternative Transportation Summary .....	3-14
3.6 Other Benefits .....	3-14
3.6.1 Reduction of Plutonium Inventory by Reactor-Based Disposition Alternatives.....	3-14
3.6.2 Beneficial Use of Depleted Uranium .....	3-15
3.6.3 Influences on Russia and Other Countries .....	3-16
3.7 References .....	3-17
Appendix A. Summary Description of Plutonium Disposition Reactor Alternative and Variants.....	A-1
Appendix B. Schedule Analysis Approach.....	B-1
Appendix C. Cost Analysis Approach .....	C-1
Appendix D. Safeguards and Security Analysis Approach.....	D-1
Appendix E. Quantitative Technical Viability Assessment.....	E-1
Appendix F. Description of Plutonium Feed Materials .....	F-1
Appendix G. Transportation and Packaging of Plutonium Material Forms .....	G-1



# List of Figures

Figure	Page
1.1 Fissile Materials Disposition Program (FMDP) ROD process.....	1-3
1.2 Generic reactor alternative.....	1-4
2.1 Top-level flow diagram for the ELWR.....	2-1
2.2 Plutonium processing schedule.....	2-3
2.3 MOX fuel assembly processing schedule .....	2-3
2.4 Simplified flow chart showing transportation segments for the ELWR alternative.....	2-4
2.5 Process flow diagram for the PuP facility .....	2-12
2.6 Process flow depiction for the PuP facility.....	2-13
2.7 PuP facility schedule summary .....	2-16
2.8 Generic MOX fuel fabrication facility process diagram .....	2-28
2.9 MOX fuel fabrication facility schedule summary .....	2-34
2.10 ABB-CE System 80+ reactor and balance of plant .....	2-40
2.11 ELWR facility process diagram.....	2-40
2.12 ELWR facility ex-reactor fuel storage complex .....	2-41
2.13 ELWR facility design and construction schedule.....	2-44
2.14 ELWR facility license and permit schedule.....	2-51
2.15 ELWR facility schedule summary .....	2-60
2.16 Process flow diagram for the repository facility.....	2-66
2.17 Repository surface facility layout .....	2-68
2.18 Repository subsurface facility layout.....	2-69
3.1 ELWR alternative schedule summary .....	3-2
3.2 Facility LCCs for the ELWR alternative .....	3-3
3.3 Life cycle costs for ELWR alternative.....	3-6
3.4 Constant dollar cash flows for ELWR alternative.....	3-7
3.5 Simplified flow chart showing transportation segments for the ELWR alternative.....	3-15
3.6 Depiction of consumption of plutonium by reactor alternatives .....	3-16
F.1 Geographic distribution of DOE sites storing surplus plutonium .....	F-1
F.2 Unclassified surplus plutonium by form.....	F-3
G.1 Simplified flow chart showing transportation segments for reactor alternatives .....	G-1
G.2 SST and tractor operated by DOE .....	G-3
G.3 Accident testing of Type B packages.....	G-4
G.4 Spent fuel cask—results of crash testing .....	G-5
G.5 Schematic of typical DOT Specification 6M package.....	G-6
G.6 Schematic of typical 2R inner containers for a Specification 6M package .....	G-6
G.7 Cross-section view of 9975 package .....	G-7
G.8 Proposed OCRWM transportation system.....	G-8
G.9 Schematic of GA-4 truck cask for SNF .....	G-9
G.10 Representation of GA-4 spent fuel cask loaded on truck .....	G-9
G.11 Photo of spent fuel cask on truck.....	G-10
G.12 Representation of canister system.....	G-10
G.13 Schematic of canister and transportation cask.....	G-11



# List of Tables

Table	Page
2.1 ELWR alternative.....	2-1
2.2 PuP facility design and construction schedule .....	2-7
2.3 PuP facility design and construction cost.....	2-7
2.4 PuP facility oversight and permitting schedule.....	2-10
2.5 PuP facility preoperational cost .....	2-10
2.6 Parameters for feed materials transport leg.....	2-11
2.7 PuP facility operational schedule.....	2-14
2.8 PuP facility other LCC.....	2-14
2.9 PuP facility schedule summary .....	2-15
2.10 Summary of PuP facility LCCs .....	2-18
2.11 Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR PuP facility .....	2-19
2.12 DOE attractiveness categories and quantities from DOE Order 5633.3B .....	2-22
2.13 MOX fuel fabrication facility design and construction schedule.....	2-23
2.14 Design/construction costs for ELWR MOX fuel fabrication facility in 24-category format.....	2-24
2.15 MOX fuel fabrication facility licensing and permitting schedule .....	2-27
2.16 Projected preoperational LCCs for the MOX fuel fabrication facility.....	2-27
2.17 Parameters for PuO <sub>2</sub> transport leg .....	2-28
2.18 MOX fuel fabrication facility batch process data .....	2-30
2.19 MOX fuel fabrication facility operational schedule.....	2-30
2.20 LCCs for ELWR MOX fuel fabrication facility in 24-category format (categories 13–24) .....	2-32
2.21 MOX fuel fabrication facility schedule summary .....	2-33
2.22 LCCs for ELWR MOX fuel fabrication facility in 24-category format.....	2-35
2.23 Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR MOX fuel fabrication facility .....	2-37
2.24 ELWR facility design and construction schedule .....	2-44
2.25 Design and construction costs for a government-owned two-ELWR facility .....	2-45
2.26 ELWR facility licensing and permitting schedule summary .....	2-51
2.27 ELWR facility assumptions .....	2-52
2.28 Licensing and other preoperational costs for a government-owned ELWR facility .....	2-52
2.29 Parameters for fresh MOX fuel transport leg.....	2-53
2.30 Plutonium disposition capacity and rate for one reactor (ABB-CE System 80+) .....	2-54
2.31 ABB-CE System 80+ MOX fuel cycle characteristics .....	2-54
2.32 MOX fuel loading/discharge schedule for two ABB-CE System 80+ reactors.....	2-55
2.33 ELWR facility batch process data.....	2-55
2.34 ELWR facility operations schedule .....	2-56
2.35 Recurring and other LCCs for a government-owned ELWR facility .....	2-57
2.36 ELWR facility schedule summary .....	2-59
2.37 Summary of LCCs for ELWR facility .....	2-62
2.38 Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR facility.....	2-63
2.39 Parameters for spent MOX fuel transport leg .....	2-70
3.1 ELWR alternative schedule summary .....	3-1
3.2 Summary LCCs in 24-category format .....	3-4
3.3 Staffing level summary .....	3-6
3.4 Undiscounted LCC summary for ELWR alternative .....	3-8
3.5 Discounted LCC summary for ELWR alternative .....	3-8
3.6 Comparison of RASR and TSR LCCs for the ELWR alternative .....	3-9
3.7 Potential risks for theft, diversion, and retrieval .....	3-10

Table	Page
3.8 Pit disassembly and conversion facility regulatory requirements.....	3-11
3.9 Applicable nuclear regulatory guides.....	3-12
3.10 Plutonium inventory for reactor-based disposition alternatives.....	3-16
A.1 Plutonium disposition reactor alternatives.....	A-1
A.2 Deployment approaches for LWRs .....	A-2
A.3 Reactor variant discriminators .....	A-2
A.4 Reactor alternatives and variants—50-MT cases.....	A-3
A.5 Reactor alternatives and variants—33-MT hybrid cases .....	A-4
A.6 Summary of throughput characteristics for plutonium disposition reactors .....	A-5
A.7 Current and anticipated European MOX fuel fabrication capacity.....	A-6
B.1 MOX fuel fabrication facility production schedule .....	B-3
C.1 24-category format for LCC estimates.....	C-2
E.1 Regulatory assessment scale .....	E-1
E.2 Technical viability scale.....	E-2
E.3 Technical viability rankings for components of the ELWR alternative (50SFE2) .....	E-3
F.1 Plutonium inventories excess to national security needs by site and form .....	F-2

# Acronyms and Abbreviations

ABB-CE	Asea Brown Boveri-Combustion Engineering
ABWR	advanced boiling water reactor
AE	architect engineer
AEA	Atomic Energy Act of 1954
AECL	Atomic Energy of Canada, Limited
AFI	allowance for indeterminates
ALARA	as low as reasonably achievable
ANL	Argonne National Laboratory
ARIES	Advanced Recovery & Integrated Extraction System
ASLB	Atomic Safety Licensing Board
B&W	Babcock & Wilcox
BAPL	Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory
BNFL	British Nuclear Fuels, Limited
BNL	Brookhaven National Laboratory
BOP	balance-of-plant
BWR	boiling-water reactor
CANDU	Canadian deuterium-uranium reactor
Ci	curie
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CRNL	Chalk River Nuclear Laboratory
CRWMS	Civilian Radioactive Waste Management System
C/S	containment and surveillance
D&D	decontamination and decommissioning
DNA	Defense Nuclear Agency
DNFSB	Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board
DoD	Department of Defense
DOE	Department of Energy
DOE/MD	Department of Energy Office of Fissile Materials Disposition
DOT	Department of Transportation
DP	Defense Programs
DSC	dry shielded canister
DUI	direct-use irradiated
DUU	direct-use unirradiated
EC	estimated cost
EIA	Energy Information Agency
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ELWR	evolutionary light-water reactor
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPA	Energy Policy Act of 1992
ER	Environment Report
ES&H	environment, safety, & health
EURATOM	European Community's Safeguarding Agency
FDI	Fluor Daniel Incorporated

FFT	Fast Flux Test Facility
FMDP	Fissile Materials Disposition Program
FMEF	Fuel and Material Examination Facility
FSU	Former Soviet Union
FTE	full-time equivalent (manpower measure)
G&A	General and Administrative
GA	General Atomic
GE	General Electric
GJPO	Grand Junction Project Office
GoCo	government-owned contractor-operated
HEU	highly enriched uranium
HLW	high-level waste (radioactive)
HM	heavy metal
HSM	horizontal storage module
HWR	heavy water reactor
HYDOX	hydride/dehydride/oxidation
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
ICPP	Idaho Chemical Processing Plant
INEL	Idaho National Engineering Laboratory
ITAAC	Inspections, Tests, and Analyses of Acceptance Criteria
ITRI	Inhalation Toxicology Research Institute
IWG	Interagency Working Group
KAPL	Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
LBL	Lawrence Berkley Laboratory
LCC	life cycle cost
LEHR	Laboratory for Energy-Related Health Research
LEU	low-enriched uranium
LLNL	Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
LLW	low-level waste (radioactive)
LTA	lead test assembly
LUA	lead use assembly
LWR	light-water reactor
M&O	management and operating contractor
MAA	materials access area
MBA	material balance area
MC&A	materials control and accounting
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MOX	mixed oxide (plutonium plus uranium)
MT	metric ton
MTIHM	metric tons initial heavy metal
MW	mixed waste (radioactive)
NAS	National Academy of Sciences
NBL	New Brunswick Laboratory
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
NDA	nondestructive assay

NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NTS	Nevada Test Site
O&M	operations and maintenance
OCRWM	Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management
OPC	operating-funded project cost
ORISE	Oak Ridge Institute of Science and Education
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PA	protected area
PCV	primary containment vessel
PDD-13	Presidential Decision Directive-13, "U.S. Nonproliferation and Export Control Policy," September 27, 1993
PDR	plutonium disposition reactor
PEIS	Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
PGDP	Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant
PHB	Putnam, Hayes, and Bartlett
PIE	postirradiation examination
PILT	payments-in-lieu of taxes
PSF/NSR	plutonium storage facility/new special recovery
Pu	plutonium
PuO <sub>2</sub>	plutonium oxide
PuP	plutonium processing
PWR	pressurized-water reactor
QA	quality assurance
RASR	Reactor Alternative Summary Report
RD&D	research, development, and documentation
R&D	research and development or research and engineering development
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RFETS	Rocky Flats Environmental Technology Site
RxAT	Reactor Alternative Team
ROD	Record of Decision
S&S	safeguards and security
SAR	safety analysis report
SER	safety evaluation report
SFS	Spent Fuel Standard
SNF	spent nuclear fuel
SNL	Sandia National Laboratories
SNL-CA	Sandia National Laboratories, California Site
SNM	special nuclear material
SRS	Savannah River Site
SST	safe, secure trailer
START	Strategic Arms Reduction Treaty
TEC	total estimated cost
TID	tamper indicating device
TPC	total project cost
TRU	transuranic waste (radioactive)

U	uranium
UO <sub>2</sub>	uranium oxide
VA	vital area
WIPP	Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (Carlsbad, NM)
WSRC	Westinghouse Savannah River Company

# Glossary

Within DOE, there are many words used in documents that have meanings specific to certain projects or programs. The sources of abbreviations referenced in this glossary are as follows:

ECCDO	"Preliminary Evaluation Criteria for Control and Disposition Options," April 30, 1993, Draft, Surplus Fissile Material Control and Disposition Program Decision Analysis and Development Team	<b>Attribute:</b> A measurable relevant characteristic of an option, such as, public acceptability or technical risk. (Source: TI and ECCDO)
OTA	"Dismantling the Bomb and Managing the Nuclear Materials," OTA-O-572, September 1993, U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment	<b>Boiling Water Reactor (BWR):</b> BWR is a type of LWR whose primary coolant loops are permitted to boil. The primary loops are typically under about 1,000 psi of pressure.
TI	Defined by Technical Integration, Department 5321, SNL/CA	<b>Burn:</b> To consume fissile materials in a reactor through fission. (Source: ECCDO)
RAND	"Limiting the Spread of Weapon-Usable Fissile Material"; ISBN: 0-8330-1468-4; 1993; Chow, Brian G., and Solomon, Kenneth A.; RAND's National Defense Research Institute.	<b>Canyon:</b> A remotely operated, heavily shielded plutonium or uranium processing facility. (Source: ECCDO)
NSC	"Agreed Definitions," memorandum from Daniel Poneman, Special Assistant to the President and Senior Director for Nonproliferation and Export Controls, February 18, 1994	<b>Construction Contractor:</b> The organization responsible for construction of new or modified facilities. (Source: TI)
GFS	DOE Glossary Fact Sheet, August 29, 1994, Storage & Disposition of Weapons-Usable Fissile Materials	<b>Conversion:</b> An operation for changing material from one form, use, or purpose to another. (Source: ECCDO)
PMBOK	Project Management Institute, Project Management Body of Knowledge, March 28, 1987	<b>Criticality:</b> Pertaining to a critical mass (the least amount) of fissionable material that can achieve self-sustaining nuclear chain reactions. (Source: OTA)
<b>Actinides:</b> Radioactive elements with atomic number larger than 88 (i.e., 89 or higher). (Source: OTA)		<b>Curie:</b> A unit of radioactivity equal to that emitted by 1 g of pure radium. (Source: OTA)
<b>Alternative:</b> A term used during FMDP Phase II to define group of pathways through a baseline set of facilities. Currently "alternative" is defined by reactor type. (Source: TI)		<b>Deuterium:</b> An isotope of hydrogen used in the fusion reaction of a nuclear weapon. (Source: OTA)
<b>Aqueous Process:</b> An operation involving chemicals dissolved in water. (Source: ECCDO)		<b>Disassembly:</b> The process of taking apart a nuclear warhead and removing the subassemblies, components, and individual parts. (Source: OTA)
<b>Architect and Engineering Contractor (AE):</b> The organization responsible for incorporating process and manufacturing technology requirements into the design of facilities. (Source: TI)		<b>Discard:</b> To dispose of material as waste. (Source: ECCDO)
		<b>Dismantlement:</b> The process of taking apart a nuclear warhead and removing the subassemblies, components, and individual parts. (Source: OTA)
		<b>Disposal:</b> The process of placing waste in an interim or final repository. (Source: ECCDO)
		<b>Disposition:</b> A process of use or disposal of materials that results in the remaining material being converted

to a form that is substantially and inherently more proliferation-resistant than the original form. (Source: GFS)

**Dissolution:** The chemical dispersal of a solid throughout a liquid medium. (Source: ECCDO)

**Fissile:** The term “fissile” refers to nuclear materials that are fissionable by both slow (thermal) and fast neutrons. Fissile materials include  $^{235}\text{U}$ ,  $^{233}\text{U}$ ,  $^{239}\text{Pu}$ , and  $^{241}\text{Pu}$ . Materials such as  $^{238}\text{U}$  and  $^{232}\text{Th}$ , which can be converted into fissile materials, are called fertile materials. It should be noted that  $^{232}\text{Th}$ ,  $^{238}\text{U}$ , and all plutonium isotopes are fissionable by fast neutrons but not by thermal (slow) neutrons. They are not called fissile materials but may be called fissionable materials. The term fissile also refers to material that is able to support nuclear detonation. (Source: RAND and ECCDO)

**Fission:** Fission occurs when a neutron bombards the nucleus of an atom and causes it to split into fragments and release energy. (Source: RAND)

**Fissionable Material:** Material whose nuclei fission when bombarded by neutrons. (Source: RAND)

**Formerly Restricted Data:** Classified information, defined in the Atomic Energy Act, that is shared by DOE and DoD and is related to the military utilization of nuclear weapons or energy. Decisions to declassify such data must be agreed upon by both agencies. (Source: OTA)

**Fuel Grade:** Plutonium with a plutonium concentration of 7 to 19%. (Source: ECCDO)

**Hazardous Material:** A substance that poses a risk to health, safety, and property.

**Hazardous Waste:** Waste that includes toxic materials, reactives, corrosives, flammables, and explosives. These materials can damage living tissue; they can pose a variety of health hazards and cause a wide range of effects.

**Heavy Metal:** Heavy metal refers to all the isotopes of Th, U, Np, Pu, Am, and Cm. (Source: RAND)

**High-Level Waste (HLW):** Highly radioactive waste material from the reprocessing of spent nuclear fuel (including liquid waste produced directly in reprocessing and any solid waste derived from the liquid) that contains a combination of transuranic waste and

fission products in concentrations requiring permanent isolation. DOE is responsible for disposing of all HLW in the United States. HLW is highly radioactive and must be handled from behind heavy protective shielding. (Source: OTA)

**Highly Enriched Uranium (HEU):** Uranium enriched in the isotopic content of  $^{235}\text{U}$  to greater than 20%, a concentration range usable for nuclear weapons. (Source: OTA and ECCDO)

**Interagency Working Group on Plutonium**

**Disposition (IWG):** An interagency group established by the president to conduct a comprehensive review of the options for disposing of surplus plutonium from nuclear weapons activities of the United States and the former Soviet Union.

**Interim Storage:** Safe, controlled, inspectable storage facilities and conditions that will be established in the near term and will remain in effect until the long-term storage or disposition actions are implemented.

**Light-Water Reactor (LWR):** There are two types of LWRs. One is a pressurized-water reactor (PWR) and the other is a boiling-water reactor (BWR). Both are thermal reactors. All commercially operating reactors in the United States and most commercial reactors worldwide are LWRs. (Source: RAND)

**Light-Water Reactor (Full MOX Fuel):** An LWR with full MOX fuel is fueled with fuel rods, each containing a mixture or blend of  $\text{UO}_2$  and  $\text{PuO}_2$ . Traditional programs of using plutonium in LWRs use partial, not full, MOX fuel. (Source: RAND)

**Light-Water Reactor (Partial MOX Fuel):** An LWR with partial MOX fuel contains some fuel rods that are blended with  $\text{UO}_2$  and  $\text{PuO}_2$  and some that are just  $\text{UO}_2$ . The blended uranium and plutonium oxides typically account for one-third of the total number of fuel rods. (Source: RAND)

**Low-Enriched Uranium (LEU):** Naturally occurring uranium contains only about 0.7%  $^{235}\text{U}$  and almost all of the rest is  $^{238}\text{U}$ . LEU is enriched in the isotopic content of  $^{235}\text{U}$ , greater than 0.712% but less than 20% of the total mass, for use as LWR fuel. (Source: OTA, ECCDO, and RAND)

**Low-level waste (LLW):** Radioactive waste not classified as high-level waste, transuranic waste, spent nuclear fuel, or by-product material. (Source: OTA)

**Management and Operating (M&O) Contractor:** The organization responsible for production of weapons material, components, or assembly operations. (Source: TI)

**Metal:** Plutonium ingots or buttons that have not been fabricated into parts. (Source: ECCDO)

**Mixed Oxide (MOX):** MOX refers to a physical blend of  $UO_2$  and  $PuO_2$ . (Source: RAND)

**Mixed Waste:** Waste that is a combination of radioactive and hazardous materials. DOE production of materials for nuclear weapons has generated both radioactive and hazardous waste and often contaminated the production facility or site.

More specifically, the Federal Facility Compliance Act (FFCA) of 1992 defines mixed waste as containing both hazardous waste and source, special nuclear, or by-product material subject to the Atomic Energy Act. Therefore, the term "mixed waste" does not include all hazardous waste containing radionuclides. For example, it does not include hazardous waste containing naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material.

**Natural Uranium:** Uranium with  $^{235}U$  concentration of 0.711%, the average concentration of  $^{235}U$  in uranium in the natural, pre-enriched state. (Source: ECCDO)

**Neutron Absorber:** The excess reactivity (and hence the number of control rods), which must be included in a reactor to obtain a desired lifetime, can be reduced by the use of a neutron absorber. This is an isotope having a large-absorption cross section, which is converted to an isotope of low-absorption cross section as the result of neutron absorption. The increase in reactivity due to the burnup of this neutron absorber compensates to some extent for the decrease in reactivity due to fuel burnup and the accumulation of fission-product poisons.

**Operations Office:** The on-site DOE organization responsible for management and oversight of production facilities, M&O contractors, and DOE laboratories. (Source: TI)

**Option:** Term used during FMDP screening process to define a group of related alternative pathways through a specific set of facilities that takes Surplus Fissile Material to complete disposition. (Source: TI) See Alternative.

**Oxidation:** A chemical reaction in which, typically, an oxide is formed. (Source: ECCDO)

**Oxide:** A compound in which an element (such as plutonium) is bonded to oxygen. (Source: ECCDO)

**Plutonium Pit:** The core element of a nuclear weapon's "primary" or fission component. Pits are made of weapons-grade plutonium, principally  $^{239}Pu$ , and surrounded by some type of casing. (Source: OTA)

**Plutonium:** Man-made element produced when uranium is irradiated in a reactor. Plutonium-239 is the most suitable isotope for constructing nuclear weapons. (Source: OTA)

**Pressurized-Water Reactor (PWR):** A PWR is a type of LWR whose primary coolant loops are not permitted to boil. The primary loops are typically under about 2000 psi of pressure. (Source: RAND)

**Process:** To extract, separate, or purify a substance by physical or chemical means (e.g., to remove actinides). (Source: ECCDO)

**Proliferation:** The spread of nuclear, biological, and chemical capabilities and the missiles to deliver them. (Source: NSC)

**Rad:** Radiation absorbed dose, a basic unit of absorbed dose of ionizing radiation representing an amount of energy absorbed per unit of absorbing material such as body tissue. (Source: OTA)

**Radioactive Waste:** Any waste material or combination of waste materials (solid, liquid, or gaseous) that contain radionuclides regulated under the Atomic Energy Act.

**Radionuclide:** Certain natural and man-made atomic species with unstable nuclei that can undergo spontaneous breakup or decay and, in the process, emit alpha, beta, or gamma radiation. (Source: OTA)

**Reactor-Grade:** Plutonium with a  $^{240}Pu$  concentration greater than 19%. (Source: ECCDO)

**Recast:** The process of melting metal and casing into a mold. (Source: ECCDO)

**Record of Decision (ROD):** A concise public document, issued no sooner than 30 d after completion of a final environmental impact statement or programmatic

environmental impact statement, stating the agency's decision on the proposed action evaluated in the document. The ROD is not considered to be an environmental document since the decision may consider other factors in addition to environmental ones.

**Rem (roentgen equivalent, man):** Unit of biological dose equivalent. The dose equivalent in "rem" is numerically equal to the absorbed dose in "rad" multiplied by necessary modifying factors. (Source: OTA)

**Reprocessing:** The chemical separation of spent reactor fuel into uranium, transuranic elements, and fission products. (Source: GFS)

**Residue:** Recoverable by-product from a manufacturing or purification process. (Source: ECCDO)

**Restricted Data:** Classified information defined by the Atomic Energy Act. Restricted Data are born classified, regardless of source. (Source: OTA)

**Special Nuclear Materials (SNM):** As defined in the Atomic Energy Act, "special nuclear materials" means (1) plutonium, uranium enriched in the isotope U<sup>233</sup> or in the isotope U<sup>235</sup>, and any other material which the Commission . . . determines to be special nuclear material, but does not include source material...". (Source: OTA)

**Spent Fuel Standard (SFS):** As unattractive and inaccessible for retrieval and weapons use as the residual plutonium in the spent fuel from commercial reactors. (Source: FMDP)

**Spent Fuel:** Irradiated reactor fuel that is no longer useful as fuel. (Source: ECCDO)

**Stabilize:** To convert a compound, mixture, or solution to a nonreactive form. (Source: ECCDO)

**Staging:** An interim storage or gathering of items awaiting use, transportation, consumption, or other disposition. (Source: ECCDO)

**Storage:** Any method of keeping items while awaiting use, transportation, consumption, or other disposition. (Source: ECCDO)

**Stored Weapon Standard:** A level of security and accountability that is equivalent to that afforded a stored nuclear weapon. (Source: TI)

**Technology:** A specific technical component that is a subset of a facility; e.g., glass melter and feed preparation technology might fall under vitrification of plutonium in borosilicate glass. (Source: ECCDO and TI)

**Transparency:** Exchange of information, access to facilities, and cooperative arrangements undertaken to provide ready observation and verification of defense or other activities. (Source: OTA)

**Transuranic:** Any element whose atomic number is higher than that of uranium. All transuranic elements are produced artificially and are radioactive. (Source: OTA)

**Treatment:** An operation necessary to prepare material for disposal. (Source: ECCDO)

**Tritium:** A radioactive gas, an isotope of hydrogen, that serves as a booster for the fusion reaction in the secondary component of a nuclear weapon. (Source: OTA)

**Variant:** Term used to define a different specific set of facilities within a baseline alternative.

**Vitrification:** Process of immobilizing radioactive material by encapsulating it into a glasslike solid. (Source: OTA)

**Warhead:** Explosive part of a nuclear weapons system. Warheads consist of nuclear materials, conventional high explosives, and related firing mechanisms. (Source: OTA)

**Waste:** A discardable residue from a manufacturing or purification process. (Source: ECCDO)

**Weapons-Grade:** Plutonium with a <sup>240</sup>Pu concentration less than 7%. (Source: ECCDO)

**Weapons-Usable Fissile Materials:** A specific set of nuclear materials that may be utilized in making a nuclear explosive for a weapon. Weapons-usable fissile materials include uranium with U<sup>235</sup> isotopic content of 20% or more, U<sup>235</sup>, plutonium of any isotopic composition, and other special nuclear materials. The term "weapons-usable fissile materials" does not include the fissile materials present in spent nuclear fuel or irradiated targets from reactors.

# 1. Introduction

Significant quantities of weapons-usable fissile materials [primarily plutonium and highly enriched uranium (HEU)] have become surplus to national defense needs both in the United States and Russia. These stocks of fissile materials pose significant dangers to national and international security. The dangers exist not only in the potential proliferation of nuclear weapons but also in the potential for environmental, safety, and health (ES&H) consequences if surplus fissile materials are not properly managed.

## 1.1 Weapons-Usable Material Inventories—A Cold War Legacy

The first and second Strategic Arms Reductions Treaties (START I and START II) call for deep reductions in the strategic nuclear forces of both the United States and the former Soviet Union. In addition, in the aftermath of the Cold War, both the United States and Russia have initiated unilateral steps to increase the pace of strategic disarmament. Under START I and II and subsequent unilateral initiatives, some 10,000 to 20,000 warheads in the United States (and a similar or greater number in the former Soviet Union) could possibly be declared “surplus” to national security needs. Thus, significant quantities of weapons-usable fissile materials have or will become surplus to national defense needs both in the United States and Russia.

## 1.2 Recent Developments

In September 1993, President Clinton issued the U.S. Nonproliferation and Export Control Policy<sup>1</sup> that commits the United States to undertake a comprehensive management approach to the growing accumulation of fissile materials from dismantled nuclear weapons. This policy directs that the United States will:

- Seek to eliminate, where possible, accumulation of stockpiles of highly enriched uranium or plutonium, and to ensure that where these materials already exist they are subject to the highest standards of safety, security, and international accountability.
- Initiate a comprehensive review of long-term options for plutonium disposition, taking into

account technical, nonproliferation, environmental, budgetary and economic considerations. Russia and other nations with relevant interests and experience will be invited to participate in the study.

Further, in January 1994, President Clinton and Russia's President Yeltsin issued a *Joint Statement Between the United States and Russia on Nonproliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction and Means of their Delivery*. In accordance with these policies, the focus of the U.S. nonproliferation efforts is fivefold: to secure nuclear materials in the former Soviet Union; to assure safe, secure, long-term storage and disposition of surplus fissile materials; to establish transparent and irreversible nuclear reductions; to strengthen the nuclear nonproliferation regime; and to control nuclear exports.

To demonstrate the U.S. commitment to the five objectives articulated in the Joint Statement, President Clinton announced on March 1, 1995, that 200 metric tons (MT) of U.S. fissile materials (~38.2 MT of which is weapons-grade plutonium) had been declared surplus to the U.S. nuclear defense needs.<sup>2</sup> In addition, it is anticipated that several metric tons of reactor-grade material containing weapons-usable plutonium will be declared surplus in the future. Thus, it appears that ~50 MT of weapons-usable plutonium will become surplus to U.S. defense needs. Russia has designated ~50 MT of weapons-usable plutonium and 400 MT of HEU to be surplus to its national defense needs.

## 1.3 The Danger Posed by Surplus Plutonium Inventories

In its 1994 study, *Management and Disposition of Excess Weapons Plutonium*,<sup>3</sup> the National Academy of Sciences (NAS) stated, “The existence of this surplus material constitutes a clear and present danger to national and international security.” In many respects, the nuclear threat posed by this material is now more diffuse, harder to manage, and more dangerous than the nuclear tensions of the Cold War era. The international community is concerned about the adequacy of safeguards and security (S&S) of this material, the dangers associated with the potential proliferation of nuclear weapons, and the potential for ES&H consequences if surplus fissile materials are not properly

managed. In a Joint Declaration from the Moscow Nuclear Safety Summit,<sup>4</sup> the leaders of the seven largest industrial countries and the Russian Federation endorsed the need to render surplus plutonium as proliferation-resistant as possible in Russia and the United States.

In June 1994, the Department of Energy (DOE) issued a Notice of Intent to prepare a "Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for Long-Term Storage and Disposition of Weapons-Usable Fissile Materials," and to issue a Record of Decision (ROD) regarding long-term storage and disposition of weapons-usable fissile materials.

The primary goal of disposition is to render weapons-usable fissile materials inaccessible and unattractive for weapons use while protecting human health and the environment. In its 1994 report, the NAS recommended that plutonium disposition strategies endeavor to attain the "Spent Fuel Standard" (SFS). The NAS defined the SFS as follows:

*We believe that options for the long-term disposition of weapons plutonium should seek to meet a "spent fuel standard"—that is, to make this plutonium roughly as inaccessible for weapons use as the much larger and growing quantity of plutonium that exists in spent fuel from commercial reactors.<sup>3</sup>*

DOE has subsequently revised the SFS definition:

*...make the plutonium as unattractive and inaccessible for retrieval and weapons use as the residual plutonium in the spent fuel from commercial reactors.*

The enhanced SFS makes explicit the concepts of material attractiveness and potential use in weapons, which were implicit in the NAS definition.

The SFS does not imply that conversion of the plutonium to spent nuclear fuel (SNF) is the *only* way to achieve the SFS, but rather that approaches should effect an equivalent level of proliferation resistance.

Thus, achieving the SFS provides increased proliferation resistance by transforming surplus fissile materials into a less accessible form; it leads to

decreased reliance on institutional barriers to protect the material from theft or diversion.

## 1.4 DOE's Role in Plutonium Disposition

Following President Clinton's September 1993 nonproliferation policy announcement, an Interagency Working Group (IWG) was established to conduct a comprehensive review of the options for disposition of surplus plutonium from nuclear weapons activities of the United States and the former Soviet Union. The IWG is cochaired by the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy and the National Security Council. In response to the President's nonproliferation policy, Secretary O'Leary created a department-wide project for control and disposition of surplus fissile materials on January 24, 1994. Later that year, this project became the DOE Office of

Fissile Materials Disposition (DOE/MD). The DOE has a lead role within the IWG for evaluating technical options and developing analyses of economic, schedule, environmental, and other aspects of potential disposition options.

Figure 1.1 is a simplified illustration of the overall

fissile materials disposition decision process. The purpose of the process is to provide an orderly analysis of potential alternatives for plutonium disposition as input to the ROD. The detailed evaluation consists of a thorough assessment of the reasonable alternatives to be presented in the PEIS, along with a parallel, two-step process that includes technical, economic, and nonproliferation analyses. This will determine preferred alternatives and ultimately support the ROD.

The screening process, the first step in implementing the President's September 1993 nonproliferation policy, was completed in March 1995 with the publication of the DOE's Summary Report of the Screening Process. That report summarized the results of a preliminary screening process conducted to identify a spectrum of reasonable alternatives for long-term storage and disposition of surplus weapons-usable materials (plutonium, HEU, and  $^{233}\text{U}$ ). Thirty-five alternatives for plutonium disposition were considered in the

***"...make the plutonium as unattractive and inaccessible for retrieval and weapons use as the residual plutonium in the spent fuel from commercial reactors."***

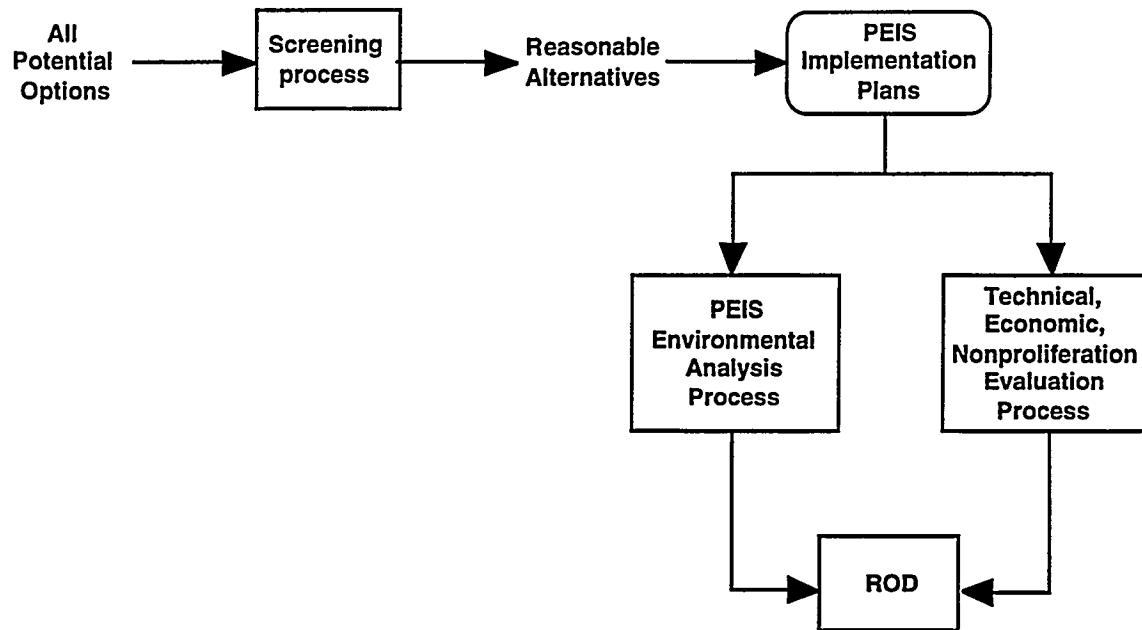


Figure 1.1. Fissile Materials Disposition Program (FMDP) ROD process

screening analysis. Sixteen of these alternatives involved the use of uranium/plutonium mixed-oxide (MOX) fuel in nuclear reactors to convert the plutonium to a form similar to that contained in commercial spent nuclear reactor fuel.

Five of the reactor-based plutonium disposition alternatives, two borehole alternatives, and four immobilization alternatives were ultimately selected as reasonable plutonium disposition alternatives for further evaluation in the PEIS and detailed technical, economic, and nonproliferation evaluations. The five reactor-based plutonium disposition alternatives were existing light-water reactors [(LWRs)—pressurized-water reactors (PWRs) and boiling-water reactors (BWRs)]—the Canadian deuterium-uranium (CANDU) reactor, partially complete LWRs, evolutionary LWRs (ELWRs), and EuroMOX (an alternative in which  $\text{PuO}_2$  is transported to Europe, fabricated into MOX fuel in European MOX fuel fabrication facilities, irradiated in commercial European reactors, and emplaced in European HLW repositories).

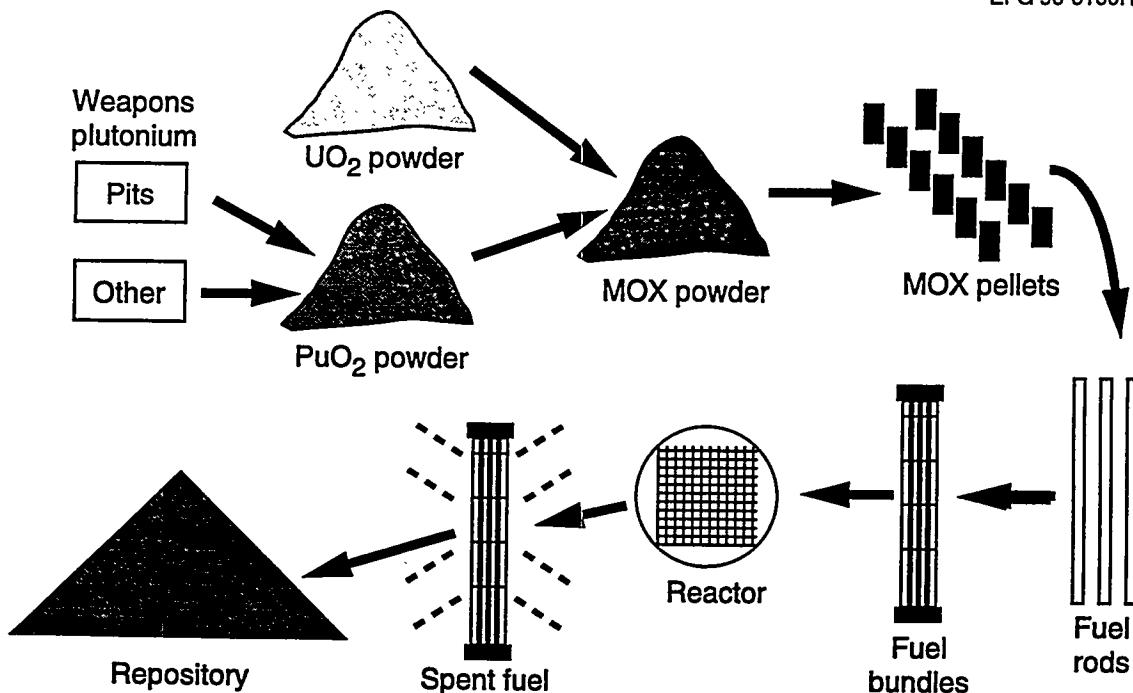
Surplus plutonium currently exists in a variety of forms: “pits” from dismantled nuclear weapons, pure and impure metal, pure and impure plutonium oxide ( $\text{PuO}_2$ ), alloys, unirradiated reactor fuels, and  $\text{PuO}_2$  and uranium oxide ( $\text{UO}_2$ ) materials. A reactor-based plutonium disposition alternative is defined as the entire sequence of processes and facilities necessary

for conversion of stable, stored, weapons-usable plutonium forms into MOX fuel, irradiation conversion of the plutonium to a form similar to that in existing commercial spent nuclear fuel via nuclear reactors, and the geologic emplacement of the spent fuel from the reactors (Fig. 1.2). The MOX fabrication and reactor utilization of MOX fuel are well-established, mature commercial technologies. Three commercial MOX fuel fabricators currently exist in Europe, and more than 40 commercial power reactors are licensed to utilize MOX fuel from spent fuel in Europe.

## 1.5 Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is to provide schedule, cost, and technical information that will be used to support the ROD process, as indicated in Fig. 1.1. Following the screening process, DOE/MD via its national laboratories initiated a more detailed analysis activity to further evaluate each of the ten plutonium disposition alternatives that survived the screening process. Three “Alternative Teams,” chartered by DOE and comprised of technical experts from across the DOE national laboratory complex, conducted these analyses. One team was chartered for each of the major disposition classes (borehole, immobilization, and reactors).

During the last year and a half, the Fissile Materials Disposition Program (FMDP) Reactor Alternative



**Figure 1.2. Generic reactor alternative**

Team (RxAT) has conducted extensive analyses of the cost, schedule, technical maturity, S&S, and other characteristics of reactor-based plutonium disposition. The results of the RxAT's analyses of the existing LWR, CANDU, and partially complete LWR alternatives are documented in Volumes 1-3 of this report. This document (Volume 4) summarizes the results of these analyses for the ELWR-based plutonium disposition option.

Chapter 2 provides the results of all the analyses conducted to date for the plutonium processing (PuP) facility, MOX fuel fabrication facility, reactor facility, and repository. Licensing, construction, operations, and decontamination and decommissioning (D&D) are described for each facility. Schedule, cost, technical viability, S&S, and ES&H summaries are presented for each facility following the detailed discussions.

Chapter 3 provides a summary discussion of the entire alternative option. Schedule, cost, S&S, technical viability, transportation, and other benefits derived from using the reactor disposition alternative are presented.

Appendices are included to provide additional background and supporting information on the evolutionary reactor alternative. Appendix A provides summary descriptions for all the reactor alternatives and variants. Appendix B presents the approach to developing the schedule information. Appendix C describes the approach to developing the cost information. Appendix D provides the approach for developing the safeguards and security information. Appendix E includes the quantitative technical viability assessment. Appendix F describes the feed materials. Appendix G presents transportation and packaging information.

## 1.6 References

1. Presidential Decision Directive-13, "U.S. Nonproliferation and Export Control Policy," September 27, 1993.
2. DOE Openness Initiative, February 6, 1996.
3. National Academy of Sciences, *Management and Disposition of Excess Weapons Plutonium*, National Academy Press, 1994.
4. Joint Declaration From Moscow Nuclear Safety Summit, April 20, 1996.

## 2. Evolutionary LWR Alternative

### 2.1 Introduction

The ELWR alternative is a specific form of the generic reactor alternative (Fig. 1.2) in which ELWRs are employed to irradiate the MOX fuel. For this report, evolutionary reactors are defined as all new LWR designs considered for this project. The new LWRs considered for this project consist of the four reactor designs promoted by the reactor vendors as a part of the 1994 plutonium disposition reactor vendor studies. Table 2.1 summarizes the reactor variants that would be considered for further analysis if this alternative is chosen at ROD.

It must be understood that the power rating of the reactor chosen for the plutonium disposition mission, coupled with the reactor core design, establishes the plutonium throughput for the reactors. This value, in turn, establishes the throughput for all upstream operations.

The top-level flow diagram, Fig. 2.1, shows the four major facilities in this alternative: PuP, MOX fuel fabrication facility, reactor facility, and HLW repository. The diagram shows the plutonium flow through the four major facilities.

Table 2.1. ELWR alternative

Reactor type	Number	Ownership of reactor	Ownership of MOX fuel fabrication facility	Collocation of PuP and MOX fuel fabrication facility
ABB-CE System 80+	2	Federal	Federal	No
GE ABWR	2	Federal	Federal	No
Westinghouse PDR-1400	2	Federal	Federal	No
Westinghouse PDR-600	4	Federal	Federal	No

Note: ABWR—advanced boiling-water reactor.

GE—General Electric Company.

PDR—plutonium disposition reactor equivalent to AP-600.

EFG 96-7350

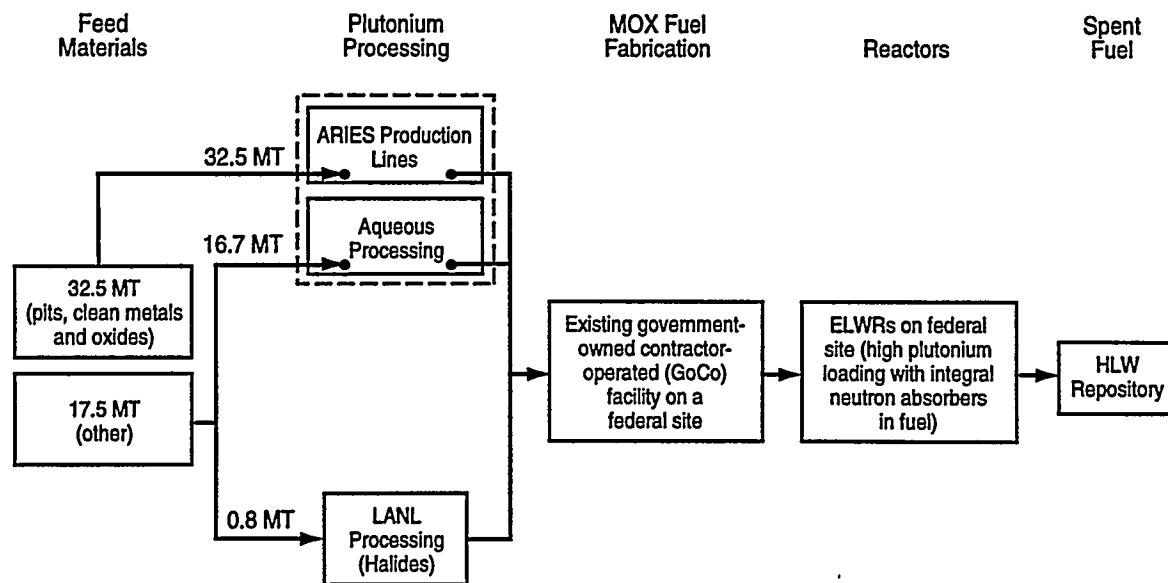


Figure 2.1. Top-level flow diagram for the ELWR

## 2.1.1 Summary Description of ELWR Disposition Facilities

The following facilities are included in this alternative:

**PuP Facility**—It is assumed that the baseline PuP facility is located in an existing facility at a federal site. The plutonium pits and clean metal (~32.5 MT of plutonium) would be processed by the Advanced Recovery and Integrated Extraction System (ARIES) Hydride-Dehydride/Oxidation (HYDOX) dry processing procedure, and the other feed material (~17.5 MT of plutonium) would be processed by an aqueous procedure. A small amount of halide-contaminated plutonium is assumed to be processed at available facilities at Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL). The end product of the PuP facility is  $\text{PuO}_2$  that meets the specifications for feed to the MOX fuel fabrication facility. The PuP facility will be subject to external review by the Defense Nuclear Facility Safety Board (DNFSB).

**MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility**—A federally owned MOX fuel fabrication facility located in an existing building on an existing federal site will receive the oxide, rod and bundle components, depleted  $\text{UO}_2$ , and additives for fabrication of MOX fuel; perform the assembly of fuel bundles; and ship the fuel to the ELWR. This facility will be Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensed.

**ELWRs**—Two ELWRs will irradiate the MOX fuel for its economic life during which the MOX fuel will be transformed to meet the SFS. After irradiation the fuel will be stored on site before being moved to the high-level waste (HLW) repository.

**ELWR Surrogate Reactor**—Two Asea Brown Boveri-Combustion Engineering (ABB-CE) System 80+ PWRs utilizing MOX fuel were chosen as surrogate representatives for the ELWR alternative. Other potential reactor types are listed in Table 2.1 and described below. Specifically, two 3817-MW(t) [1256-MW(e)] ABB-CE System 80+ reactors (each operating at a capacity factor of 80%) were analyzed. The NRC Final Design Certification has been granted. Full-MOX fuel assemblies are being considered that contain 6.8 wt % plutonium in heavy metal (HM). It is assumed that most of the gallium (Ga) will be removed from the feed material. The reactor mission time is defined as the total time from loading of the first MOX fuel assembly to irradiation of the last

MOX fuel assembly upon completion of the first of three reshuffles of the reactor core.

## Other Potential ELWR Reactor Options—

- **GE ABWR.** The ABWR is a 3926-MW(t) [1350-MW(e)] BWR. The NRC Final Design Certification has been granted. One such unit is built and in the testing stage in Japan, and a second is nearing completion. Previous studies indicate that a core average plutonium enrichment of 5.3% would be appropriate, and two reactor units would be required to meet the disposition mission time requirements.
- **Westinghouse PDR1400.** The PDR1400 is a 4100-MW(t) [1400-MW(e)], four-loop PWR, which features mainly passive safety systems. Preliminary Design Approval has been granted by the NRC for this design. Orders for two reactors of this design are being negotiated in Japan. Previous studies indicate that a plutonium enrichment of 6.6% would be appropriate, and two reactors would be required to meet the disposition mission time requirements.
- **Westinghouse PDR600.** The PDR600 is a 1933-MW(t) [600-MW(e)], two-loop PWR, which features mainly passive safety systems. NRC Final Design Approval is expected in 1997. Previous studies indicate that a plutonium enrichment of 6.6% would be appropriate, and four reactors would be required to meet the disposition mission time requirements.

**HLW Repository**—The HLW repository will receive the spent fuel in large canisters, transfer the sealed canisters to disposal casks, and move the casks underground for final disposal.

The HLW repository is included here for completeness because the spent fuel will ultimately be emplaced in a geologic repository. Emplacement in the geologic repository, however, is not required to achieve the SFS.

It is imperative that each facility provide acceptable material to the follow-on facility in a timely manner to meet the desired mission schedule.  $\text{PuO}_2$  from the PuP facility is required to fabricate MOX fuel for use in the reactors. After cooling for 10 years in the spent fuel pool at the reactor facility, spent fuel is then sent to the HLW repository. Figure 2.2 shows the proposed production schedule for the  $\text{PuO}_2$  and MOX fuel, as

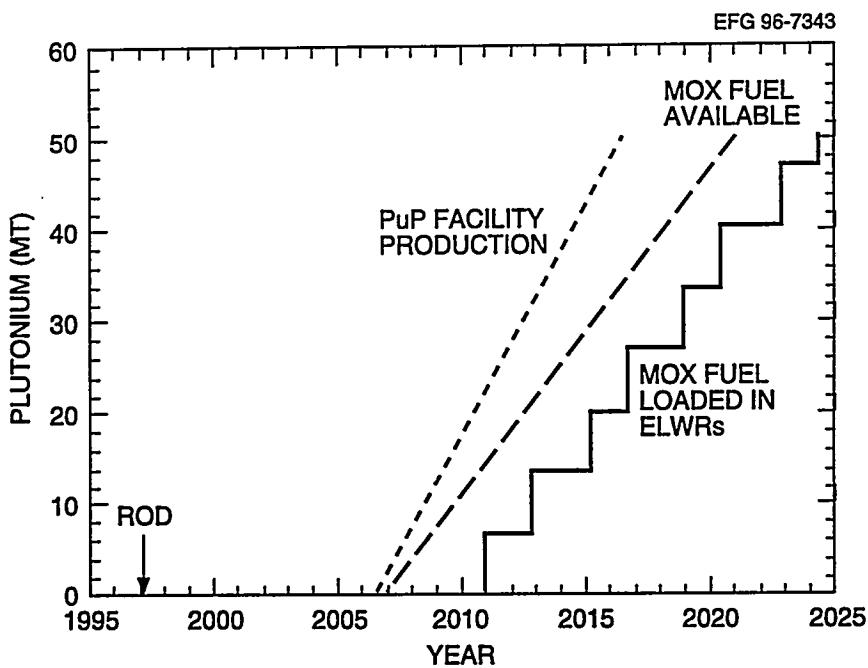


Figure 2.2. Plutonium processing schedule

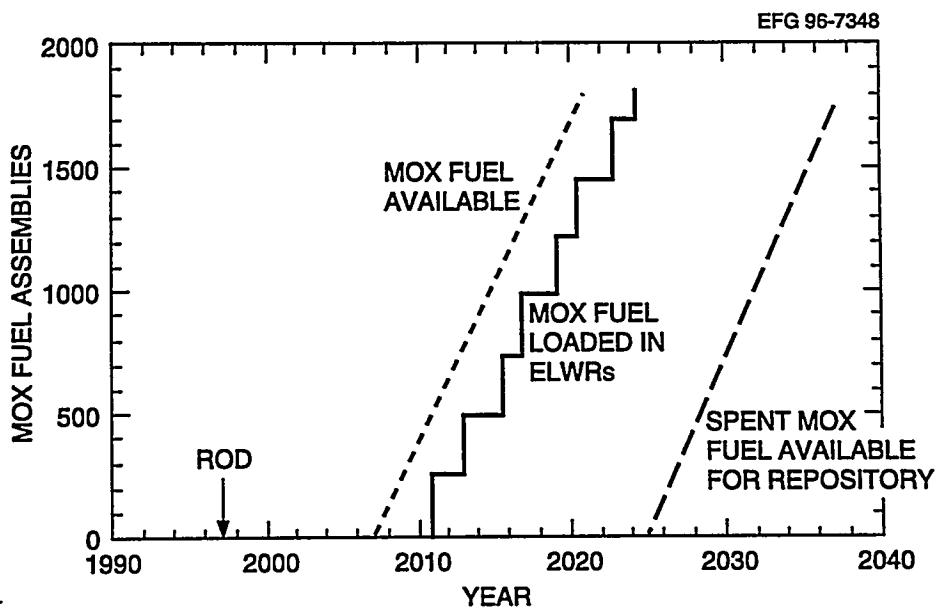


Figure 2.3. MOX fuel assembly processing schedule

well as the fuel loading schedule for the reactors. Figure 2.3 shows the MOX fuel assembly schedule, fuel loading schedule, and the schedule for sending spent fuel to the repository. As can be seen, material will be available to complete the plutonium disposition mission in a reasonable time frame.

Additional detail is provided on the individual facilities in the remainder of this chapter.

### 2.1.2 Description of Facility Interfaces for the ELWR Disposition Alternative

Multiple facilities are required for disposition of ~50 MT of excess weapons-usable plutonium as MOX fuel in ELWRs. Between each facility are a series of sequential movements of the plutonium from its present locations (storage vaults at a number of DOE facilities) through the various processing, fabrication, and reactor facilities, and ultimately, emplacement as spent fuel at an HLW repository. Figure 2.4 provides a

simplified flow chart of the transportation segments associated with the ELWR disposition alternative. Actual facility locations will be determined by DOE following the ROD. For analysis purposes, it has been assumed for the ELWR case that the excess plutonium is in interim storage at many locations within the DOE weapons complex. This material is first packaged and transported to a PuP facility [assumed for analysis purposes to be located at the Savannah River Site (SRS)], where the material is converted to  $\text{PuO}_2$ . The  $\text{PuO}_2$  is then repackaged and transported to the MOX fuel fabrication facility (assumed to be constructed in an existing building elsewhere on the SRS). Once fabricated, the fresh MOX fuel is packaged and transported to the ELWRs. These reactors are assumed to be federally owned and constructed on an existing federal site (SRS). Spent fuel discharged from each reactor is first stored in spent fuel pools at each reactor for 10 years. Ultimately, the spent fuel is packaged and transported to an HLW repository for emplacement.

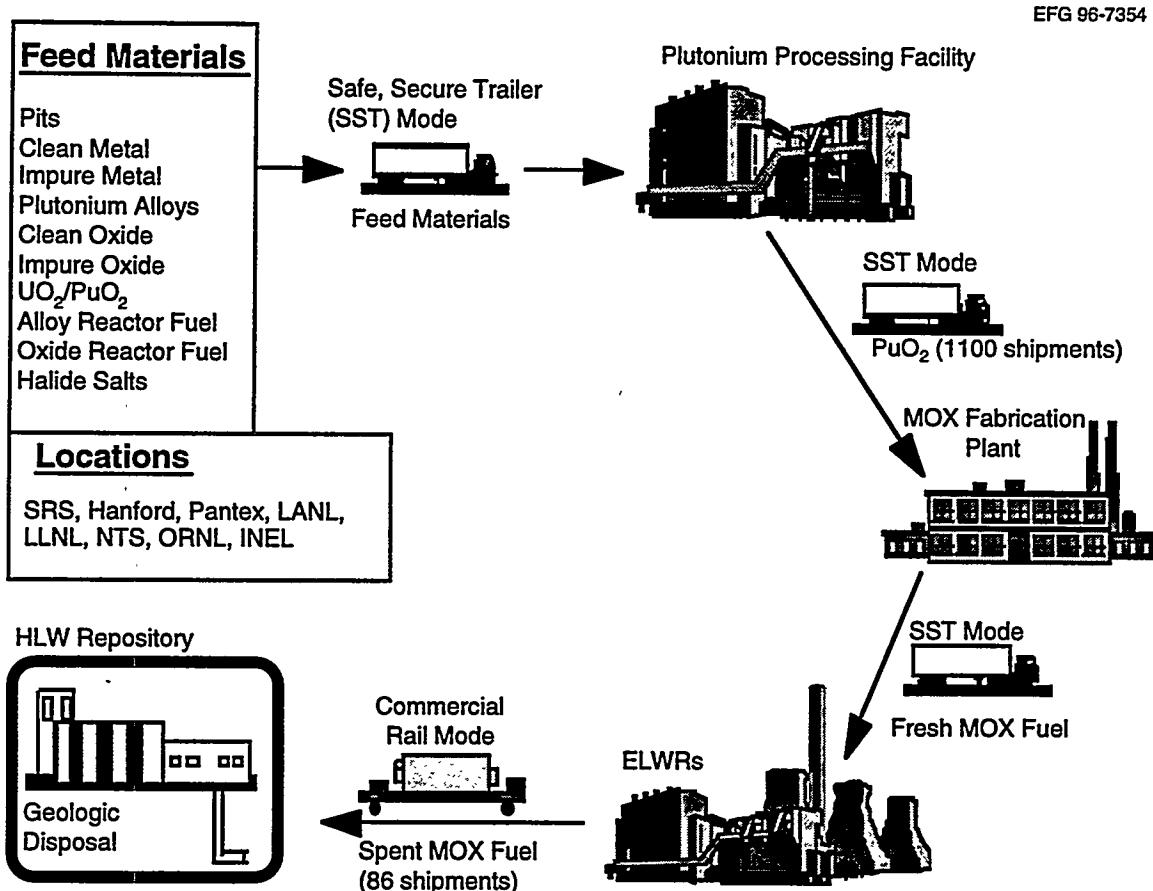


Figure 2.4. Simplified flow chart showing transportation segments for the ELWR alternative

### 2.1.3 General Assumptions

- The inventory of surplus plutonium is 50 MT.
- Alternatives were designed to address the entire inventory. This does not mean necessarily that all material will ultimately channel through the same set of operations, only that any alternatives have to provide a disposition path for all surplus material.
- Disposition of the plutonium will begin within ~10 years and be completed within ~25 years after the ROD. Authorization for initiation of the line item funding process coincides with the ROD.
- All necessary operations to implement a disposition alternative (e.g., design, construction, licensing, operations, D&D, storage, transportation, S&S, inspections, and packaging operations) from the inception of the program until disposition to the SFS must be included. Additionally, the impacts associated with emplacement in an HLW repository must be assessed.
- Adequate funding will be available, when required, to support the design and construction of the chosen disposition alternatives.
- Facilities will comply with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations and DOE orders.
- Schedules presume legislation is available to support implementation of the alternatives. In all cases, some legislation will be required to enable a disposition alternative to be implemented.
- While pending disposition to the SFS, the plutonium must meet the *Stored Weapons Standard*, as the term was coined by the NAS, and as specified in DOE orders and guides.
- All operations involving surplus plutonium will be performed under International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) safeguards, except those involving classified parts, shapes, and information.
- An HLW repository will be available to accept spent MOX fuel.
- The Waste Isolation Pilot Project (WIPP) will be available to accept small amounts of transuranic (TRU) wastes generated in the PuP operations.
- Waste minimization and pollution control principles consistent with DOE policy will be applied in the design considerations of each technology.
- Schedule and cost assumptions and bases are discussed in Appendix B and C, respectively.

## 2.2 PuP Facility

### 2.2.1 PuP Facility Description

The PuP facility receives surplus material from the various sites in the DOE complex and converts it into a form suitable for feed to the MOX fuel fabrication facility. Surplus fissile materials to be processed include pits, clean and impure metal, plutonium alloys, clean and impure oxide, uranium/plutonium oxides, unirradiated plutonium alloy reactor fuels, unirradiated oxide reactor fuels, and halide salts. Pits and clean metal will be converted to  $\text{PuO}_2$  using the ARIES (HYDOX) process. A large fraction of the gallium will be removed, if necessary, using a thermal process; the resulting oxide will be packaged, assayed, and stored awaiting shipment to the MOX fuel fabrication facility. If thermal processing proves to be inadequate for reducing gallium concentration to acceptable levels, aqueous processing will be used. Impure oxides will be dissolved, purified using ion exchange or solvent extraction, precipitated, and calcined. The oxide product will then be packaged, assayed, and stored with the oxide from pits and clean metal. Alloy and oxide reactor fuel must be disassembled and cladding removed before processing by HYDOX and dissolution/purification, respectively.

It is assumed that the PuP facility will be located in an existing building on one of several existing federal sites. One such candidate is Building 221-F located on the SRS in the F-canyon area. Space has been identified that could be adapted for the plutonium disposition mission without interfering with ongoing operations. It is assumed that the 32.5 MT of pits and clean metal (throughput of 3.25 MT/year for 10 years) be processed using the ARIES (HYDOX) dry method in the present plutonium storage facility/new special recovery (PSF/NSR) area on the fifth level of Building 221-F. The aqueous equipment (gloveboxes, dissolvers, furnaces, etc.) presently housed in the PSF/NSR area would be moved to areas on the second and third levels of Building 221-F. This aqueous equipment, supplemented by some additional new equipment, would be used to process the 17.5 MT mixed feed plutonium (throughput of 1.75 MT/year for 10 years).

A small amount of halide-contaminated plutonium (about 800 kg) is assumed to be processed by specially designed aqueous chloride processing lines at

existing facilities at LANL. The cost estimate for processing the halide-contaminated plutonium was provided by LANL cost estimators. Based on estimates by Savannah River, the space required for just processing the plutonium is just under 21,000 ft<sup>2</sup>, which is within the space available for use without interfering with current canyon operations.

An additional location for possible use would be the Fuel and Material Examination Facility (FMEF) on the Hanford reservation in Washington state. This facility has ~85,000 ft<sup>2</sup> of space. It was initially designed to support the Fast Flux Test Facility (FFTF) for the production of MOX fuel.

Additional federal sites such as Idaho National Engineering Laboratory or Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Tennessee will also be considered for the PuP site location.

## 2.2.2 PuP Facility Design and Construction

### 2.2.2.1 PuP Facility Design and Construction Schedule

The duration and path of the design and construction tasks are based on a generic DOE Major System Acquisition–Capital Construction Project. The design and construction process will begin at ROD with the start of the selection process for an architect-engineering (AE) firm. This contractor will be responsible for developing the required designs for the facility modification and completing these modifications. Work on the conceptual design will begin as soon as the AE contractor has been selected. The first key decision (KD-1) to start work on the Title I design will be made after the conceptual design is complete and the initial line item funding has been approved. With the approval of the Title I design (KD-2) and final line item funding, work on Title II design will begin. The facility modifications and equipment procurement start after Title II has been approved (KD-3). Equipment installation will proceed in a staged process so that the preoperational checkout of the facility will start 6 months before completion of the installation. The design and construction schedule is shown in Table 2.2 and as a part of Sect. 2.2.6.

Research, development, and demonstration (RD&D) of the various PuP technologies are currently underway. The prototype phase of the ARIES is scheduled to begin in 1998.

A 1-year site and facility selection process will begin after ROD to determine the most appropriate existing facility on a federal site for the PuP facility.

### 2.2.2.2 PuP Facility Design and Construction Cost

This category represents the bulk of the up-front or investment costs for the PuP; in government accounting parlance it is called TEC or total estimated cost. It also represents the line item funding appropriated by Congress. In the Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) life cycle costing format, it is covered under categories 7–12 in the table appearing in Appendix C of this report. Research and engineering development (R&D) and other preoperational costs are discussed in Sect. 2.2.3.2.

The design and construction cost of the PuP facility is based on modifying existing facilities at a DOE site. The cost values determined for this option are specifically based on modifying Building 221 in the F-canyon area on the SRS and account for using existing equipment and infrastructure. The design and construction cost required for PuP at the SRS was based on estimates provided primarily by Westinghouse Savannah River Company cost estimators.

The 1996 constant dollar design/construction cost for the PuP facility located in existing facilities at the SRS is summarized in Table 2.3. The cost for engineering design and inspection is estimated to be \$17M. The cost for capital equipment (equipment necessary for feed materials receiving, pit processing, mixed feed processing, and equipment necessary for the facility modification) is estimated to be \$34M. The estimate for direct and indirect construction necessary for site modification and update is estimated to be \$32M. The sum of the cost for design and construction, plus allowances for construction management and initial spares, is \$89M. An allowance for indeterminates (AFI) of \$25M (27.8%) was included. A risk contingency of 50% (\$57M) was included to account for the preliminary nature of the cost estimate by SRS. The total plutonium facility design and construction cost, including contingency, is \$171M.

Table 2.2. PuP facility design and construction schedule

Task ID	Task name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
1.	<b>R&amp;D Funding Available</b>			10/1995
2.	<b>FMDP ROD</b>			12/1996
3.	<b>Congressional Funding Approval</b>	36	12/1996	12/1999
4.	Initial Funding Process	24	12/1996	12/1998
5.	Final Funding Approval	12	12/1998	12/1999
6.	<b>RD&amp;D</b>	36	10/1995	9/1998
7.	<b>Site and Facility Selection</b>	12	12/1996	12/1997
8.	<b>Design Process</b>	61	12/1996	1/2002
9.	AE Selection	3	12/1996	2/1997
10.	Conceptual Design	25	3/1997	3/1999
11.	Approval of New Start (KD-1)			3/1999
12.	Title I	12	3/1999	3/2000
13.	Approval to Commence Title II (KD-2)			3/2000
14.	Title II	22	3/2000	1/2002
15.	<b>Facility Modification</b>	48	1/2002	1/2006
16.	Approval to Start Construction (KD-3)			1/2002
17.	Construction, Procurement, and Equipment Installation	48	1/2002	1/2006

Table 2.3. PuP facility design and construction cost

Category	Costs (1996 dollars)	PuP at SRS [lump-sum (\$M)]
	Capital or TEC front-end costs:	
7	Title I, II, III engineering, design, and inspection	17
8a	Capital equipment	34
·8b	Direct and indirect construction/modification	32
9	Construction management	4
10	Initial spares (technology dependent)	3
11	AFI	25
12	Risk contingency (SRS estimate)	56
	<b>TOTAL (TEC)</b>	<b>\$171</b>

### 2.2.2.3 PuP Facility Technical Viability

DOE has identified five items to consider in developing a qualitative assessment of the technical viability of a concept: a definition of the technological maturity of a process; the specification of the technical unknowns for the process and the technical risk associated with the application of the process; the R&D

needs of the process; the condition, capacity, and reliability of infrastructure; and the regulatory and licensing requirements. Each of these items, except infrastructure, will be addressed in the following sections.

**Technological Maturity**—Judging the maturity of the technologies employed in plutonium disposition facilities requires an assessment of the current level of

development of each fuel cycle stage. Technologies can be categorized as being at the conceptual design stage, the laboratory or bench-scale testing stage (demonstrating scientific feasibility), the prototype stage (demonstrating engineering feasibility), or the industrialization/commercialization stage. Even if a significant domestic development base does not exist, a foreign experience base may be available.

All of the technology needed for pit disassembly and plutonium conversion exists at the laboratory and bench-scale testing stage and has been implemented to a limited degree. Ongoing R&D is moving the technologies to the prototype stage.

**Technical Risks**—Certain technologies have associated technical unknowns. Consequently risks are associated with the application of the technologies based on these parameters.

Technical risks of the PuP facility are thought to be minimal. All processes have been demonstrated in existing facilities. The principal technical risk is the degree of reliability of these processes when applied at the level needed to achieve disposition goals.

Throughput must be assessed; if found to be insufficient, processes would have to be optimized. The precision and accuracy of assay measurements when conducted at the desired throughput levels remain to be determined.

**R&D Needs**—Various parameters were identified as unknown or poorly known for this alternative. The R&D necessary to address each of these technology development needs is presented subsequently.

The nondestructive assay (NDA) subsystem for pits consists of four computer-based NDA instruments; a robot to load and unload the instruments; and a host computer to sense and control the instruments, schedule measurements, archive the results of the assays, and direct the activities of the robot. Integration of the instruments is untested. The reliability of the system and the precision and accuracy of the measurements remain to be determined. This information will permit the evaluation of the nuclear measurement requirements for the baseline processes in the facility and the effects of measurement requirements on the facility flowsheets.

The current DOE pit stockpile contains a variety of pit configurations. Some pits are relatively simple in design, whereas others are more complicated and difficult to disassemble. A relatively simple, inexpensive

single-axis bisector has been developed for use with simple pit designs. This system must be tested and demonstrated as a part of an automated disassembly system that can process specified pit types more efficiently, with less wastes, and reduced operator radiation exposure. Disassembly flow sheets must be generated for families of weapons components. Processes for handling the more complicated pit designs are currently under development and must be tested and demonstrated.

Nonpit conversion processes must be optimized to lower costs, improve throughput, and reduce wastes. The conversion processes that will have the most impact are the processing of plutonium reactor fuels and alloys, dissolution and treatment of high-fired plutonium oxides, and the separation of impurities from plutonium-rich forms.

### 2.2.3 PuP Facility Oversight and Permitting

The licensing approach for the reactor-based plutonium disposition options is to satisfy the NAS ES&H criteria “that any disposition option to operate in the United States:

- should comply with NRC regulations governing allowable emissions of radioactivity to the environment, and allowable radiation doses to worker and the public, from civilian nuclear-energy activities;
- should comply with international agreements and standards covering the disposition of radioactive materials in the environment; and
- should not add significantly to the ES&H burdens that would be expected to arise, in the absence of the weapons-usable plutonium disposition, from appropriate management of the environmental legacy of past nuclear-weapons production and from appropriate management of the ES&H aspects of past and future nuclear-energy generation.”<sup>1</sup>

For those operations and processes conducted in existing or converted facilities owned by DOE as planned for the PuP facility, the regulation of nuclear activities and the protection of ES&H will be conducted under DOE regulations, safety guides, technical standards, directives, and compliance agreements with the oversight of the DNFSB, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) where applicable, and the state within which the facility is located. For such

unlicensed DOE-owned facilities, the facility will be held to a standard of nuclear safety and quality equivalent to that of a facility licensed by the NRC. The mechanism for doing this is implemented through the regulations issued under the *Price-Anderson Amendments Act of 1988* and the *Atomic Energy Act of 1954*, as amended. All permitting requirements from applicable federal statutes will apply.

**National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)**—The conversion and utilization of DOE-owned facilities for the plutonium disposition mission may require additional specific NEPA actions (under 10 CFR Part 1021.400) beyond that of the PEIS.

**Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended**—Unlicensed DOE-owned facilities will be operated by qualified, responsible DOE contractors subject to the indemnification requirements of the *Price-Anderson Amendments Act of 1988* and therefore subject to the nuclear safety regulations issued under and the enforcement provisions of Sect. 234A of the *Atomic Energy Act of 1954*, as amended.

Applicable regulations include the DOE rules for nuclear safety and radiation protection as given in 10 CFR Parts 820, 830, 834 (draft), and 835 and for classifying certain DOE-owned nuclear materials as given in 10 CFR Part 962.

Comparability to licensed facilities will be achieved by enforcing contractually mandated compliance with appropriate safety guides and technical standards implementing the DOE regulations. These DOE technical standards are periodically reviewed and updated to be comparable to current NRC licensing requirements. Key technical standards currently applicable to plutonium operations in DOE nonreactor nuclear facilities include the following:

- DOE-STD-101-92, *Compilation of Nuclear Safety Criteria for Potential Application to DOE Nonreactor Nuclear Facilities*, March 1992;
- DOE-STD-3009-94, *Preparation Guide for U.S. DOE Nonreactor Nuclear Facility Safety Analysis Reports*, July 1994; and
- DOE-STD-3013-94, *Criteria For Safe Storage of Plutonium Metals and Oxides*, December 1994.

These DOE standards implement requirements for handling, processing and storage of special nuclear materials (SNMs) consistent with or analogous to per-

tinent portions of 10 CFR Parts 70, 71, 73, and 74. These DOE standards also incorporate by reference pertinent NRC technical and regulatory guidance from the Division 3 series (Fuels and Materials Facilities) and other relevant portions of the NRC regulatory guides as well as industry standards.

In this case, a clear path forward exists, and regulatory criteria and guidance are available to define an appropriate strategy and plan for satisfying DOE regulations. Transportation of SNMs to and from the PuP facility will be done in accordance with NRC regulations in 10 CFR Part 71, Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations in 49 CFR Parts 171-179, and for wastes, EPA regulations in 40 CFR Part 263.

**RCRA**—Plutonium disposition represents no new or special permitting situation with regard to compliance with RCRA for treatment or disposal of hazardous waste. However, as a DOE program, all facets of the plutonium disposition mission are subject to the waste minimization/pollution prevention policies of the President and the Secretary of Energy with regard to the plans required of waste generators under Sect. 3002(b) of RCRA. Such a plan will be developed and implemented consistent with EPA guidelines published in the *Federal Register*. Special attention will be directed to avoiding the accumulation of hazardous and mixed wastes (MWs) without treatment options so that exemption requests to the enforcement provisions of Sect. 3004(j) of RCRA can be avoided.

**Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act**—New permits may be required if existing permits cannot be amended; however, no new or unusual permitting situations or special requirements are anticipated.

### **2.2.3.1 PuP Facility Oversight and Permitting Schedule**

For this analysis, it has been assumed that the DNFSB oversight review will start at ROD with the site selection process and will require 5 years. The NEPA process and other site-specific permitting will require 3 years and will start after the site has been selected. The oversight and permitting schedule is shown in Table 2.4 and as a part of Sect. 2.2.6.

### **2.2.3.2 PuP Facility Operation-Funded Project Cost**

This section will cover life cycle cost categories 1-6 in the 24-category estimating format described in Appendix C. These six categories constitute what is

Table 2.4. PuP facility oversight and permitting schedule

Task ID	Task name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
1.	Oversight and Permitting	60	12/1996	12/2001
2.	DNFSB Review of Existing DOE Facility	60	12/1996	12/2001
3.	Environmental/NEPA/DOE	36	12/1997	12/2000

termed preoperational or operating-funded project cost (OPC) in government accounting parlance. OPC is the portion of the total project cost (TPC, investment, or up-front cost) budgeted with operating dollars rather than congressional line item capital or TEC dollars. Because this facility is likely to be government owned and funded, this distinction is important.

OPC generally includes the majority of the preconstruction activities and many of the start-up activities carried on by the operating contractor prior to full-capacity operation of the facility and after construction is complete. As seen in Table 2.5, oversight and permitting is just one of several needed cost centers.

All preoperational costs, including cost for oversight, are discussed in this section. These costs are consistent with siting the PuP facility in an existing facility (Building 221-F) on the SRS, as discussed in Sect. 2.2.1, and they were provided primarily by cost estimators from Westinghouse Savannah River Company. The preoperational costs are summarized in Table 2.5.

The cost for R&D is estimated to be \$81M, which includes the necessary R&D at Savannah River and \$41M for continued R&D at LANL for ARIES. The cost for NEPA, oversight, and permitting is estimated to be \$6M. The conceptual design cost required for the facility modification is estimated to be \$3M. Postcon-

struction start-up costs at the SRS are estimated to be \$50M. A contingency of \$11M was allowed (~10% of the total of the Savannah River portion of the R&D cost, the oversight cost, the conceptual design cost, and start-up cost). The total 1996 constant dollar pre-operational cost, including contingency, is \$151M, as indicated in Table 2.5.

## 2.2.4 PuP Operations

### 2.2.4.1 PuP Facility Shipment and Storage

The surplus plutonium feed materials will be packaged and transported from their present locations to the PuP facility where they will be converted to PuO<sub>2</sub>. Once in oxide form the material will be repackaged and stored in vaults until it is needed by the MOX fuel fabrication facility. The PuP facility is planned to operate over a shorter period (generally 10 years), while the MOX fuel fabrication facility is planned to manufacture fuel over a period that coincides with the ELWR fueling requirements. The required lead/lag storage vaults will be constructed at both the PuP facility and the MOX fuel fabrication facility.

Excess weapons-usable materials located at various DOE facilities include pits, clean metal, impure metal, plutonium alloys, clean oxide, impure oxide, uranium/plutonium oxide, alloy reactor fuel, oxide reactor fuel, and halide salts and oxides. Due to the variety of

Table 2.5. PuP facility preoperational cost

Category	Costs (1996 dollars)	PuP at SRS [lump-sum (\$M)]
Preoperational or OPC up-front costs:		
1 R&D		81
2 NEPA, oversight, permitting		6
3 Conceptual design		3
4 Quality assurance (QA), site qualification, and S&S plans		0
5 Postconstruction start-up		50
6 Risk contingency (derived from uncertainty analysis)		11
	SUBTOTAL OPC	\$151

materials involved, no single Type B package design is appropriate. Therefore, DOE will utilize a number of different package designs for the packaging and transport of the feed materials to the plutonium processing facility. Shipment will be by safe, secure trailer (SST). Each SST will transport between 28 and 35 packages with approximately three SSTs per convoy.

**Shipment Information**—Based on the schedule assumptions, the ~50 MT of surplus plutonium will be shipped from its present locations to the PuP facility over a 10-year campaign. Table 2.6 summarizes estimates of the number of packages and shipments required for this shipment leg.

#### 2.2.4.2 PuP Facility Operations Process

The PuP facility process diagrams are shown in Figs. 2.5 and 2.6. The facility has five major processing and handling sections: receiving, pit processing, mixed feed processing, gallium removal, and shipping.

**Receiving**—In the receiving area, pits and mixed plutonium feed stocks will be received by truck. In addition to plutonium pits in their shipping containers, other plutonium forms will be received in a variety of certified transport packages. Shipping containers aboard SSTs will be unloaded by forklifts onto a secured dock. The shipping containers will be inspected, checked for contamination, and unpacked. Storage vaults will be required for empty shipping containers and primary pit storage containers. In-line NDA equipment will be used to establish the plutonium content of all materials received.

**Pit Processing (ARIES)**—All pits will be gas-sampled to check for potential contamination. Contaminated pits will be sent to special recovery; non-contaminated pits will be sent to the standard disassembly station. Noncontaminated pits will be opened using a simple pit bisector and converted to PuO<sub>2</sub> using the ARIES (HYDOX) process. Clean metal will also be converted to oxide using this pro-

cess. Contaminated pits will be decontaminated, and the plutonium-bearing components will be converted to PuO<sub>2</sub>.

A passivation furnace will be used to convert glovebox sweepings to stable oxides after which the oxide is routed to the mixed feed processing stream. A PuO<sub>2</sub> packaging station will be provided to remove the PuO<sub>2</sub> from the glovebox.

**Mixed Feed Processing**—These streams include the remaining portion of the plutonium feed material. These feed streams will be processed primarily by aqueous means. The aqueous process includes the following steps: dissolution, purification (by solvent extraction or ion exchange), oxalate precipitation, and calcination. The clean and impure oxide streams will enter the aqueous process without additional preparation. However, the alloy reactor fuel and oxide reactor fuel must first go through a decladding/disassembly and size reduction procedure, and the impure metal and plutonium alloys proceed through the ARIES (HYDOX) process before entering the aqueous processing line.

Halide salts/oxides will be converted to PuO<sub>2</sub> using an existing aqueous processing line at LANL.

**Gallium Removal**—A substantial fraction of gallium is removed from the PuO<sub>2</sub> via a thermal treatment process. If necessary, PuO<sub>2</sub> will be reconditioned to meet MOX fuel feed specifications.

**Shipping**—PuO<sub>2</sub> will be packaged in appropriate certified packages specifically designed for shipment of oxide. A final assay of the processed material will be completed using nondestructive testing. The packages will then be placed in interim storage until transported to the MOX fuel fabrication facility.

#### 2.2.4.3 PuP Facility Operations Schedule

The preoperational checkout of the PuP facility will start 6 months before the equipment installation is

**Table 2.6. Parameters for feed materials transport leg**

Maximum plutonium material/package (kg)	Quantity of plutonium/campaign (kg)	Estimated packages to be shipped	Number of SST shipments/campaign
4.5	50,000	31,000	1,100

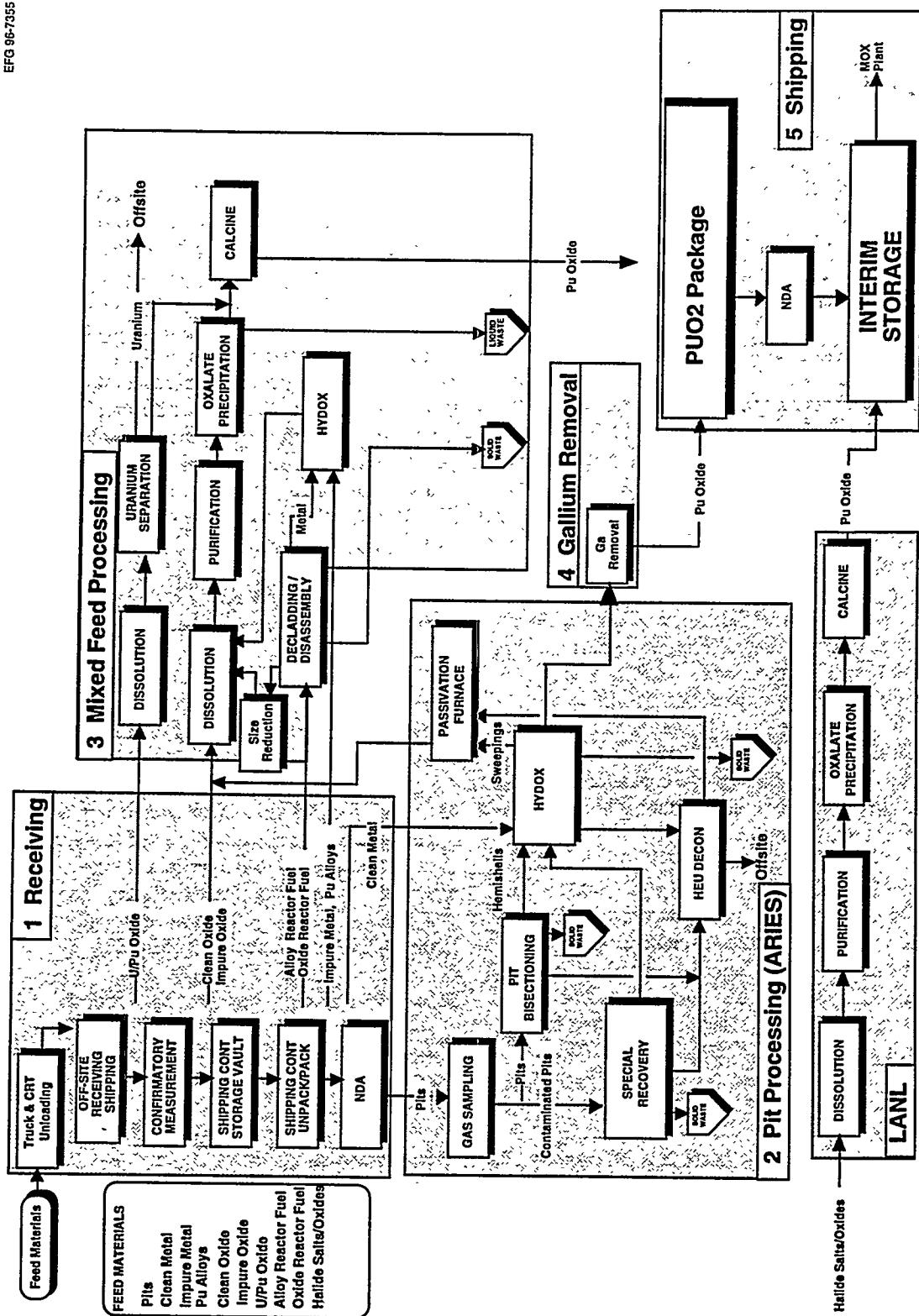


Figure 2.5. Process flow diagram for the PuP facility

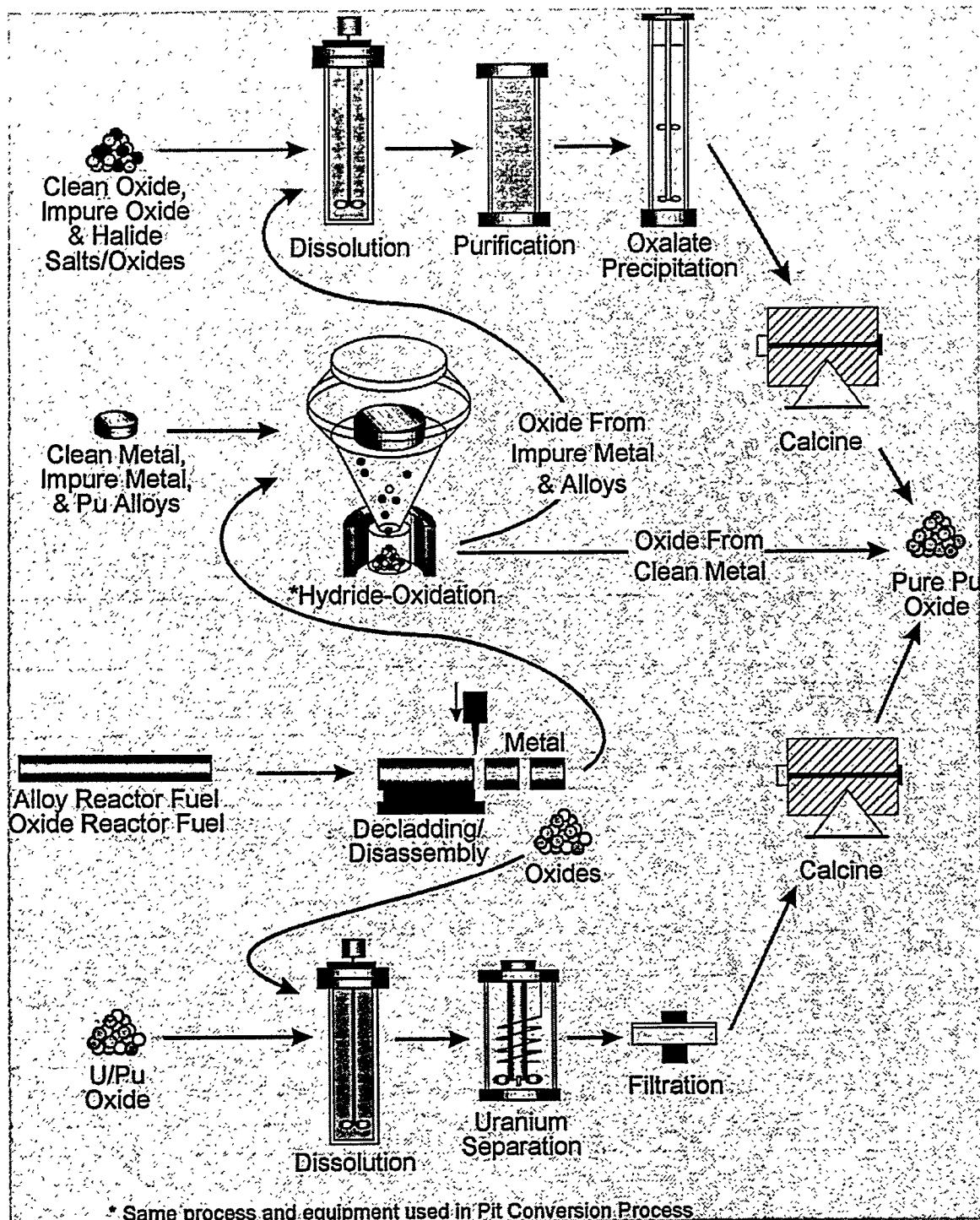


Figure 2.6. Process flow depiction for the PuP facility. Note: This figure is not meant to convey the actual process flow of the PuP facility, only to show the kinds of process steps that will be used.

complete and will take 1 year. The facility is scheduled to operate for 10 years with an annual plutonium throughput of 5 MT. The first PuO<sub>2</sub> will be available for shipment 2 months after the start of operation. The operational schedule is shown in Table 2.7 and as a part of Sect. 2.2.6.

#### 2.2.4.4 PuP Facility Operations Cost

Operations costs for the PuP facility consist of more than the cost of staffing and consumables for the 10 years of plutonium operations; also included are waste handling, fees, capital upgrades, transportation, and oversight. These costs are reflected in categories 13–19 and 23 of the 24-category format. These costs are often called recurring costs, because the annual costs tend to remain almost constant over the plant lifetime for a given production rate (in this case 5 MT plutonium/year).

The annual operating cost and staffing requirements for processing 5 MT of plutonium per year at a modified facility (Building 221-F) at the SRS were provided primarily by Westinghouse Savannah River Company cost estimators. The annual other life cycle costs (LCCs), including operating costs, are shown in Table 2.8. This table presents annual costs, as well as 10-year lump-sum values, in 1996 constant dollars. The annual operating cost was estimated to be \$78.5M. Of this annual amount, about \$70M/year is assumed by ORNL to be staff. At an average full-time equivalent (FTE) loaded salary of \$77,900/year, a total staff count of 899 FTEs results. This value was based on a required direct staff of 344, which included 156 operators, 55 radiological control officers, 12 systems engineers, 35 system maintenance workers, and 86 analytical laboratory support personnel. The annual operating cost includes allowances for indirect staff,

Table 2.7. PuP facility operational schedule

Task ID	Task name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
1.	<b>Preoperational Phase</b>	12	8/2005	7/2006
2.	<b>Operation</b>	120	7/2006	7/2016
3.	<b>Approval to Commence Operation (KD-4)</b>			7/2006
4.	<b>PuP Duration</b>	120	7/2006	7/2016
5.	<b>First Material Available</b>	2	7/2006	9/2006

Table 2.8. PuP facility other LCC

Category	Costs (1996 dollars)	PuP at SRS	
		Lump-sum (\$M)	Annual (\$M/year)
Years of operation = 10 years			
Other LCCs:			
13	O&M staffing	785	78.5
14	Consumables including utilities (included in category 13)	0	0
15	Major capital replacements or upgrades	0	0
16	Waste handling and disposal	66	6.6
17	Oversight	10	1.0
18	M&O contractor fees (2% of categories 13–16)	17	1.7
19	Payments-in-lieu-of-taxes to local communities	9	0.9
20	D&D (% of capital or \$ estimate)	169	Nonrecurring
23	Transportation of plutonium forms to facility	35	3.5
24	Storage of plutonium at existing 94-1 site facility	Not in scope	
	PuP at LANL (halide)	1	0.1
	<b>TOTAL OTHER LCC</b>	<b>\$1,092</b>	<b>\$92.3</b>

site general and administrative (G&A) staff, and security personnel, of which there are estimated to be 555 FTEs (in addition to the 344 direct FTEs). The \$78.5M/year also includes some consumables and a few capital replacements for a total of \$8.5M/year. A value of \$6.6M/year was estimated for waste handling and disposal, and \$1M/year was included for oversight charges. Of the sum of the above costs, 2% were allowed for management and operations (M&O) contractor fees (\$1.7M/year), and 1% (\$0.9/year) was allotted for payment-in-lieu-of-taxes to the local communities. Decommissioning costs are also included under other LCCs and are discussed in Sect. 2.2.5.2. A value of \$169M is estimated for this activity. A value of \$35M was estimated by the ORNL Transportation and Packaging Research Group for transporting the plutonium feedstock from the various storage locations to the SRS over the 10-year operating period. In addition, about \$1M over the 10-year period is estimated for processing 800 kg of halide-contaminated plutonium at LANL. As shown in Table 2.8, the total other LCC estimate for the 10-year PuP campaign is \$1092M.

## 2.2.5 PuP Facility D&D

The PuP facility will be constructed for the sole purpose of dispositioning surplus plutonium identified by this program. At the completion of this mission the PuP facility will be promptly decontaminated and decommissioned.

### 2.2.5.1 PuP Facility D&D Schedule

D&D is projected to take 2 years for removal of contaminated equipment and return of the building to habitable condition.

### 2.2.5.2 PuP Facility D&D Cost

The cost for decommissioning the PuP facility is included in Sect. 2.2.4.4. and was estimated by SRS to be \$169M.

## 2.2.6 PuP Facility Schedule Summary

The overall PuP facility implementation schedule is summarized in Table 2.9 and shown in Fig. 2.7. This facility schedule is also shown in the discussion of the overall alternative schedule in Chap. 3. This schedule does not include any contingency for schedule slip due to site selection difficulties, redesign, construction delays, or a delay in the approval of line item funding.

The critical path through the development of this facility is through the design and construction process. If any of these tasks slip in their schedule, the rest of the implementation process will also be delayed. This critical path is shown in Fig. 2.7. If the start of operations at the PuP facility slips more than 3 months, the start of operations at the MOX fuel fabrication facility will also slip because the PuO<sub>2</sub> will not be available to begin fuel fabrication.

Table 2.9. PuP facility schedule summary

Task ID	Task name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
1.	<b>R&amp;D Funding Available</b>			10/1995
2.	<b>FMDP ROD</b>			12/1996
3.	<b>Congressional Funding Approval</b>	36	12/1996	12/1999
4.	<b>Research, Development, and Demonstrations</b>	36	10/1995	9/1998
5.	<b>Site and Facility Selection</b>	12	12/1996	12/1997
6.	<b>Oversight and Permitting</b>	60	12/1996	12/2001
7.	<b>Design Process</b>	61	12/1996	1/2002
8.	<b>Facility Modification</b>	48	1/2002	1/2006
9.	<b>Preoperational Phase</b>	12	8/2005	7/2006
10.	<b>Operation</b>	120	7/2006	7/2016
11.	<b>D&amp;D</b>	24	8/2016	7/2018

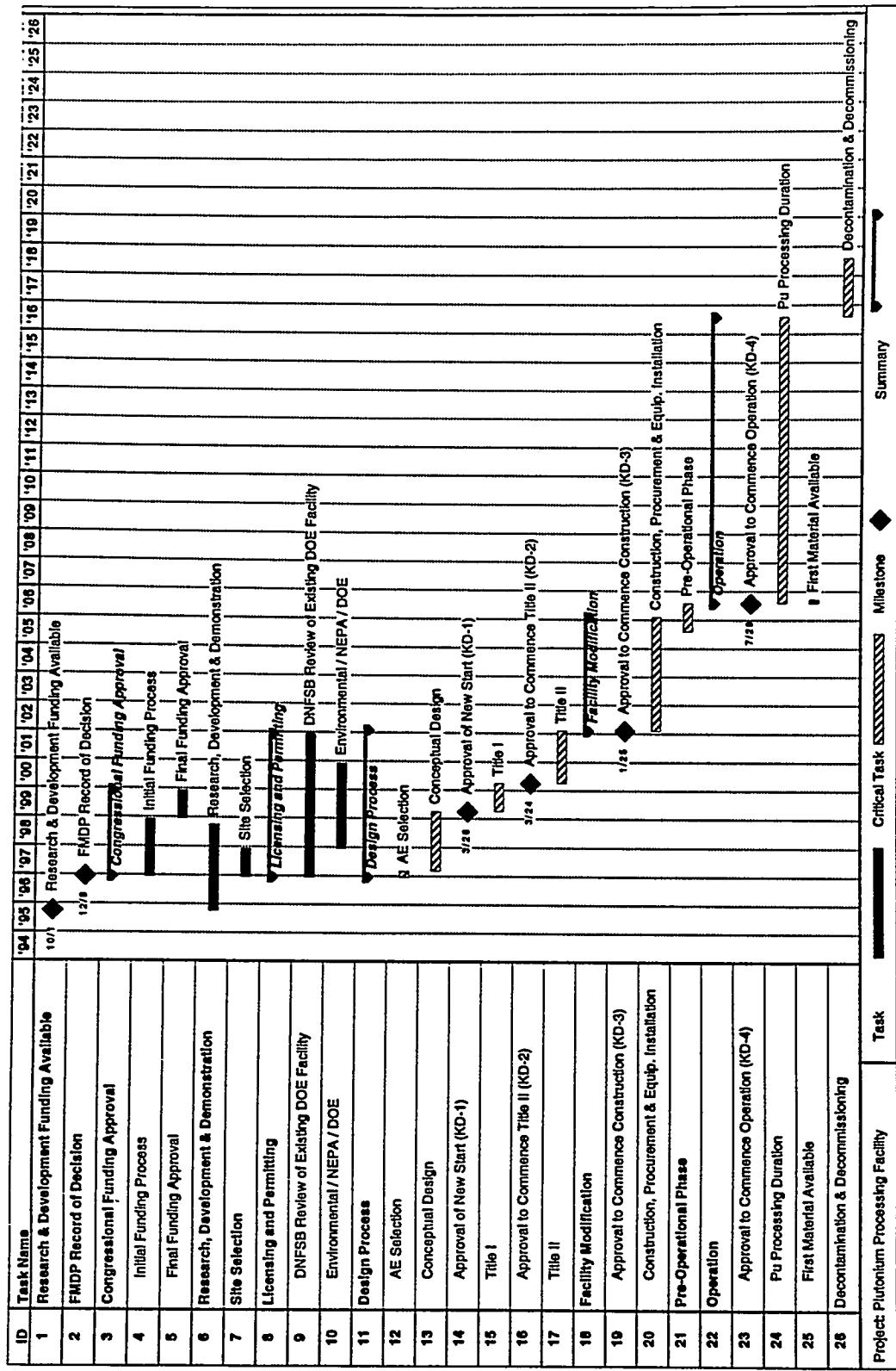


Figure 2.7. PuP facility schedule summary

## 2.2.7 PuP Facility Cost Summary

Table 2.10 shows a summary of the PuP facility LCCs in the 24-category format. All anticipated plutonium-related costs from FY 1997 forward are included in this table. Chapter 3 of this report compares these LCCs with those for other facilities needed to complete the program mission.

## 2.2.8 PuP Facility S&S Summary

**Possible Diversion, Theft, or Proliferation Risks—**For this facility most of the material is in a very attractive form with minimal intrinsic barriers. A large number of processing steps provides increased opportunities of covert theft. Except for the tamper-protected containers in which the metal and/or oxide is placed, the material is fairly accessible. In addition, many of the processes involve bulk material and bulk accountability measurements. For a high-throughput facility this provides increased opportunity for possible covert theft, and the potential risk is high. In the case of an overt theft attempt, the targets of greatest concern would be the pits and pure metal and oxides which are transportable, but under significant protective measures; the overt risk is medium high.

Table 2.11 provides environmental conditions, material form, and S&S information derived from data calls and other sources used to evaluate proliferation risks.

**Environmental Conditions—**The PuP facility involves a large number of processing steps with a relatively high throughput. Based on the quantity and attractiveness of the material, the facility will be a category I facility, see Table 2.12. Waste streams containing fissile material will be generated and thus require monitoring to prevent possible theft. Lag storage in a fairly active vault will be performed. There will be no intrasite transport movements [e.g., outside of the materials access area (MAA)]. SSTs will be used to deliver and pick up the material. Although operations for a single batch (e.g., ~4.5 kg) are relatively short (8 h), a large number of batches will be needed to meet the 5-MT/year throughput, and therefore, the window of opportunity for possible adversary actions is large. The proliferation risk is high.

**Material Form—**The material received at the PuP facility is the most attractive material for this particular alternative (e.g., pits, pure metal, and oxide). Table 2.12 provides the DOE attractiveness categories

and quantities. In the case of pit conversion, the attractiveness goes from IB to IC. For oxides and other high-grade material, the attractiveness level remains at IC. In some cases the feed material may be low-grade material, and the attractiveness may actually increase from IID to IC after processing. The material overall has very low intrinsic barriers. It is transportable. It has only a very low radiological barrier primarily due to the presence of americium. It is in most cases in a very pure form, as a metal or oxide, and its isotopic composition makes it very usable for a nuclear device.

**S&S Assurance—**Material received into the PuP facility [e.g., pits and containers with tamper indicating devices (TIDs)] would utilize item accountancy. Once the material has been removed from the container, then bulk accountancy would be necessary. Many of the operations will involve hands-on activities, and the material is very accessible. The items being handled are not particularly large and do not require any special handling equipment. Most of the operations will be performed inside a glovebox. In addition to destructive assay, an NDA would be performed. Because pits and other weapons material are being processed, some of the material will be classified. This may also apply to waste streams.

**Potential Risks to Diversion—**Because this facility has significant processing and is handling large quantities of material, there is an increased risk for possible diversion. The high attractiveness of the material for this facility makes possible conversion and reuse easier, and because a lower level of effort is required to reuse this material, the ability to detect these covert activities is diminished. The risk for diversion is high.

**Difficulty of Diversion, Retrieval, Extraction, and Reuse—**The PuP facility involves very attractive material and high throughputs. The accessibility of the material, low intrinsic barriers, and the large number of processing steps makes the risk to possible diversion high. Once the material has been diverted, the pure metal and oxide could be reused in a nuclear device relatively easily. Because pits and other material in this facility are classified, they would not be under international safeguards unless restricted data could be protected.

**Assurance of Detection of Retrieval and Extraction—**Because the PuP facility will involve large quantities of bulk material and very high throughputs, it may be very difficult to detect (using material accountability alone) the diversion of a

Table 2.10. Summary of PuP facility LCCs

Category	Costs (1996 dollars)	PuP at SRS	
		Lump-sum (\$M)	Annual (\$M/year)
	Years of operation = 10 years		
	Preoperational or OPC costs		
	Up-front costs:		
1	R&D	81	
2	NEPA, licensing, permitting	6	
3	Conceptual design	3	
4	QA, site qualification, S&S	0	
5	Postconstruction start-up	50	
6	Risk contingency (derived from uncertainty analysis)	11	
	SUBTOTAL OPC	151	
	Capital or TEC costs:		
7	Title I, II, III engineering, design, and inspection	17	
8a	Capital equipment	34	
8b	Direct and indirect construction/modification	32	
9	Construction management (percentage of category 8)	4	
10	Initial spares (technology dependent)	3	
11	AFI (percentage of categories 7–10)	25	
12	Risk contingency (derived from uncertainty analysis)	56	
	SUBTOTAL (TEC)	171	
	SUBTOTAL UP-FRONT COST	322	
	PuP at LANL (halide, ARIES demonstration and prototype)	\$0	
	TOTAL UP-FRONT COST(TPC)	322	
	Other LCCs:		
13	O&M staffing (SRS includes categories 14 and 15)	785	78.5
14	Consumables including utilities (included in category 13)	0	
15	Major capital replacements or upgrades (included in category 13)	0	
16	Waste handling and disposal	66	6.6
17	Oversight	10	1.0
18	M&O contractor fees (2% of categories 13–16)	17	1.7
19	Payments-in-lieu-of-taxes to local communities	9	0.9
	RECURRING COST SUMMARY	887	88.7
20	D&D (% of capital or \$ estimate)	169	
21	Revenues (if applicable) MOX or electricity	N/A	
	Revenue from sale of reactor	N/A	
22	Government subsidies or fees to private-owned facility	N/A	
23	Transportation of plutonium forms to facility	35	3.5
24	Storage of plutonium at existing 94-1 site facility	N/A	
	PuP at LANL (halide, ARIES demonstration and prototype)	1	
	TOTAL OTHER LCC	\$1,092	\$92.2
	GRAND TOTAL ALL LCC	\$1,413	

Table 2.11. Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR PuP facility

Facility	Activity	Duration (h)	Throughput	Waste streams	Maximum inventory	Intrasite transport	Number of processing steps	Barriers
PuP			5 MT plutonium	Yes <0.1 g/L plutonium	0.5 MT plutonium	No	16	MAA
	Receiving, NDA, and unpacking	8	4.5 kg plutonium per batch (criticality limit)			No, SST unload	0	
	Pit processing	8				No	3	Glovebox
	Mixed feed processing	8	4.5 kg plutonium per batch			No	11	Glovebox
	Gallium removal	8	4.5 kg plutonium per batch			No	2	Glovebox
	Shipping, NDA, and unpacking	8	4.5 kg plutonium per batch			No, SST load	0	
Transport	PuP to MOX fuel fabrication facility							

Note: MAA—material access area.

Table 2.11. Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWWR PuP facility (cont.)

Material form		Facility	Activity	SNM input	SNM output	Plutonium quantity	Concentration of plutonium	SNM* category	Item mass/dimensions	Radiation barrier	Chemical composition	Isotopes
Facility	Activity											
PuP						Other fissile material present	Other fissile material	DUU				
	Receiving, NDA, and unpacking	Metal, oxide	Metal, oxide	4.5 kg per batch (criticality limit)	>0.9 g/g (<0.1 g/g) (other fissile material)			IB-IIID		No	Pure metal, oxides, miscellaneous	
	Pit processing	Metal	Metal					IB		No	Metal	
	Mixed feed processing	Metal, oxide, fuels, miscellaneous	Oxide	4.5 kg (per batch)				IC		No	Oxide, miscellaneous	
	Gallium removal	Oxide	Oxide	4.5 kg (per batch)				IC		No	Oxide	Mixed plutonium isotopes
	Shipping, NDA, and unpacking	Metal, oxide	Metal, oxide	4.5 kg (per batch)				IC		No	Oxide	
Transport	PuP to MOX fuel fabrication facility											

Note: DUU—direct-use unirradiated.

\*See Table 2.12.

**Table 2.11. Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR PuP facility (cont.)**

S&S		Facility	Activity	Number of MBAs	Accounting system type	Nuclear measure methods	Classified material	Physically accessible	Access	Special handling equipment
Both	No									
PuP		1-3	30% Item		Calorimetry, gamma, segmented gamma, neutron					
Receiving, NDA, and unpacking			Both		0.8% (domestic) 1.5% (international)		Yes	Yes		
Pit processing			Item				Yes	Yes		
Mixed feed processing			Bulk				Yes/No	Yes		
Gallium removal			Bulk				No	Yes		
Shipping, NDA, and unpacking			Bulk				No	Yes	No (TIDs)	
Transport PuP to MOX fuel fabrication facility										

Note: TID—tamper-indicating device.

Table 2.12. DOE attractiveness categories and quantities from DOE Order 5633.3B

	Attractiveness level	Plutonium and $^{233}\text{U}$ category (kg)			
		I	II	III	IV <sup>a</sup>
Weapons	A	All quantities	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pure products	B	$\geq 2$	$\geq 0.4 < 2$	$\geq 0.2 < .4$	$< 0.2$
High-grade material	C	$\geq 6$	$\geq 2 < 6$	$\geq 0.4 < 2$	$< 0.4$
Low-grade material	D	N/A	$\geq 16$	$\geq 3 < 16$	$< 3$
All other materials	E	N/A	N/A	N/A	Reportable quantities

<sup>a</sup>The lower limit for category IV is equal to reportable limits in this order.

significant quantity of material. It will be necessary to have containment and surveillance and other S&S measures to ensure that material is not being diverted. The very attractive materials that are very accessible make diversion more difficult to detect. Because classified material is present, this further complicates safeguards with respect to international inspection.

## 2.3 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility

### 2.3.1 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Description

The MOX fuel fabrication facility converts the  $\text{PuO}_2$  from the PuP facility to MOX fuel to supply the ELWRs. The MOX fuel fabrication facility will be federally owned and separate (although it may be collocated) from the PuP facility.

The MOX fuel fabrication facility receives  $\text{PuO}_2$  from the PuP facility and produces fuel bundle assemblies. The feed oxide is received, stored as needed, purified if required, milled, screened and blended into lots. It is then fabricated into pellets; the pellets are fabricated into rods, and the rods assembled into bundles. The bundle assemblies are then stored on site to await shipment to the ELWR.

The overall facility size for the annual throughput rate of 3570 kg of plutonium [53 MTHM (metric tons heavy metal)/year] will depend on the existing building ultimately chosen. The building must have at least 80,000 ft<sup>2</sup> of contiguous, hardened floor space for process equipment. A number of such buildings are being considered that are located on a federal site with plutonium-handling infrastructure. The MOX fuel fabrication facility annual plutonium throughput is based

on planned reactor consumption. The MOX fuel fabrication facility will have a  $\text{PuO}_2$  homogeneity storage capacity of roughly 15 MT in order to enable reload and interim storage. Any additional storage will be located at either the PuP facility or another vault that is part of the DOE complex.

### 2.3.2 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Design and Construction

#### 2.3.2.1 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Design and Construction Schedule

The duration and path of the design and construction tasks for the MOX fuel fabrication facility are based on a generic DOE Major System Acquisition–Capital Construction Project. The design and construction process will begin at ROD with the preconceptual design which will be completed by the DOE national laboratories in order to start the NRC licensing process as soon as possible. The 1-year site and facility selection process to determine the most appropriate existing facility on a federal site for the MOX fuel fabrication facility will start after the completion of the preconceptual design. The selection process for the M&O contractor will start after the intermediate approval for line item funding. This contractor will be responsible for developing the Title I and II designs and for completing the facility modifications required for the MOX fuel fabrication facility. Work on Title II starts after approval of the Title I design and the final line item funding. The facility modifications and equipment procurement starts after completion of Title II design and up to 1 year before the completion of the NRC licensing process. However, no safety-related construction may be done until after the license has been granted. The design and construction schedule is shown in Table 2.13 and as a part of Sect. 2.3.6.

Table 2.13. MOX fuel fabrication facility design and construction schedule

Task ID	Task name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
1.	<b>FMDP ROD</b>			12/1996
2.	<b>Congressional Funding Approval</b>	36	12/1996	12/1999
3.	Initial Funding Process	24	12/1996	12/1998
4.	Final Funding Approval	12	12/1998	12/1999
5.	<b>Fuel Qualification Demonstration</b>	60	4/1996	4/2001
6.	<b>Site and Facility Selection</b>	12	12/1997	12/1998
7.	<b>Select M&amp;O Contractor</b>	12	12/1998	12/1999
8.	<b>Design Process</b>	60	12/1996	11/2001
9.	Conceptual Design	12	12/1996	12/1997
10.	Title I	12	12/1999	12/2000
11.	Title II	12	12/2000	11/2001
12.	<b>Facility Modification</b>	36	12/2001	12/2004
13.	<b>Construction</b>	36	12/2001	12/2004
14.	Procurement	24	12/2001	12/2003
15.	Equipment Installation	12	12/2003	12/2004

The fuel qualification demonstration is currently underway and is scheduled to be completed in 2001. Additional fuel development work will be performed during the design and construction of the new reactor facility.

### 2.3.2.2 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Design and Construction Cost

This category represents the bulk of the up-front or investment costs for the MOX fuel fabrication facility and in government accounting parlance is called total estimated cost (TEC). It also represents the line item funding appropriated by Congress. In the ORNL life cycle costing format, it is covered under categories 7–12 in the table appearing in Appendix C of this report.

Development of these costs was a joint LANL/ORNL effort and involved taking estimates for new or green-field private facilities and converting them to estimates for a MOX fuel fabrication facility that would consist only of new equipment installed in an existing building on a government site already having plutonium-handling infrastructure such as analytical laboratories, S&S, waste handling, etc. Essentially most of the civil works costs for a new category-I building could be removed. It is assumed, however, that even an existing building would need significant

civil modifications to safely contain gloveboxes and other MOX fuel fabrication equipment. It is assumed that automated rather than hands-on MOX fuel fabrication technology can be used. The higher fabrication line capacities (on the order of 45 MTHM/year) of automated plants as compared to hands-on plants (35 MTHM/year or less) allow the use of fewer lines (and hence less floor space and staff) for a given total desired plant capacity. For the MOX fuel fabrication facility supplying two system 80+ reactors, an HM throughput capacity of 53 MTHM/year is needed. The following algorithm was used to calculate the TEC (sum of categories 7–12) for the MOX fuel fabrication facility for all reactor alternatives:

For all capacity up to 45 MTHM/year, the TEC = \$200M. For *each* 45 MTHM/year of *additional capacity* above 45 MTHM/year, add another \$50M. Therefore, for a capacity of 53 MTHM/year, the TEC is \$200M + \$50M = \$250M.

The MOX economics model partitions the TEC into the proper categories 7–12, as shown in Table 2.14.

The design cost (category 7) includes Title I and II design and Title III inspection. It is calculated as ~20% of the sum of categories 8, 9, and 10. The capital equipment cost (category 8a) of \$125M includes all of the new gloveboxes, process equipment, and

Table 2.14. Design/construction costs for ELWR MOX fuel fabrication facility in 24-category format

Category	Costs (1996 dollars)	53-MTHM/year government MOX plant in existing building [lump-sum (\$M)]
Average annual HM throughput in MTHM/year = 53		
Capital or TEC part of up-front cost:		
7	Title I, II, III engineering, design, and inspection	40
8a	Capital equipment	125
8b	Direct and indirect construction/modification	43
9	Construction management (included in category 8b)	0
10	Initial spares (technology dependent)	10
11	AFI (15% of categories 7–10)	33
12	Risk contingency (to be derived from uncertainty analysis)	0
	<b>SUBTOTAL (TEC)</b>	<b>\$250</b>

auxiliary equipment. It is presumed that the MOX fuel fabrication facility process equipment will be purchased from, installed by, and tested by the private MOX fuel fabrication facility equipment vendor. It is estimated that \$43M (category 8b) is needed for the modifications to the existing structure in order to house the MOX fuel fabrication facility equipment. This category also contains the indirect costs for the construction project such as equipment rentals, and quality assurance (QA). [It is assumed that a perimeter intrusion detection and assessment system (PIDAS) fence is already in place.] Category 9 (Construction Management) is subsumed in categories 8a and 8b. Category 10 (Spares) is calculated as a percentage of the process equipment cost and includes purchase of the necessary spare process-equipment items needed to keep the plant running during its early operating life. The allowance for indeterminates (AFI) of \$32M represents 15% of the sum of categories 7–10 and is considered reasonable for a facility that has undergone conceptual design in vendor studies. Category 12 (Risk Contingency) is designed to eventually cover out-of-scope risks such as schedule slip and the need for redesign or retrofit of the facility. It will be calculated by a future uncertainty analysis.

The MOX fuel fabrication facility TEC algorithm and others to follow have been examined by a MOX fuel fabrication facility vendor and found to give reasonable estimates for a facility whose location and mission schedule have not yet been identified in any detail. (Preliminary construction schedule data for this facility are identified in the previous section.)

### 2.3.2.3 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Technical Viability

DOE has identified five items to consider in developing a qualitative assessment of the technical viability of a concept: a definition of the technological maturity of a process; the specification of the technical unknowns for the process and the technical risk associated with the application of the process; the R&D needs of the process; the condition, capacity, and reliability of infrastructure; and the regulatory and licensing requirements. Each of these items, except infrastructure, will be addressed in the following sections.

**Technological Maturity**—Judging the maturity of the technologies employed in plutonium disposition facilities requires an assessment of the current level of development of each stage of the fuel cycle. Technologies can be categorized as being at the conceptual design stage, the laboratory or bench-scale testing stage (demonstrating scientific feasibility), the prototype stage (demonstrating engineering feasibility), or the industrialization/commercialization stage. Even if a significant domestic development base does not exist, a foreign experience base may be available.

MOX fabrication is a well-developed technology, which is into the industrialization/commercialization stage, with commercial LWR MOX plants currently operating in Great Britain (BNFL), France (COGEMA), and Belgium (Belgonucleaire). Most of the processes employed in these commercial operations will also be employed in the MOX fuel fabrication facility for plutonium disposition.

Variations from commercial technology will be required to meet the goals of the disposition program. These new/additional processes are at varying levels of technological development (from conceptual stage for addition of integral neutron absorbers to the MOX, to commercialized but proprietary stage for processes to ensure fuel homogeneity). Individual processes are assessed in succeeding sections.

An important variation from commercial technology will be the use of weapons-grade plutonium isotopes instead of reactor-grade plutonium isotopes. However, this change will likely not influence the choice of technology, but only the engineering implementation of a technology (e.g., sizing of equipment).

**Technical Risks**—Certain technologies have associated technical unknowns. Consequently risks are associated with the application of the technologies based on these parameters.

MOX fuel fabrication is a well-developed technology with a large amount of commercial experience in Europe. One technical issue that must be resolved is that the plutonium feed material will have impurities that are not present in plutonium that results from reprocessed LWR spent fuel. Operation of reactors with full-MOX cores (due to the programmatic schedule criteria) introduces the need for integral neutron absorbers mixed with the fuel (a new technology for MOX fuel). Specific technical issues that must be resolved include acceptable integral neutron absorber distribution within the fuel and acceptable chemical interactions with the fuel and/or clad. Other issues include demonstration of acceptability of PuO<sub>2</sub> from multiple feed stocks and proper treatment of waste.

The risks associated with these technical unknowns (except for the waste studies) are all the same. Unacceptable fuel production will delay the disposition of plutonium and jeopardize achievement of program goals. Considering the current level of technical development, the degree of risk associated with the MOX fuel fabrication process is thought to be low.

**R&D Needs**—Various parameters are identified as unknown or poorly known for this alternative. Six R&D issues associated with MOX fuel fabrication will address each of these technology development needs.

1. Depletable Neutron Absorber Impact—R&D is required to develop and demonstrate the processes required for adding depletable neutron absorbers to the fuel.

2. Large-Scale Impurity Removal—The R&D proposed is focused on developing impurity removal processes that would have minimal waste streams.
3. Feed Plutonium Impurity Impact—As indicated before, the feed material of interest contains impurities that might adversely affect either fabrication or reactor operations. However, it is not certain that the effect of these impurities will be unacceptable, so R&D is proposed to determine if removal of impurities is unnecessary.
4. PuO<sub>2</sub> Feed Morphology—The powder blending stage of the fuel fabrication process is extremely sensitive to the morphology of the powder feeds. Because the feed material is coming from a variety of sources, it will be necessary to demonstrate that the morphology of the oxides can be altered to meet feed specifications.
5. Fuel Component Homogeneity—Introduction of depletable neutron absorbers into the fuel matrix has been proposed for ELWR. Consequently, pellets manufactured in this manner must be tested to ensure a homogeneous distribution of both the PuO<sub>2</sub> and depletable neutron absorber throughout the fuel matrix. Although statistical based destructive testing could be used, R&D is proposed to develop non-destructive techniques which would simplify the process, be more accurate, and reduce waste production.
6. Process Scrap Recovery—Technology currently exists for recovery and recycle of materials which fail to meet specifications at the various stages of fabrication. However, these processes are all aqueous-based processes and are significant waste generators. Several advanced processes have been proposed which would perform these operations with dramatically reduced waste streams. Thus, R&D is proposed to develop these other alternatives.

### **2.3.3 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Licensing and Permitting**

It has been assumed that the MOX fuel fabrication facility, whether federally owned or privately owned, will be subject to NRC licensing.

There is a clear path forward provided in the existing licensing regulations promulgated by the NRC with regard to nuclear safety and radioactive waste

management at MOX facilities. All permitting requirements from applicable federal statutes will apply.

The licensing approach for the reactor-based plutonium disposition options is to satisfy the NAS ES&H criteria “that any disposition option to operate in the United States:

- should comply with NRC regulations governing allowable emissions of radioactivity to the environment, and allowable radiation doses to worker and the public, from civilian nuclear-energy activities;
- should comply with international agreements and standards covering the disposition of radioactive materials in the environment; and
- should not add significantly to the ES&H burdens that would be expected to arise, in the absence of the weapons-usable plutonium disposition, from appropriate management of the environmental legacy of past nuclear-weapons production and from appropriate management of the ES&H aspects of past and future nuclear-energy generation.”<sup>1</sup>

**NEPA**—The construction and operation of a new NRC-licensed MOX fuel fabrication facility requires an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) under 10 CFR Part 51.20(b)(7).

**Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended**—Operations subject to NRC licensing or authorizations at the MOX fuel fabrication facility include:

- Possession, handling, and storage of source material (10 CFR Part 40) and SNM (10 CFR Part 70) plus access authorizations to SNM (10 CFR Part 11);
- Packaging and transportation of radioactive material (10 CFR Part 71); and, if applicable,
- Land disposal of radioactive waste (10 CFR Part 61).

In each case, a clear path forward exists, and regulatory criteria and guidance, although somewhat dated and subject to review and revision, are available to define an appropriate licensing strategy and plan if required.

Transportation of SNMs to and from the MOX fuel fabrication facility will be done in accordance with

NRC regulations in 10 CFR Part 71, DOT regulations in 49 CFR Parts 171-179, and for wastes, EPA regulations in 40 CFR Part 263.

**RCRA**—Plutonium disposition represents no new or special permitting situation with regard to compliance with RCRA for treatment or disposal of hazardous waste. However, as a DOE program, all facets of the plutonium disposition mission are subject to the waste minimization/pollution prevention policies of the President and the Secretary of Energy with regard to the plans required of waste generators under Sect. 3002(b) of RCRA, and such a plan will be developed and implemented consistent with EPA guidelines published in the *Federal Register*. Special attention will be directed to avoiding the accumulation of hazardous and MW without treatment options so that exemption requests to the enforcement provisions of Sect. 3004(j) of RCRA can be avoided.

**Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act**—New permits may be required if existing permits cannot be amended; however, no new or unusual permitting situations or special requirements are anticipated.

### 2.3.3.1 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Licensing Schedule

For this analysis, it has been assumed that the duration of the NRC licensing process will be 5 years and that the process will start after the conceptual design is complete. The NEPA process and the other site-specific permitting will require 3 years; each process will start after the site has been selected. The licensing schedule is shown in Table 2.15 and as a part of Sect. 2.3.6.

### 2.3.3.2 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Operation-Funded Project Cost

This section will cover LCC categories 1–6 in the 24-category estimating format described in Appendix C of this report. These six categories constitute what is termed preoperational or OPC in government accounting parlance. OPC is the portion of the TPC (investment, or up-front cost) budgeted with operating dollars rather than congressional line item capital or TEC dollars. Because this facility is likely to be government owned and funded, this distinction is important.

**Table 2.15. MOX fuel fabrication facility licensing and permitting schedule**

Task ID	Task name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
1.	Licensing and Permitting	60	12/1997	12/2002
2.	NRC Licensing	60	12/1997	12/2002
3.	Environmental/NEPA/DOE	36	12/1998	11/2001
4.	Permitting	36	12/1998	11/2001

OPC generally includes the majority of the preconstruction activities and many of the start-up activities carried on by the operating contractor prior to full capacity operation of the facility and after construction is complete. As seen in Table 2.16, licensing is just one of several needed cost centers.

R&D costs represent early estimates from the R&D plans submitted by the DOE national laboratories. It should be noted that the MOX fuel irradiation tests in a commercial reactor [lead-test assembly (LTA)] are covered under the reactor facility. The \$35M for NEPA (post-1996 PEIS and new EIS activity), licensing, and permitting assume that the licensing or oversight body, whether it be NRC or DNFSB, will be reimbursed for the time required to process the application. Conceptual design and the preparation of implementation plans are activities undertaken by the project office with the assistance of the DOE national laboratories and private contractors. (These costs do not include DOE salaries). The start-up activities funded are those undertaken by the contractor that will operate the plant at eventual full production and do not

include start-up costs that are part of the construction contractor's mission. The costs in categories 1–5 have some contingency imbedded in each; however, the risk due to significant schedule slip or need for redesign are not included. A future uncertainty analysis will provide an estimate of the additional risk contingency. The total preoperational estimate of \$100M is in line with the vendor estimates, and in this cost model the OPC does not vary with the production capacity of the plant.

### **2.3.4 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Operations**

#### **2.3.4.1 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Shipment and Storage**

Following conversion to PuO<sub>2</sub> at the PuP facility, the PuO<sub>2</sub> will be repackaged (utilizing many of the packages described in Appendix G), and shipped to the MOX fuel fabrication facility. This facility will operate on a schedule similar to the ELWR operation

**Table 2.16. Projected preoperational LCCs for the MOX fuel fabrication facility**

Category	Description	Lump-sum cost (1996 \$M)	Basis
1	R&D	21	LANL R&D plan
2	NEPA, licensing, and permitting	35	1995 FMDP estimate
3	Conceptual design	2	Vendor estimate
4	Implementation plans for S&S, QA, and site qualification	1	ORNL estimate
5	Postconstruction startup	41	Multiplier on annual operations staff
6	Contingency to cover cost/schedule risk		Not yet assigned
<b>Total preoperational cost</b>		<b>\$100</b>	<b>OPC in 1996 dollars</b>

schedule (~14 years). This will require that some of the  $\text{PuO}_2$  be placed in a lead storage vault, since the shipment campaign will be completed in 10 years. The lead storage vault could be accommodated in the design of the MOX fuel fabrication facility design or any excess vault capacity at another DOE site.

Table 2.17 summarizes estimates of the number of packages and shipments required for this shipment leg. Shipment will be by SST. Each SST will transport between 28 and 35 packages with approximately three SSTs per convoy.

### 2.3.4.2 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Operations Process

The MOX fuel fabrication facility contains nine material processing and handling sections as shown in Fig. 2.8.

**Receiving and Storage**—In the materials receiving and storage area, all fuel fabrication components are received, inspected, and sampled. After establishing accountability, the materials are stored, observing

Table 2.17. Parameters for  $\text{PuO}_2$  transport leg

Maximum plutonium/package (kg)	Quantity of plutonium/campaign (kg)	Estimated packages to be shipped	Number of SST shipments/campaign
4.5	50,000	31,000	1,100

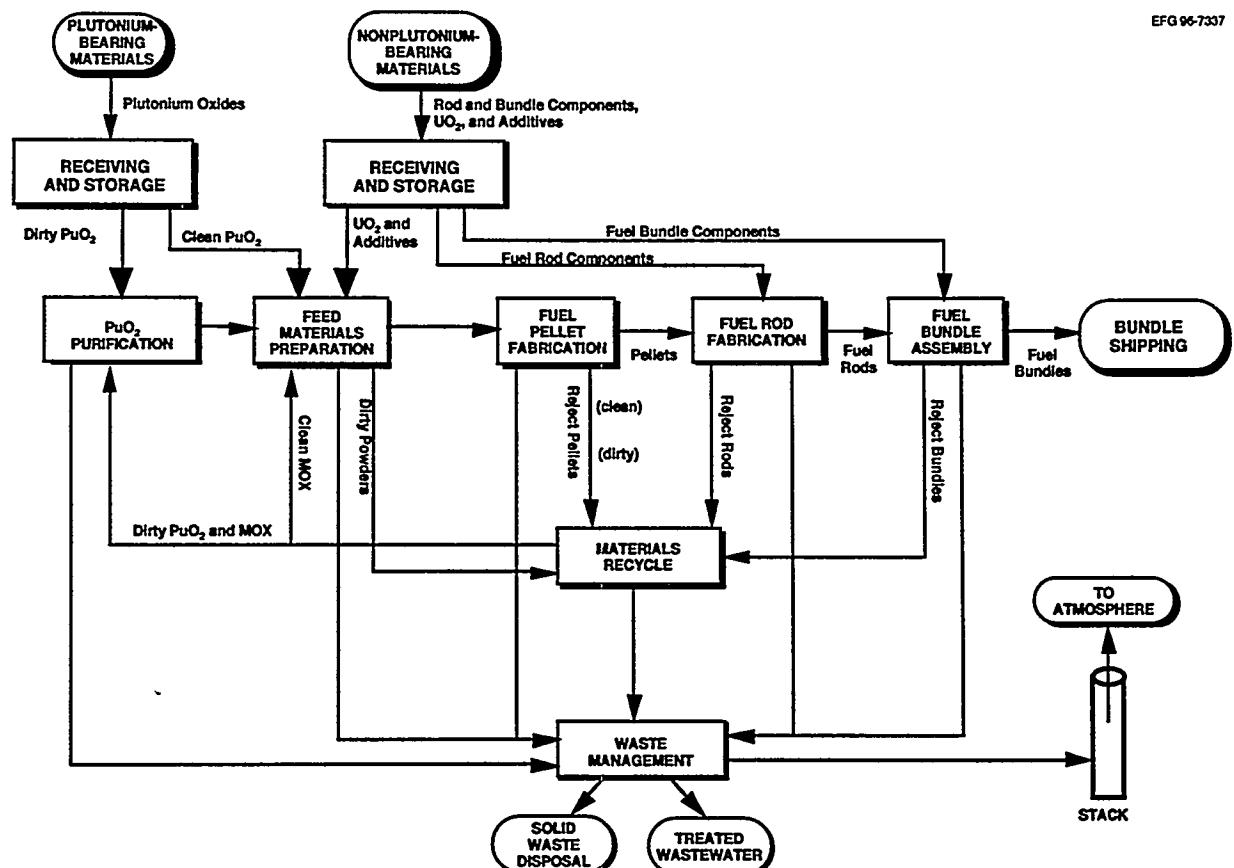


Figure 2.8. Generic MOX fuel fabrication facility process diagram

criticality controls on plutonium and surrounding materials.

The interim storage vault receives PuO<sub>2</sub> that accumulates due to the higher throughput levels of the PuP facility as compared to the MOX fuel fabrication facility. This vault will have a maximum capacity of 15 MT of PuO<sub>2</sub>.

**PuO<sub>2</sub> Purification**—In this process, PuO<sub>2</sub> is purified to the specifications for production of MOX fuel rods required for the ABB-CE System 80+ reactors. The PuO<sub>2</sub> powder is analyzed for contamination and, if it meets purity requirements, goes to PuO<sub>2</sub> storage without further processing. PuO<sub>2</sub> that does not meet the purity requirements is dissolved, and the plutonium solution is processed through an ion exchange process to separate the plutonium from impurities. It is then treated to precipitate the plutonium, filtered, and calcined to PuO<sub>2</sub> powder. After analysis, PuO<sub>2</sub> meeting purity requirements is sent to PuO<sub>2</sub> storage. PuO<sub>2</sub> that still does not meet purity requirements is recycled through the purification process.

It is assumed that ARIES and other processes in the PuP facility produce a sufficiently gallium-free PuO<sub>2</sub> product that can go directly to the PuO<sub>2</sub> storage without additional processing. Similarly, the material leaving the mixed-feed processing lines in the PuP facility will also meet the PuO<sub>2</sub> feed specifications. Consequently the PuO<sub>2</sub> purification process step may be sized strictly to handle recycle material.

**Feed Material Preparation**—PuO<sub>2</sub> from receiving and storage, the PuO<sub>2</sub> purification process, and/or the materials recycle process is milled and screened to specification in batch lots. Any PuO<sub>2</sub> that does not meet dimensional specifications is recycled through milling. Any PuO<sub>2</sub> powder that does not meet purity specifications is sent to the materials recycle process. Several lots are then blended to ensure consistency through extended periods of production. The PuO<sub>2</sub> is then stored until needed. UO<sub>2</sub> received from off-site in ready-to-use condition is stored for later use. As needed, UO<sub>2</sub>, PuO<sub>2</sub>, recycled MOX, and integral neutron absorber (if needed) are removed from storage and placed in feed bins. Each quantity is weighed in correct proportion to form a batch and is placed in a mill/blender to achieve homogeneity. Portions from several batches are separated and cross-blended, then reblended by passing through the mill/blender again to form a large lot. The powder is agglomerated to form a free-flowing press feed and placed in storage. Batch

size is determined by criticality safety limits on mass, but uniformity over much larger process units is desired to minimize sampling and optimize product consistency. All operations are performed in gloveboxes including those that are automated.

**Fuel Pellet Fabrication**—Conditioned feed material from either the storage or feed materials preparation process is pressed into pellets, loaded into sintering boats, and then stored until needed. Reject pellets are sent to material recycle. After placing the boats in the sintering furnace, they are sintered in an atmosphere of argon (or nitrogen) with low levels of hydrogen. The pellets are then removed from the furnace and held in storage until needed. Reject pellets are sent to material recycle. Sintered pellets are then ground to dimension and inspected for dimensional conformance, purity, and fissile content. Unacceptable pellets are sent to the materials recycle process. Acceptable pellets are placed in storage until needed. All pellet operations except sintering are performed in gloveboxes.

**Fuel Rod Fabrication**—Fuel rod fabrication begins by preparing rods for loading with fuel pellets. Stacks of pellets, springs and spacers are assembled and loaded into the rods. The open end of the rod is decontaminated, and the end cap welded on. The rod is inspected for dimensional tolerance and fissile loading, and a leak test performed. Defective rods are recycled. Acceptable rods are cleaned and stored pending assembly into fuel bundles.

**Fuel Bundle Assembly**—This process prepares the components for fuel bundle assembly and removes the fuel rods from storage. The bundle is assembled, cleaned, and inspected for dimensional conformance. The bundle is then stored pending transfer to a reactor. Rejected bundles are sent to the materials recycle process.

**Materials Recycle**—When possible, materials are recycled to reduce amounts going to the on-site waste management.

**Waste Management**—Wastes are sent to the on-site waste management facility for processing and packaging before being sent to WIPP or a low-level waste (LLW) burial ground.

**Bundle Shipping**—Shipping the MOX fuel bundles to the ELWR facility is discussed in the Reactor Shipment and Storage section.

Table 2.18 lists the batch characteristics for the receiving and shipping, fuel fabrication, and shipping processes.

### 2.3.4.3 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Operations Schedule

The preoperational checkout of the MOX fuel fabrication facility starts as soon as the construction is complete and will take 2 years. To supply fuel for two new ABB-CE System 80+ reactors at the specified loading rate, the MOX fuel fabrication facility will operate for 14 years with an annual plutonium throughput of 3.57 MT. This throughput assumes an annual output of

129 assemblies, for a mission total of 1807 assemblies. A sufficient number of MOX assemblies for the initial core loads will be available 22 months after the start of operation. The operational schedule is shown in Table 2.19 and as a part of Sect. 2.3.6. This operational schedule would be modified for a different reactor type and loading schedule.

### 2.3.4.4 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Operations Costs

Operation costs for the MOX fuel fabrication facility constitute more than just the cost of staffing and consumables for the 14 years of MOX fuel fabrication

**Table 2.18. MOX fuel fabrication facility batch process data**

Process	Process cycle data <sup>a</sup>	Data (average)
Receiving and storage	Plutonium throughput Cycle time Plutonium input form Plutonium output form	417-kg input 298-kg output 1 month PuO <sub>2</sub> PuO <sub>2</sub>
MOX fuel fabrication	Plutonium throughput Cycle time Plutonium input form Plutonium output form	3570 kg 1 year PuO <sub>2</sub> MOX fuel bundles
Bundle shipping	Plutonium throughput Cycle time Plutonium input form Plutonium output form	129 bundles 27.7 kg per bundle 1 year MOX fuel bundles MOX fuel bundles

<sup>a</sup>Plutonium throughput represents amount of PuO<sub>2</sub> received in a single shipment. Cycle time represents interval between expected shipments of PuO<sub>2</sub>.

**Table 2.19. MOX fuel fabrication facility operational schedule**

Task ID	Task name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
1.	Preoperational Phase	24	12/2004	12/2006
2.	Plutonium Processing Lead Time Complete			9/2006
3.	MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Ready for PuO <sub>2</sub>			12/2006
4.	Operation	168	12/2006	12/2020
5.	MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Operation Start			12/2006
6.	Fabrication of Initial Core Loads	23	12/2006	10/2008
7.	MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Duration	168	12/2006	12/2020

facility operations. Waste handling, fees, capital upgrades, transportation, and oversight also are included. These costs are reflected in categories 13–19 and item 23 of the 24-category format. These costs are often called recurring costs, since the annual costs tend to remain nearly constant over the plant lifetime for a given production rate (in this case 53 MTHM/year).

Again, an algorithm developed by ORNL and LANL was used to calculate the sum of all recurring costs, not including transportation of PuO<sub>2</sub> powder to the MOX fuel fabrication facility from the PuP facility. The algorithm essentially scales with throughput (MTHM/year) with the addition of a fixed component of \$50M/year, which exists independent of the production rate up to 45 MTHM/year. (This means that it costs \$50M/year just to keep the doors of a plutonium handling facility open, even if there is no production. Experience at the DOE/Defense Programs sites shows this tendency to be true.) The MOX fuel fabrication facility is assumed to use automated rather than hands-on technology, thus, reducing the number of staff needed and reducing personnel radiation exposure. The algorithm used is as follows:

$$\text{Annual recurring cost (not including transportation)} = \$50\text{M/year} + 0.6 (\text{MTHM/year} - 45).$$

For the 53 MTHM/year production rate for the MOX fuel fabrication facility, a recurring cost total of \$54.8M/year results. This cost is incurred for all 14 years of MOX production for a total of \$767M. This annual cost is somewhat lower than the annual cost projected for a similar-size commercial MOX fuel fabrication facility of the same size with 40-year MOX missions (e.g., typically \$70M to 80M/year). The short life of the facility (14 years) should significantly reduce the capital upgrade rate, that is, the fraction of TEC that represents the need to replace major equipment items that fail or wear out. The fact that an existing federal site is being used also results in shared indirect or overhead costs with other site functions as opposed to a greenfield plant where all overheads would be assigned to the MOX fuel fabrication facility cost center. Such overhead functions include security, waste handling, and analytical laboratories. It was again necessary to partition the annual cost calculated from the algorithm into the 24-category format needed for the LCC analysis. Table 2.20 shows the result of this partitioning and the cost basis for most of the entries. A few assumptions should be noted regarding some of the entries:

**O&M Staffing (category 13)**—Staff costs are based on the employment of 337 total FTEs at an average loaded salary of \$77,900/year, which represents \$70,000/year for directs or operators/mechanics/technicians on the plant floor and \$80,000/year for each indirect or overhead person, including plant management. The high ratio of indirects to directs (over 3) is typical of plutonium-handling facilities and reflects the stringent ES&H, regulatory, and QA requirements for operation of such facilities. The MOX fuel fabrication facility is projected to need 71 direct and 266 indirect FTEs for a total of 337.

**Major Capital Replacements (category 15)**—The capital replacement rate is based on 4% of TEC per year. For a MOX facility with a longer operating life, this percentage would be considerably higher.

**Waste Handling (category 16)**—Annual waste disposal costs of \$3.1M/year include the disposal of TRU and LLWs. The TRU waste disposal cost is based on 265 bbl of waste per year sent to WIPP at a cost of \$10,000/bbl. LLW disposal costs are based on 2124 ft<sup>3</sup>/year of waste at a disposal fee of \$200/ft<sup>3</sup>. It should be noted that in this MOX cost partitioning model waste disposal costs are assumed to scale with throughput; thus, compared to the other reactor alternatives this MOX fuel fabrication facility has the lowest waste disposal cost because it has the lowest throughput (53 MTHM/year).

**Oversight (category 17)**—It is assumed that NRC oversight and inspections will be paid for by FMDP. An annual allotment of \$1M/year is projected for this purpose.

**M&O Contractor Fees (category 18)**—M&O contractor and in-lieu of tax payments are calculated as fixed percentages of the total of categories 13–16.

**Transportation (category 23)**—The annual transportation cost of \$1.9M/year is not calculated by algorithm, but rather by the ORNL Transportation and Packaging Research Group. It represents transportation of PuO<sub>2</sub> powder from the existing SRS PuP facility to the generic federal MOX fuel fabrication facility site and the transportation of wastes from the MOX fuel fabrication facility to their final disposal site. Summing the partitioned recurring and transportation costs gives a total of \$56.7M/year for the MOX fuel fabrication facility. Examination of this value by a European MOX vendor indicates that it is reasonable for a plant using a site shared with other plutonium-handling functions.

Table 2.20. LCCs for ELWR MOX fuel fabrication facility in 24-category format (categories 13–24)

Category	Costs (1996 dollars)	53-MTHM/year government MOX plant in existing building	
		[Lump-sum (\$M)]	[Annual (\$M)]
	Average annual HM throughput in MTHM/year = 53		
	Years of operation = 14		
	Other LCCs (14 years of operations):		
	Staff size (total): FTEs @ \$77,900/year/FTE: 337 FTEs		
	Staff size (directs): 71 FTEs		
	Staff size (indirects): 266 FTEs		
13	O&M staffing	367	26.2
14	Consumables (including utilities)	177	12.6
15	Major capital replacements or upgrades	144	10.3
16	Waste handling and disposal	43	3.1
17	Oversight	14	1.0
18	M&O contractor fees (2% of categories 13–16)	15	1.1
19	Payments-in-lieu-of-taxes (PILT) to local governments (1% of categories 13–16)	7	0.5
	Actual recurring cost sum from partitioning	767	54.8
20	D&D (20% of TEC)	50	
21a	Revenues (if applicable) MOX or electricity	N/A	
21b	Revenue from sale of reactor	N/A	
22	Government subsidies or fees to private-owned facility	0	
23	Transportation of plutonium forms to facility (OR T&PT)	26	1.9
24	Storage of plutonium at existing 94-1 site facility	N/A	
	TOTAL OTHER LCC	\$843	\$56.7

### 2.3.5 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility D&D

The MOX fuel fabrication facility will be constructed for the sole purpose of dispositioning surplus plutonium identified by this program. At the completion of this mission the MOX fuel fabrication facility will be promptly decontaminated and decommissioned.

#### 2.3.5.1 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility D&D Schedule

The duration for the D&D of the facility has been estimated to be 2 years (Table 2.21).

### 2.3.5.2 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility D&D Costs

At the end of the weapons-usable plutonium MOX campaign it is assumed that the MOX fuel fabrication facility will not be used for commercial MOX fabrication and that the plant will undergo D&D. The goal of D&D is not to return to greenfield but rather removal and disposal of contaminated equipment and return of the building to habitable status. At this stage of cost estimating D&D is usually calculated as a percentage of TEC. A 10% rule of thumb is common for new or greenfield facilities. A higher value of 20% is used here because the TEC is low compared to a greenfield facility and FMDP will be required to return a clean

Table 2.21. MOX fuel fabrication facility schedule summary

Task ID	Task name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
1.	<b>FMDP ROD</b>			12/1996
2.	<b>Congressional Funding Approval</b>	36	12/1996	12/1999
3.	<b>Fuel Qualification Demonstration</b>	60	4/1996	4/2001
4.	<b>Site and Facility Selection</b>	12	12/1997	12/1998
5.	<b>Select M&amp;O Contractor</b>	12	12/1998	12/1999
6.	<b>Licensing and Permitting</b>	60	12/1997	12/2002
7.	<b>Design Process</b>	60	12/1996	11/2001
8.	<b>Facility Modification</b>	36	12/2001	12/2004
9.	<b>Preoperational Phase</b>	24	12/2004	12/2006
10.	<b>PuP Facility Lead Time Complete</b>			9/2006
11.	<b>MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Ready for PuO<sub>2</sub></b>			12/2006
12.	<b>Operation</b>	168	12/2006	12/2020
13.	<b>D&amp;D</b>	24	12/2020	12/2022

building to the site management at end of life. Therefore, 20% of \$250M provides \$50M for D&D (category 20).

### 2.3.6 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Schedule Summary

The overall MOX fuel fabrication facility implementation schedule is summarized in Table 2.21 and shown in Fig. 2.9. This facility schedule is also shown in the discussion of the overall alternative schedule in Chap. 3. This schedule does not include any contingency for schedule slip due to site selection difficulties, redesign, construction delays, or a delay in the approval of line item funding.

The critical path through development of this facility is through the conceptual design and the NRC licensing process before construction may begin. If either of these tasks slip in their schedule, the rest of the implementation process will also be delayed. This critical path is shown in Fig. 2.9. If a combination of a delay in the start of operations at the MOX fuel fabrication facility and an earlier completion date of the reactors is by more than 17 months, the overall alternative schedule will begin to slip.

### 2.3.7 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Cost Summary

Table 2.22 shows a summary of the MOX fuel fabrication facility LCCs in the 24-category format. All anticipated MOX fuel fabrication facility-related costs from FY 1997 forward are included in this table. Chapter 3 of this report compares these LCCs with those for other facilities needed for the overall program.

### 2.3.8 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility S&S Summary

**Possible Diversion, Theft, or Proliferation Risks—** Although the material will be changing form and concentration in this facility, it all still meets the definition for category IC material. However, with respect to both covert and overt theft there are considerable differences as the material is made into MOX fuel. The facility operations involve a large number of processing steps where material is relatively accessible. The input material will be fairly pure oxide powder, and the risk to covert theft is high and to overt theft is medium high for the early process steps. As the PuO<sub>2</sub> is blended with UO<sub>2</sub> to make pellets, the concentration

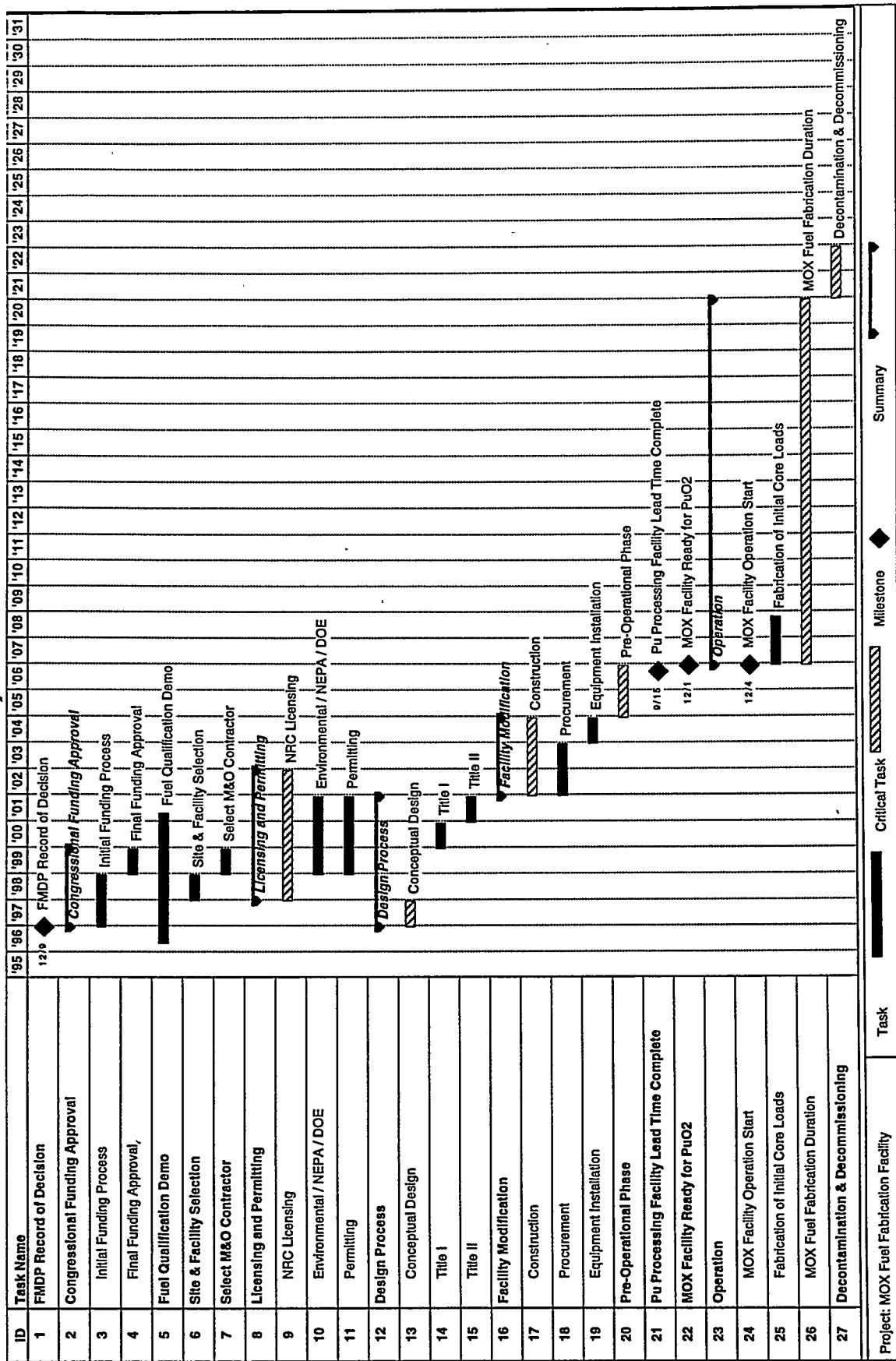


Figure 2.9. MOX fuel fabrication facility schedule summary

Table 2.22. LCCs for ELWR MOX fuel fabrication facility in 24-category format

Category	Costs (1996 dollars)	53-MTHM/year government MOX plant in existing building	
		[Lump-sum (\$M)]	[Annual (\$M)]
	Average annual HM throughput in MTHM/year = 53		
	Years of operation = 14		
	Preoperational or OPC part of up-front cost:		
	Up-front costs:		
1	R&D	21	N/A
2	NEPA, licensing, permitting	35	N/A
3	Conceptual design	2	N/A
4	Implementation plans: QA, site qualification, S&S	1	N/A
5	Postconstruction start-up	41	N/A
6	Risk contingency (to be derived from SRS estimates)	0	N/A
	SUBTOTAL OPC	100	N/A
	Capital or TEC part of up-front cost:		
7	Title I, II, III engineering, design, and inspection	40	N/A
8a	Capital equipment	125	N/A
8b	Direct and indirect construction/modification	44	N/A
9	Construction management (included in category 8b)	0	N/A
10	Initial spares (technology dependent)	10	N/A
11	AFI (15% of categories 7–10)	33	N/A
12	Risk contingency (to be derived from SRS estimates)	0	N/A
	SUBTOTAL (TEC)	250	N/A
	TOTAL UP-FRONT COST(TPC)	350	
	Other LCCs (14 years of operation):		
	Staff size (total): FTEs @ \$77,900/year/FTE: 337 FTEs		
	Staff size (directs): 71 FTEs		
	Staff size (indirects): 266 FTEs		
13	O&M staffing	367	26.2
14	Consumables (including utilities)	177	12.6
15	Major capital replacements or upgrades	143	10.2
16	Waste handling and disposal	43	3.1
17	Oversight	14	1.0
18	M&O contractor fees (2% of categories 13–16)	15	1.1
19	Payments-in-lieu-of-taxes (PILT) to local governments (1% of categories 13–16)	7	0.5
	Recurring cost sum	767	54.8
20	D&D (20% of TEC)	50	
21a	Revenues (if applicable) MOX or electricity	N/A	
21b	Revenue from sale of reactor	N/A	
22	Government subsidies or fees to private-owned facility	0	
23	Transportation of plutonium forms to facility (OR T&PT)	26	1.9
24	Storage of plutonium at existing 94-1 site facility	N/A	
	TOTAL OTHER LCC	\$843	\$56.7
	GRAND TOTAL ALL LCC (1996 dollars)	\$1,193	

of the plutonium decreases. Because these forms are accessible and transportable, they are still attractive targets for both covert and overt theft, although more material would be needed to make a nuclear device. After the pellets are fabricated into fuel rods and subsequently into fuel assemblies, they are much less transportable; thus, they become more difficult for overt theft. Likewise, the fissile material within the fuel rods and assemblies is no longer physically accessible and is now accounted for using item accountancy, thereby reducing the opportunities for covert theft to a low risk and overt risk to medium.

Table 2.23 provides environmental conditions, material form, and S&S information derived from data calls and other sources used to evaluate proliferation risks.

**Environmental Conditions**—The environment for the first part of the MOX fuel fabrication facility is very similar to that of the PuP facility, and the risk is high; after fuel rods and assemblies are made, the risk becomes medium. The MOX fuel fabrication facility will be a category I facility with a high throughput and a nearly continuous operation. No intrasite transport will be required outside the MAA, and again SSTs will be used to both deliver and pick up the material.

**Material Form**—As in the case of the PuP facility, the initial feed material is very attractive material (IC). The intrinsic attributes of this material are the same as described above. Once the material has been blended, it would be slightly more difficult to convert to a weapons-usable form, and because the concentration of the plutonium is lower, more material would be required to acquire a significant quantity. Once the MOX is placed into fuel rods and then fuel assemblies, its chemical, isotopic, and radiological attributes would not change, but the mass/dimensions of the “containers” would increase, thus making it more difficult to move.

**S&S Assurance**—During the initial processing operations—until the material is placed into the fuel rods—bulk accountancy would be conducted, and then item accountancy would be performed. During these initial process steps, the material is very accessible. Although devices are being developed to perform NDA on fuel rods/assemblies, this is still a very time-consuming activity. Once the material is placed inside the fuel rods, it is no longer accessible and requires special handling equipment to move the assemblies.

**Potential Risks to Diversion**—Similar diversion opportunities exist in this facility for the initial process operations, as exist in the PuP facility, and the risk for diversion is high. After the material has been blended, it becomes a less attractive target. Once the material is made into fuel rods and assemblies and item accountancy is used, the possibility for diversion is reduced; the risk is medium. Because the fuel rods and assemblies are quite large and require special handling equipment, containment and surveillance measures can more easily detect diversion attempts.

**Difficulty of Diversion, Retrieval, Extraction, and Reuse**—The attractiveness of the material in the early processing steps is similar to the PuP activities and is a high risk. Once the material is blended, the concentration of plutonium is decreased, and a greater quantity of material would need to be diverted. Once the material is made into MOX fuel and placed into fuel rods and assemblies, the material becomes more difficult to divert. If diversion does occur, only moderate chemical barriers exist to prevent conversion and reuse, and the risks are medium.

**Assurance of Detection of Retrieval & Extraction**—The problems discussed with the PuP facility (except there is no classified material) exist at the front-end operations in this facility; therefore, the risk is high. After the material has been blended, a greater amount of material will be required to accumulate a significant quantity. Once it has been placed into fuel rods and assemblies, the individual items will be accounted for, and this will increase the ability to detect diversion; therefore, the risk is only moderate.

## 2.4 ELWR Facility

The ELWR facility receives MOX fuel from the MOX fuel fabrication facility containing surplus plutonium and irradiates it to achieve the characteristics defined in the FMDP SFS. The surrogate reactor is a MOX-burning variation of the commercial ABB-CE System 80+, and design features specific to this mission are incorporated into the design of this new facility.

### 2.4.1 ELWR Facility Description

A number of new potential U.S. reactor designs, upon the completion of construction, can complete the reactor portion of the mission. These include, but are not limited to, the GE ABWR or SBWR, the Westinghouse 1400-MW design or PDR-600, and the

Table 2.23. Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR MOX fuel fabrication facility

Environment	Activity	Duration	Throughput plutonium	Waste streams	Maximum plutonium inventory	Intrasite transport	Number of processing steps	Barriers
MOX fuel fabrication facility			3.6 MT	Yes (1 g/L)	3.6 MT	No	5	
Receiving and storage		2 months	600-1200 kg plutonium			No, SST unload	0	
MOX fuel fabrication		1 year	3550-kg batch			No	5	Glovebox
Fresh fuel shipping		1-1.88 years	129-241 assemblies 27.7 kg/plutonium assembly			No, SST load	0	
Transport	MOX fuel fabrication to reactor							

Table 2.23. Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR MOX fuel fabrication facility (cont.)

Material form		SNM input	SNM output	Quantity	Concentration of plutonium (other fissile materials)	SNM category*	Item mass/ dimensions	Radiation barrier	Chemical composition	Isotopes
Facility	Activity									
MOX fuel fabrication facility	Receiving and storage	Oxide, MOX fuel unirradiated	Metal, oxide, MOX fuel		0.068 g plutonium/g HM	DUU				
	MOX fuel fabrication	Oxide	Fuel assemblies			IC		No	Oxide	
	Fresh fuel shipping	MOX fuel assemblies (fresh)	Fuel assemblies			IC	664 kg 3.8 x 0.20 m	No	Oxide, pellets, rods, assemblies	
Transport	MOX fuel fabrication to reactor									

Note: DUU—direct use unirradiated.

\*See Table 2.12.

Table 2.23. Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR MOX fuel fabrication facility (cont.)

S&S		Facility	Activity	Number of MBAs	Type accounting system	Nuclear measure	Classified material	Physically accessible	Access	Special handling equipment
Facility	Activity									
MOX fuel fabrication facility		~5	50% Item		0.6% (domestic) 2.5% (international)					
Receiving and storage	Both				Calorimetry, neutron, gamma	No	Yes	Hands-on	No	
MOX fuel fabrication	Bulk					No, proprietary	No	Hands-on, remote	No—Yes (for rods/assemblies—crane)	
Fresh fuel shipping	Item					No	No		Yes (for assemblies—crane)	
Transport	MOX fuel fabrication to reactor						Yes			

Note: MBA—material balance area.

ABB-CE System 80+. It is strongly emphasized that the selection of the ABB-CE System 80+ was not made on the basis of perceived technical superiority among the competing designs (e.g., no down selection process was employed). The ABB-CE System 80+ was simply chosen as the surrogate reactor concept in the evaluation of this alternative.

Figure 2.10 provides a conceptual drawing of the ABB-CE System 80+ reactor facility. As discussed later, this commercial reactor design has been slightly altered to better accommodate the disposition mission.

A representative overall facility size for the combined annual throughput of 3550 kg of plutonium (average plutonium dispositioned per year for the pair of reactors) is 800 acres for a two-reactor site.

As shown in Fig. 2.11, the reactor facility has three major processing and handling steps: storage and handling of fresh MOX fuel, irradiation of MOX fuel in the reactors, and storage of irradiated (spent) fuel in on-site water pools. The planning basis for the reactor facility is that a single stand-alone ex-reactor building complex (Fig. 2.12) would be provided close

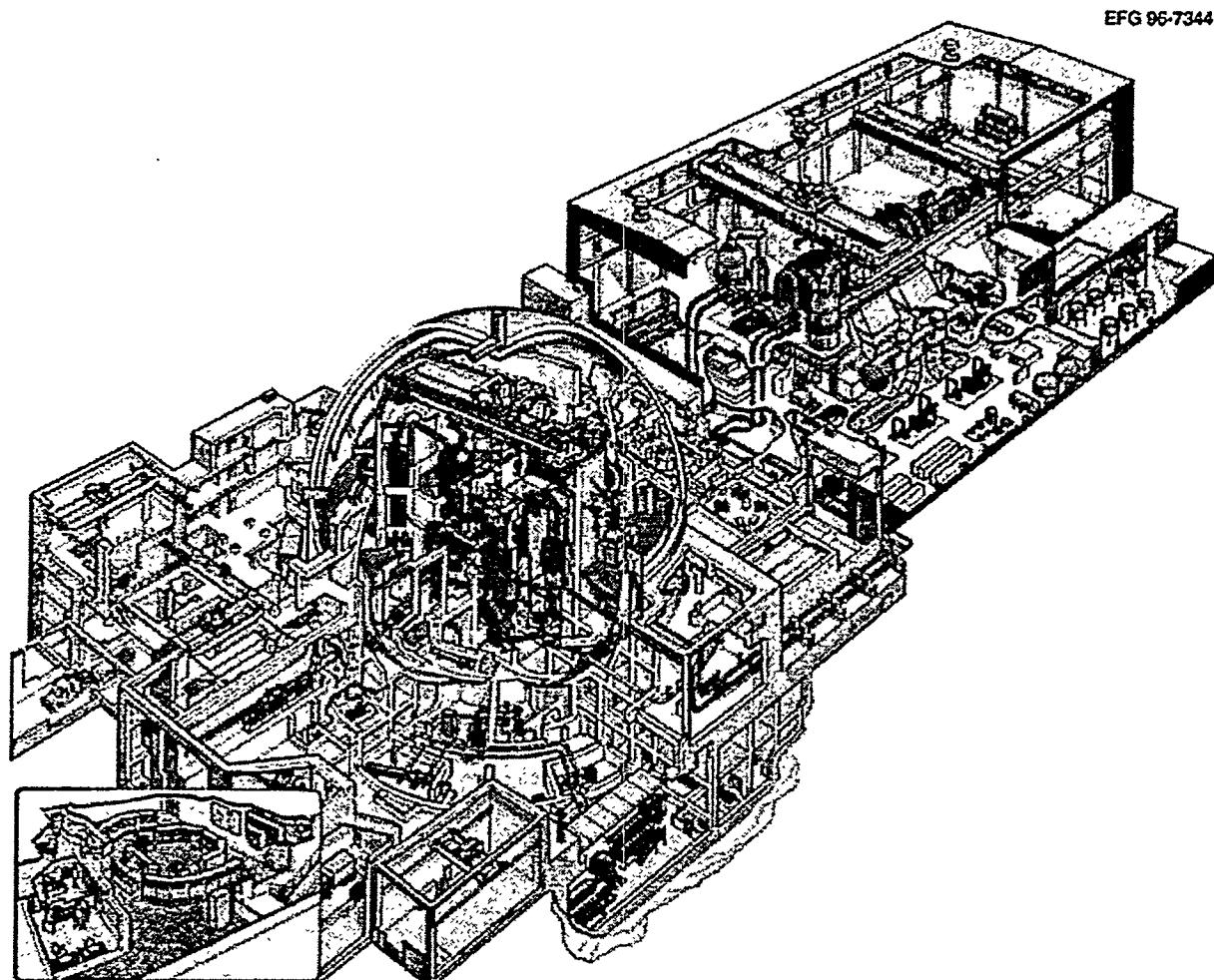


Figure 2.10. ABB-CE System 80+ reactor and balance of plant

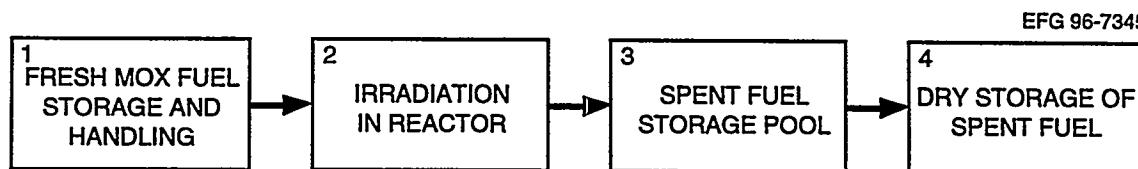


Figure 2.11. ELWR facility process diagram

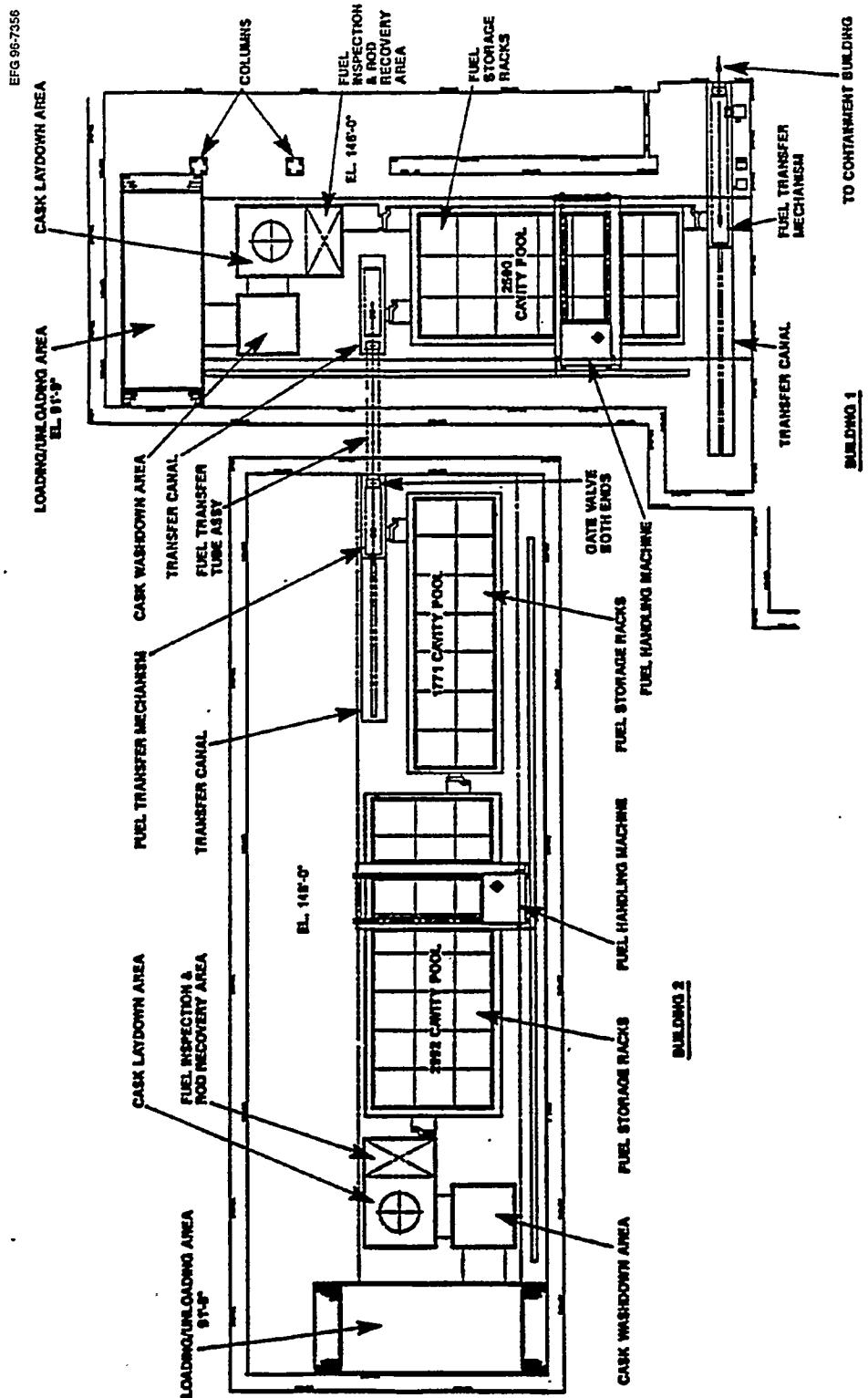


Figure 2.12. ELWR facility ex-reactor fuel storage complex

to the reactor for temporary storage of both fresh fuel and spent fuel. After refueling, spent fuel will be stored in the pools to cool. Ideally, spent fuel will be removed from the spent fuel pools after a 10-year postirradiation period and transported directly to a geologic repository for emplacement. However, because the geologic repository may not be ready in time to receive spent fuel, the reactor process also includes a fourth process step whereby spent fuel would be removed from the pools and placed into on-site dry storage in specially designed canisters.

#### 2.4.2 ELWR Facility Design and Construction

**ELWR Facility Design**—The basic design for the mission relies on the ELWR designs that have considerable flexibility with respect to the use of civilian recycled plutonium. The ABB-CE System 80+ design has a core power rating of 3914 MW(t), but was reduced for this mission to 3800 MW(t) [3817 MW(t) for the total nuclear steam supply system]. The power was reduced so that the same level of core thermal margin as the reference uranium fuel cycle is maintained. Later additional studies may allow for an increase in these ratings.

The full core is comprised of 241 fuel assemblies that contain a  $16 \times 16$  fuel rod array. Four guide tubes accommodate control element assembly fingers, while a center guide tube is used for bottom-entry in-core instrumentation. The planned plutonium fuel enrichment is 6.8 wt %.

The ABB-CE System 80+ reactor was originally designed to accommodate commercial MOX fuel utilizing recycled plutonium fuel. Significant aspects of MOX core operation that affect the design (as compared to a uranium core) are summarized below.

- The basis for design is the MOX/plutonium throughput.
- A higher decay heat load associated with the full-MOX core is accommodated in the design of some plant systems. These systems include the shutdown cooling system, spent fuel pool cooling system, and the component cooling water system.
- A provision is made in the tritium removal capabilities of the liquid and gaseous radwaste systems due to increased tritium production. The increased tritium production comes from utilizing higher concentrations of soluble boron (which undergo an  $n, \alpha$  reaction to produce tritium). Higher concentrations of soluble boron must be

used because of the alteration in the thermal absorption cross section of the fuel resulting from the use of  $^{239}\text{Pu}$  in comparison to  $^{235}\text{U}$ . This change results in a lower worth of soluble boron and control rods. An alternative approach is to use enriched boron in the coolant.

- Reactor internals are designed to accommodate higher heating rates (resulting from gamma radiation) due to the use of full-MOX fuel.
- Provision of shielding considerations is included in the fuel receipt handling and inspection area.
- Relative individual control rod worths are reduced on the order of 39% (due to an increase in the competition for thermal neutrons resulting from the use of plutonium). Thus, a provision is made in the design to utilize eight spare nozzles (already incorporated into the reference ABB-CE System 80+ design) and to provide the full complement of control element assemblies. This helps provide the necessary shutdown requirements to accommodate the full-MOX core.
- As was the case with  $\text{UO}_2$  fuels, this design also calls for the use of erbium (1–2 wt %) as an integral neutron absorber. The use of erbium oxide provides the capability to accommodate the high fissile plutonium loading (thus, it helps control the large amount of excess reactivity) associated with the mission fuel. The overall fuel and integral neutron absorber design must be confirmed, tested, and accepted [via the lead test assembly (LTA) program in another reactor] by the NRC prior to reactor startup.

**ELWR Facility Construction**—The potentially long construction times and the many case histories associated with building large new reactors in the United States are fairly well documented. However, many factors can contribute to a relatively short, reliable construction schedule. The factors that will substantially affect the assurance in construction schedule are (1) use of a final standardized NRC approved design, (2) modularization and prefabrication of components, (3) use of new, more advanced engineering and construction techniques, (4) simplification of the design, and (5) the use of competent construction project management and related subcontractor construction companies and vendors.

Design changes and delays from NRC backfits, which were major factors in the construction delays of many nuclear plants from the first generation, would hopefully be avoided. When earlier custom-designed plants were built, the construction program was usually

initiated while the plant's design was still being developed. In addition, the plant had to go through a second NRC review prior to operation. The use of a standardized design requires the designer to perform a great deal more design and licensing work upfront. The final design has NRC approval; therefore, there is no further NRC review and approval just prior to operation. Furthermore, there would be several years between the decision to proceed with the project and the start of construction. This will allow all of the design details to be completed, and any necessary NRC reviews can be performed before any construction work is initiated.

Prefabricating structures and modules away from the construction site will also hopefully speed construction. For example, the steel containment shell for the ABB-CE System 80+ would be fabricated on site (but away from the unit) in segments and then lifted into place by a high-capacity mobile lift crane. This allows the fabrication of the segments to take place off the critical path and away from the heavily congested construction area (unlike the earlier days when almost all of the containment shell was built in place and on the critical path). Other structures can be prefabricated away from the unit and installed when finished: rebar reinforcement for concrete structures, pool liners, sections of piping, cables, etc. Many of these components can even be fabricated and assembled in modules at a different location and shipped to the construction site.

Because the first generation of plants were constructed in the United States, there have been many advances in technology that will aid in the design and construction of the new units—ranging from better materials, to improved welding techniques, to more off-the-shelf equipment available from suppliers. Most significant of all, however, is the use of computer technology for engineering and construction. Through sophisticated computer programs, it is now possible to complete a three-dimensional model of the plant, check for interferences and accessibility, prepare a bill of materials, and make available complete construction drawings of the plant to all parties involved in the design effort as it progresses. It is also possible to lay out the complete construction sequence on a computer, identify critical path activities, identify when equipment must be ordered, and even provide references to all related procurement specifications.

Nevertheless, the site selection, site preparation, and construction of two large reactors represents a major program item for this alternative. The construction of

two large reactors entails the major risk of a possible construction delay. However, this must be weighed along with the possible benefits associated with having two new state-of-the-art reactors owned by the government.

#### **2.4.2.1 ELWR Facility Design and Construction Schedule**

The duration and path of the design and construction tasks are based on the construction of a new ELWR facility as discussed in the Fluor Daniel Report (1995). Depending on the specific reactor design selected, this design and construction schedule might be shorter if an already certified design exists or if modular construction techniques are used.

After approval of intermediate line item funding, the project begins with the selection processes for the M&O contractor, reactor vendor, and the appropriate federal site. After completion of these tasks the reactor design work begins. Site preparation begins 16 months before the license process is complete. After the combined license is granted, the first nuclear concrete is poured. The design and construction schedule is shown in Table 2.24 and Fig. 2.13. Construction on the second reactor unit starts 1 year after construction starts on the first unit and proceeds following the same schedule.

#### **2.4.2.2 ELWR Facility Design and Construction Cost**

This category represents the bulk of the up-front or investment costs for the ELWR facility and in government accounting parlance is called TEC. It also represents the line item funding appropriated by Congress. In the ORNL life cycle costing format, it is covered under categories 7–12 in the table in Appendix C of this report.

The TEC for the ELWR facility is for the remaining design, construction, and vendor testing of two new government-owned ABB-CE System 80+ PWRs on a southeastern, government-owned site such as the SRS. Most of the data came from ABB-CE. ORNL has modified some of the ABB-CE numbers somewhat to account for escalation from 1993 dollars, DOE-contracted project management, and for regulatory costs typical of an existing southeastern utility. The TEC does not include the first MOX core, because this cost is imbedded in the LCCs for the MOX fuel fabrication facility also built by the government. The reactors

Table 2.24. ELWR facility design and construction schedule

Task ID	Task Name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
1.	<b>FMDP ROD</b>			12/1996
2.	<b>Intermediate Funding Approval</b>	24	12/1996	12/1998
3.	<b>Mobilization &amp; Select M&amp;O Contractor</b>	33	12/1998	8/2001
4.	<b>Site Selection</b>	18	12/1998	6/2000
5.	<b>NRC Licensing</b>	54	9/2001	2/2006
6.	<b>Reactor Design</b>	78	9/2001	2/2008
7.	<b>Design to Procurement &amp; License Support</b>	30	9/2001	2/2004
8.	<b>Postprocurement Design &amp; License Support</b>	48	3/2004	2/2008
9.	<b>Construction, Procurement, Installation</b>	81	3/2004	11/2010
10.	<b>Procurement of Reactor System</b>	48	3/2004	2/2008
11.	<b>Unit 1</b>	60	11/2004	11/2009
12.	<b>Site Preparation</b>	16	11/2004	2/2006
13.	<b>Construct from First Nuclear Concrete to Equipment Delivery</b>	23	2/2006	1/2008
14.	<b>Complete Construction</b>	22	1/2008	11/2009
15.	<b>Unit 2</b>	60	10/2005	11/2010
16.	<b>Site Preparation</b>	16	10/2005	2/2007
17.	<b>Construct from First Nuclear Concrete</b>	23	2/2007	1/2009
18.	<b>Complete Construction</b>	22	1/2009	11/2010

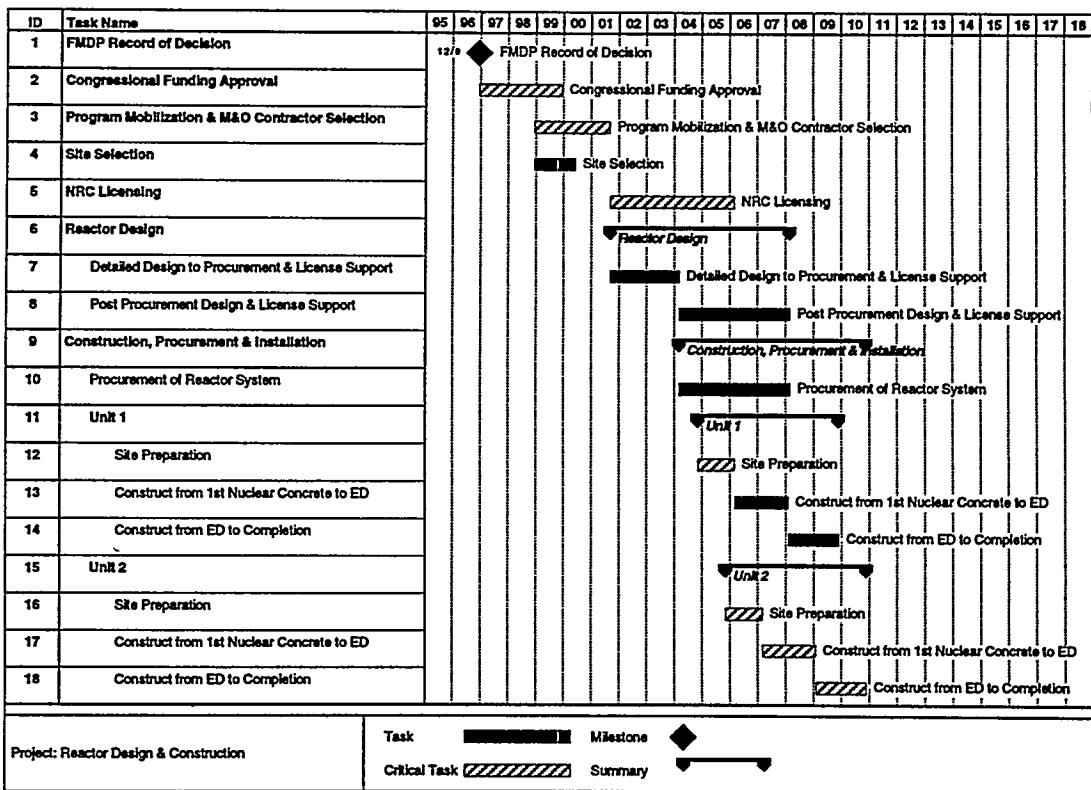


Figure 2.13. ELWR facility design and construction schedule

are assumed to be owned by the government for 14 years after commissioning and is assumed to be licensed by the NRC. After completion of its MOX operation it will be sold to a private utility or corporation for operation on low-enriched uranium (LEU) for the remaining 26 years of its 40-year license. The \$5659M covers the entire two-reactor TEC first-of-a-kind including any remaining design not covered under the DOE/NE Engineering program. Table 2.25 shows how the TEC is partitioned among its constituent six LCC categories.

Category 7 consists mostly of site-specific Title II and III design work that provides the drawings and specifications for locating the two units at the SRS site and its unique hydrologic and geologic conditions. Category 8 covers the direct and indirect construction costs, that is, the craft labor, commodities, and equipment needed for the plant. This category also picks up category 9 (Construction Management) in the data provided by ABB-CE. The \$78M for capital spares (category 10) also came from ABB-CE data. The AFI is shown as zero because ABB-CE imbedded it within the individual categories. For their base reactor design an AFI rate of 9% is typical. A risk contingency (uncertainty) analysis has yet to be performed to determine the category-12 entry.

Other types of new LWRs could also accomplish this mission. The ABB-CE System 80+ was selected as an example reactor technology only, and its use in this report does not constitute a vendor downselect. Four

Westinghouse PDR-600 units or 2 GE ABWRs could also be built for sums well within  $\pm 50\%$  of the TEC shown here and also accomplish the disposition mission.

#### 2.4.2.3 ELWR Facility Technical Viability

DOE has identified five items to consider in developing a qualitative assessment of the technical viability of a concept: a definition of the technological maturity of a process; the specification of the technical unknowns for the process and the technical risk associated with the application of the process; the R&D needs of the process; the condition, capacity, and reliability of infrastructure; and the regulatory and licensing requirements. Each of these items, except infrastructure, will be addressed in the following sections.

**Technological Maturity**—Judging the maturity of the technologies employed in plutonium disposition facilities requires an assessment of the current level of development of each stage of the fuel cycle. Technologies can be categorized as being at the conceptual design stage, the laboratory or bench-scale testing stage (demonstrating scientific feasibility), the prototype stage (demonstrating engineering feasibility), or the industrialization/commercialization stage. Even if a significant domestic development base does not exist, a foreign experience base may be available.

**Table 2.25. Design and construction costs for a government-owned two-ELWR facility**

Category	End-to-end alternative	Cost (\$M)	Category basis
	Capital or TEC up-front costs		
7	Title I, II, III engineering, design, and inspection	702	Escalation of data in 1994 NE-Phase II ABB-CE study
8	Direct and indirect construction/modification	4879	Escalation of data in 1994 NE-Phase II ABB-CE study
9	Construction management (percentage of category 8)	0	Imbedded in Category 8 costs
10	Initial spares	78	ABB-CE data
11	AFI (% of categories 7–10)	0	ABB-CE included in category 8
12	Risk contingency (derived from uncertainty analysis)	0	To be calculated from uncertainty analysis at later date
	<b>TOTAL TEC</b>	<b>\$5659</b>	TEC in 1996 dollars

Given that technology is defined as a technical method of achieving a practical purpose, the technologies present in the reactor facility are as follows:

1. methods of fuel receipt, inspection, and accountability;
2. method of fresh fuel storage;
3. method of fresh fuel transfer to reactor and loading to core;
4. reactor operation to consume plutonium;
5. balance of plant (BOP) operation not related to fuel handling;
6. method of unloading core and spent fuel transfer;
7. method of wet, spent fuel storage;
8. method of transfer from wet to dry spent fuel storage;
9. method of dry spent fuel storage; and
10. method of fuel transfer to spent fuel cask.

The ten identified technologies correspond to physical operations involved in the placement of MOX fuel in differing physical areas of the plant.

Assessment of the development level of these technologies requires evaluations based on one or more of the following engineering analyses:

1. Steady-state analyses
  - i. Thermal-hydraulics
  - ii. Reactor physics
  - iii. Reactivity control
  - iv. Fuel chemistry and thermodynamics
  - v. Fuel structural mechanics
2. Transient analyses
  - i. Accident scenarios
  - ii. Reactor response (including 1.i.–v.)

Additional input related to the development level can be obtained from known R&D needs itemized later in this section.

1. Fuel receipt, inspection, and accountability—Fuel receipt and inspection will occur at fresh fuel storage, which is located inside the ex-reactor fuel storage complex. Proposed, in-reactor fuel inspection stations should be adequate for MOX fuel.

Because only additional analyses are required (no additional experimental data needed) and experience in foreign reactors would lead one to believe that the analyzed operation would be successful and licensable, these technologies are judged to be at the commercialized stage even

though no MOX fuel operations are currently being conducted in the United States.

2. Method of fresh fuel storage—Wet, pool storage arrays designed for LEU fuel are judged adequate for MOX fuel storage. Validation of criticality safety analyses is required but could likely be accomplished with the provision of existing data from foreign reactors. This technology is judged to be at the commercialized stage of development.
3. Method of fresh fuel transfer to reactor core—Overhead cranes are used to transfer fresh fuel from the storage pool to the reactor. No complications are expected due to MOX fuel. The technology is judged to be at the commercial stage of development.
4. Reactor operation to consume plutonium—No new technology needs were identified for the reactors. Irradiation and analysis of MOX fuel rods and LTAs are planned to qualify the rod fabrication process and to further benchmark the nuclear design codes. (See R&D Needs.) The ABB-CE System 80+ Standard Design is in the final stages of licensing review by the NRC. The remaining task associated with Design Certification primarily relates to administrative review rather than technical design review. Additionally, the ABB-CE System 80+ Standard Design was specifically designed for maximum fuel management flexibility and can accommodate plutonium fuel loadings up to and including full-MOX operation with relatively minor modifications. Accordingly, a licensing status of 5 (per Sect. 3.5 of UCRL-ID-113055) is assigned to the ABB-CE System 80+ Standard Design.

Based on vendor comments, the identified R&D needs, the existence of European reactors operating on 1/3-core MOX, and the programmatic goal of operating a full core of MOX fuel, this technology is judged to be at the prototypic stage of development.

5. BOP operation not related to fuel handling—There are no licensing impacts on the design of the steam supply system of the plant. This technology is judged to be at the commercialized stage of development. However, R&D items call for additional analyses potentially related to the balance-of-plant design.
6. Method of unloading core and spent fuel transfer—The method is the same as for transfer

of fresh fuel to the reactor (overhead crane). Spent fuel has heat transfer and shielding considerations not present with fresh fuel, but the differences from the existing fuel cycle are believed insignificant. Consequently, the technology is at the commercialized stage of development.

7. Method of wet, spent fuel storage—Spent fuel is stored in water-filled pools where the water provides both cooling and shielding. Analyses will be required to certify proposed spent fuel storage pools, but needed experimental data exist and considerable foreign experience is available. This technology is judged to be at the commercialized stage of development.
8. Method of transfer from wet to dry spent fuel storage—The method of transfer from wet storage to shipping cask has been demonstrated and is believed to be independent of the type of cask. Consequently, this technology is judged to be at the commercialized stage of development.
9. Method of dry, spent fuel storage—The method of dry, spent fuel storage is assumed to be storage in some type of large canister. This method is judged to be commercialized although new analyses and certification will be required.
10. Method of fuel transfer to spent fuel cask—The method of transfer from wet storage to shipping cask has been demonstrated and is believed to be independent of the type of cask chosen for shipment of the fuel. If dry storage is employed, the fuel will already be in shipping casks. This technology is judged to be at the commercial stage of development although additional analyses will be required.

**Technical Risks**—Certain technologies have associated technical unknowns. Consequently risks are associated with the application of the technologies based on these parameters.

Assuming that implementation of any activity not currently operational involves some minimal degree of risk (technical, financial, regulatory, and/or schedule), risk is herein quantified as minimal, low, medium, or high for each of the technologies. All of those technologies determined to be commercialized either domestically or internationally have only minimal implementation risks as discussed below.

1. Methods of fuel receipt, inspection, and accountability—These technologies have been determined to be commercialized because they

are currently implemented domestically with LEU and internationally with MOX fuels. However, domestic implementation of these technologies with MOX fuel involves some degree of risk. Based on the state of the technology, the risks involved are minimal.

2. Method of fresh fuel storage—Although some differences exist between handling MOX fuel and LEU fuel, none of these differences is expected to introduce excessive risk. This technology is commercialized domestically with LEU fuels and internationally with MOX fuels. The technical risk associated with adopting the existing technologies to domestic MOX fresh fuel storage is minimal.
3. Method of fresh fuel transfer to reactor core—This technology is fully developed. Risk associated with this technology is minimal.
4. Reactor operation to consume plutonium—MOX fuel has been irradiated both domestically and internationally. However, the irradiation experience base does not cover all of the issues associated with MOX irradiation as part of this plutonium disposition mission. For this reason, the technology has been judged to be at the prototypic stage of development. The outstanding issues are inclusion of integral neutron absorber into the MOX fuel, potential inclusion of gallium impurities in the fuel matrix, presence of americium in the MOX fuel, use of weapons-grade rather than reactor-grade plutonium, severe accident performance of the fuel, and use of a full-MOX core rather than ~1/3-core. None of these issues are judged to be impossible to overcome. The best evidence available suggests in fact that the MOX performance should equal or exceed the performance of similar LEU fuel.

Integral neutron absorber has never been incorporated into MOX fuel. However, modern MOX fuels are very homogeneous such that the plutonium exists in very small particles surrounded by a LEU matrix. By adding the integral neutron absorber during the micronization, it should likewise become homogeneously distributed throughout the fuel matrix. On average, the integral neutron absorber particles will be surrounded in a uranium matrix. This behavior is expected to be verified as part of the fuel development and demonstration program. Note that current designs for a full-MOX core must utilize integral neutron absorbers.

Gallium is added to weapons-grade plutonium as an alloying agent (1 wt %). It has been suggested that the gallium may be left in the plutonium and carried through to the MOX fuel. Preliminary evidence suggests that the gallium may not cause problems during irradiation. Because the gallium concentration would be several orders-of-magnitude greater than that generated as a fission product, additional fuel development work would be required.

Americium, another impurity present in weapons-grade MOX, forms from radioactive decay of  $^{241}\text{Pu}$ . Its presence increases the shielding requirements on the MOX fuel. However, weapons-grade plutonium (by definition) includes low percentages of the higher plutonium isotopes, including  $^{241}\text{Pu}$ . The resulting americium content is actually lower than that encountered in commercial MOX fuel that has been stored for a few years since reprocessing.

Most of the MOX fuel that has been irradiated used reactor-grade MOX, which has a lower fissile content than weapons-grade. The variation in  $^{240}\text{Pu}$  content is not expected to cause difficulties because fertile materials, such as  $^{238}\text{U}$ , or integral neutron absorbers could be used to adjust reactivity.

The severe accident performance of MOX fuel has not been experimentally validated. However, at the end of life,  $\text{UO}_2$  fuel contains an appreciable quantity of plutonium. For this reason and because the homogeneity of modern fuels causes them to behave similarly to  $\text{UO}_2$  fuels in most respects, the severe accident behavior of MOX fuel is expected to be within the uncertainty bands of the  $\text{UO}_2$  behavior. Demonstration tests may be required, but the tests can be performed on sections of LTA fuel rods postirradiation.

Thus, while issues associated with reactor operation do exist, none of the issues presented are judged to add significant risk to the overall mission success. Even if the performance is not as expected, engineering solutions can be found for the difficulties. The overall risk associated with reactor operation to irradiate plutonium is judged to be low.

**5. BOP operation not related to fuel handling—**  
Because the reactor will be designed to be fueled

with MOX fuel, the risk associated with BOP operation is therefore judged to be minimal.

6. Method of unloading core and spent fuel transfer.
7. Method of wet, spent fuel storage.
8. Method of transfer from wet to dry spent fuel storage.
9. Method of dry, spent fuel storage.
10. Method of fuel transfer to spent fuel cask.

Because spent MOX fuel is very similar to spent  $\text{UO}_2$  fuel, the technologies associated with spent fuel operations are judged to be at the commercial stage of development. All of these spent fuel technologies have been demonstrated domestically for  $\text{UO}_2$  fuel and internationally for both  $\text{UO}_2$  and MOX fuels. The risks associated with implementation of these technologies are therefore judged to be minimal.

**R&D Needs**—Ten technologies have been evaluated for the reactor facility. The R&D issues for each of those technologies are discussed below.

1. Methods of fuel receipt, inspection, and accountability—These technologies are commercialized domestically for LEU fuels and internationally for MOX fuels. Domestic implementation will require some engineering development to adapt the domestic LEU experience and/or the international MOX experience.
2. Method of fresh fuel storage—Some differences in the handling of fresh MOX fuel vs LEU fuel exist. Adaptation of current LEU fuel and plutonium storage technology should prove adequate, such that only minimal technology development is required.
3. Method of fresh fuel transfer to reactor core—Minimal development is required.
4. Reactor operation to consume plutonium—As discussed in the two previous sections, some confirmatory testing will be required to qualify MOX fuel, and some development may prove necessary depending on how the fuel is manufactured. The outstanding issues are potential inclusion of gallium impurities in the fuel matrix, presence of americium in the MOX fuel, use of weapons-grade rather than reactor-grade plutonium, inclusion of integral neutron absorber into the MOX fuel, and severe accident performance of the fuel. Also, some engineering analyses and

development will be required to quantify and adjust for changes in the reactor operation due to MOX fuel use.

The irradiation behavior of gallium in MOX fuel is unknown. An irradiation testing program (above and beyond the planned LTA program) will be required to demonstrate adequate behavior. Some engineering work will be required to assess and quantify the changes due to use of weapons-grade rather than reactor-grade MOX fuel. This will include some code validation.

Integral neutron absorber has never been incorporated into MOX fuel before. Test programs have been discussed previously. Also, the severe accident performance of MOX fuel needs to be verified. Both of these needs can be fulfilled through a fuel development and demonstration program.

A number of engineering development and R&D tasks have been identified to deal with reactor operation on MOX fuel, with the majority of tasks focusing on fuel development activities.

5. BOP operation not related to fuel handling—  
Minimal development is expected.
6. Method of unloading core and spent fuel transfer.
7. Method of wet, spent fuel storage.
8. Method of transfer from wet to dry spent fuel storage.
9. Method of dry, spent fuel storage.
10. Method of fuel transfer to spent fuel cask.

Because spent MOX fuel is very similar to spent LEU fuel, the technologies associated with spent fuel operations are judged to be at the commercial stage of development. All of these spent fuel technologies have been demonstrated domestically for LEU fuel and internationally for both LEU and MOX fuels. Some limited analysis may be required to quantify the differences between the fuels. However, it is unlikely that any appreciable development will be required to accommodate the MOX fuel.

## 2.4.3 ELWR Facility Licensing and Permitting

### 2.4.3.1 ELWR Facility Licensing and Permitting Approach

There is a clear path forward provided in the existing licensing regulations promulgated by the NRC with regard to nuclear safety and radioactive waste management at commercial nuclear reactor facilities. The surrogate plant selected for schedule and cost analysis of the ELWR alternative is the ABB-CE System 80+, which already has a Design Certification from the NRC under 10 CFR Part 52 as does the GE ABWR and is expected in the near future for the Westinghouse AP-600. For such designs, site qualification by NRC is still required under 10 CFR Parts 50, 51, and 100 or Parts 51 and 52, Subpart A, and all site permitting requirements from applicable federal statutes will apply.

The licensing approach for the reactor-based plutonium disposition options is to satisfy the NAS ES&H criteria “that any disposition option to operate in the United States

- should comply with U.S. regulations governing allowable emissions of radioactivity to the environment, and allowable radiation doses to worker and the public, from civilian nuclear-energy activities;
- should comply with international agreements and standards covering the disposition of radioactive materials in the environment; and
- should not add significantly to the ES&H burdens that would be expected to arise, in the absence of weapons-usable plutonium disposition, from appropriate management of the environmental legacy of past nuclear-weapons production and from appropriate management of the ES&H aspects of past and future nuclear-energy generation.”<sup>1</sup>

NEPA—The construction and operation of a new NRC-licensed nuclear power reactor requires an environmental impact statement (EIS) under 10 CFR

51.20(b)(1). Per 10 CFR 52.17(a)(2), an environmental report (ER) on the impacts of construction would be required for an early site permit issued under 10 CFR Part 52, Subpart A.

**Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended—**

Operations subject to NRC licensing or authorizations at the reactor include:

- possession, handling, and storage of source material (10 CFR Part 40), SNM (10 CFR Part 70), and by-product material (10 CFR Part 30) plus access authorizations to SNM (10 CFR Part 11);
- reactor operations (10 CFR Part 52, Subpart C, including the applicable provisions from 10 CFR Part 50) and reactor operators (10 CFR Part 55);
- storage of spent fuel and HLW in independent storage facilities (10 CFR Part 72);
- packaging and transportation of radioactive material (10 CFR Part 71); and, if applicable,
- land disposal of radioactive waste (10 CFR Part 61).

A clear path forward exists, and regulatory criteria and guidance are available to define an appropriate licensing strategy and plan as required. Some licenses such as those for materials possession (10 CFR Parts 30 and 40), reactor operators (10 CFR Part 55), and radioactive waste disposal (10 CFR Part 61) are generic to the commercial LWR industry in the United States, independent of the use of uranium fuel or MOX fuel so that no special considerations are expected to be required of the NRC.

**RCRA**—Plutonium disposition represents no new or special permitting situation with regard to compliance with RCRA for treatment or disposal of hazardous waste. However, as a DOE program, all facets of the plutonium disposition mission are subject to the waste minimization/pollution prevention policies of the President and the Secretary of Energy with regard to the plans required of waste generators under Sect. 3002(b) of RCRA. Such a plan will be developed and implemented consistent with EPA guidelines published in the *Federal Register*. Special attention will be directed to avoiding the accumulation of hazardous and MWs without treatment options so that exemption requests to the enforcement provisions of Sect. 3004(j) of RCRA can be avoided.

**Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act**—Permits are required, but new or unusual permitting situations or special requirements are not anticipated.

#### **2.4.3.2 ELWR Facility Licensing and Permitting Schedule**

For this analysis, a licensing schedule developed by Fluor Daniel for a large ELWR was followed. The licensing schedule is shown in Table 2.26 and Fig. 2.14.

To begin the licensing process, the site-specific ER and combined license application are developed and submitted to the NRC. The NRC conducts technical reviews of the combined license application and develops the EIS and the Safety Evaluation Report (SER). The schedule includes a provision for a year-long full discovery period and a 2-year hearing and decision process by an Atomic Safety Licensing Board (ASLB). The requirements for these processes are subject to petitions for a hearing on specific issues.

After a decision is issued by the ASLB, the NRC grants the combined license, and the safety-related construction of the reactor facility may begin. The NRC will also conduct Inspections, Tests, and Analyses of Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC) during the construction process.

#### **2.4.3.3 ELWR Facility Operation-Funded Project Costs**

Table 2.27 shows the major assumptions used to determine the reactor facility design, cost, and schedule.

The licensing cost estimation for the ELWR facility will cover more cost areas than licensing and permitting. This section will cover LCC categories 1–6 in the 24-category estimating format described in Appendix C of this report. These six categories constitute what is termed preoperational or operating-funded project cost (OPC). OPC is the portion of the TPC (investment, or up-front cost) budgeted with operating dollars rather than Congressional line item capital or TEC dollars. Since this facility is likely to be government-owned and -funded, this distinction is important.

OPC generally includes the majority of the preconstruction activities and many of the start-up activities carried on by the operating contractor prior to full-capacity operation of the facility and after construction is complete. As can be seen in Table 2.28, licensing is just one of several needed cost centers.

Table 2.26. ELWR facility licensing and permitting schedule summary

Task ID	Task name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
1.	<b>NRC Licensing Process</b>	54	9/2001	2/2006
2.	DOE Prepares and Files Combined License Applications	12	9/2001	8/2002
3.	Public Notice of Application for License			8/2002
4.	NRC Performs Technical Reviews for License	12	9/2002	8/2003
5.	NRC Issues SER			8/2003
6.	Prehearing Conference	6	9/2002	2/2003
7.	Full Discovery	12	3/2003	2/2004
8.	Hearing by ASLB	12	3/2004	2/2005
9.	Decision Issued by ASLB	12	2/2005	2/2006
10.	NRC Issues Combined License			2/2006
11.	<b>NRC Environmental / NEPA Process</b>	24	9/2001	8/2003
12.	DOE Prepares and Files ER	12	9/2001	8/2002
13.	NRC EIS Process for Combined License	12	9/2002	8/2003
14.	NRC Issues EIS			8/2003
15.	<b>Site Permits</b>	24	9/2001	8/2003

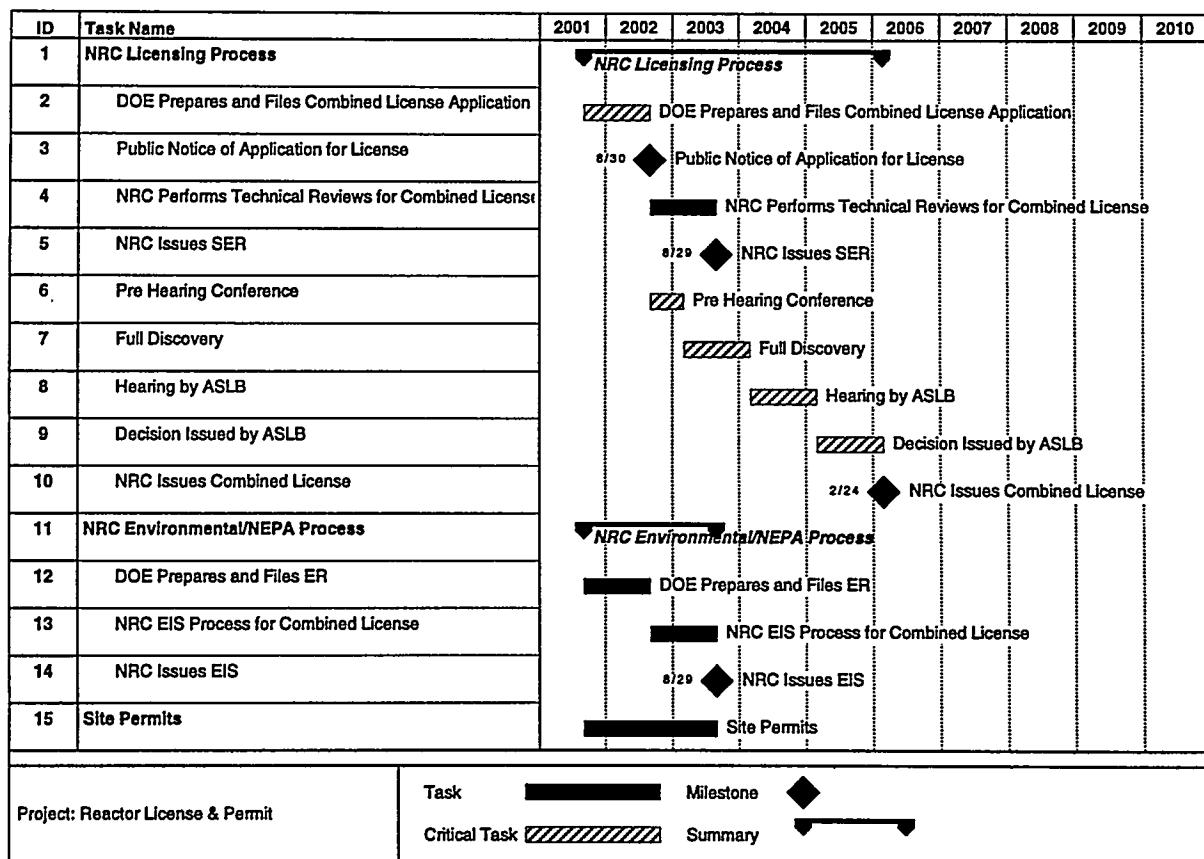


Figure 2.14. ELWR facility license and permit schedule

**Table 2.27. ELWR facility assumptions**

Average plant throughput	3.55 MT plutonium/year (2 ABB-CE System 80+ Reactors)
Plant location	Southeastern United States
Plant owner	U.S. Government (U.S. DOE)
Licensing	NRC
Feedstocks	Fabricated MOX from government-owned MOX plant located in existing facility
Plant operational lifetime	Nominal 14 years to dispose 50 MT plutonium. Government sells the plant to a private corporation for operation on LEU for the last 26 years of the 40-year life.
Time to plan campaign, license, design, and construct plants, and start-up	14 years
Data source for cost information	ORNL and ABB-CE

**Table 2.28. Licensing and other preoperational costs for a government-owned ELWR facility**

Category	Description	Cost (\$M)	Basis
	Preoperational or OPC portion of investment or up-front costs:		
1	R&D	37	Data from 1995 R&D plans
2	NEPA, licensing, permitting	44	Much of licensing already accomplished in NE program
3	Conceptual design	0	None needed; reactors are beyond conc. design
4	QA, site qualification, S&S	58	ABB-CE
5	Postconstruction start-up	340	ABB-CE estimate of 109M replaced with SE utility 340M for conservatism
6	Risk contingency (derived from uncertainty analysis)	67	67M used per two-unit estimate from actual utility
	Total OPC or preoperational cost	\$546	OPC in 1996 dollars

R&D costs (\$37M) represent early estimates from the R&D plans submitted by the DOE national laboratories. The \$44M for NEPA (post-1996 PEIS and new EIS activity), licensing, and permitting assume that the licensing body, NRC, will be reimbursed for the time required to process the license application. Much of the licensing and documentation supporting licensing for the ABB-CE System 80+ has already been accomplished under the first-of-a-kind engineering effort supported by DOE/NE, Electric Power Research Institute, and the reactor vendors (including ABB-CE).

Conceptual design is shown as zero because the reactor design is well beyond the conceptual design stage. Implementation plans (\$58M) are activities undertaken by the project office with the assistance of the DOE national laboratories and private contractors. (These costs do not include DOE salaries.) Some engineering funding is included in the \$58M to support the site qualification work needed to locate a prelicensed reactor design on a new, not-yet-qualified site. The start-up activities funded are those undertaken by the contractor (which could be a utility) that

will operate the plant at eventual full production and do not include start-up costs that are part of the construction contractor's mission. For purposes of conservatism, the start-up cost experience obtained from a southeastern utility (\$340M for two units) was substituted for the lower ABB-CE estimate of \$109M. The costs in categories 1–5, which were obtained from ABB-CE, have some contingency imbedded in each; however, the risks due to significant schedule slip or need for redesign are not included in the \$67M shown. A future uncertainty analysis will provide an estimate of the additional risk contingency. The total preoperational estimate of \$546M is deemed to be reasonable based on past reactor project experience.

#### 2.4.4 ELWR Facility Operations

##### 2.4.4.1 ELWR Facility Shipments and Storage

Approximately 1807 PWR MOX fuel assemblies will be fabricated from the 50 MT of plutonium. The MOX fuel assemblies will be shipped from the MOX fuel fabrication facility to the ELWR facility located on an existing federal site (a location near the SRS was assumed for analysis purposes). The MOX fuel fabrication facility, in providing fuel assemblies for each reactor reload, must have the capacity to store completed fuel bundles until they are needed. In addition, the ELWR facility provides sufficient storage capacity for a cycle reload.

**Shipment Information**—Table 2.29 provides estimates of the number of shipments required to transport the fresh MOX fuel from the fuel fabrication facility to the ELWR facility.

##### 2.4.4.2 ELWR Facility Operations Process

**Fresh MOX Fuel Storage and Handling**—The fuel handling and storage facilities (Fig. 2.12) are divided between two separate buildings that are connected through a fuel transfer tube. The first building (Building 1) is similar to the spent fuel building for the standard ABB-CE System 80+ plant design. However, the pool storage capacity is increased to accommodate

the storage requirements for plutonium disposition. This building is serviced by a fuel handling machine that is capable of transporting fuel to and from each of the designated storage stations within the pool. The areas covered by the fuel handling machine are the cask laydown area, the fuel storage racks, and each of the two fuel transfer mechanisms.

Fresh MOX fuel is introduced into Building 1 by means of a transfer cask, which is off-loaded from a transport vehicle by a cask handling/rod recovery crane at the loading/unloading area. The cask handling crane is part of the permanent equipment that is used to support activities in the fuel handling building. Fuel is removed from the cask with the fuel handling machine, inspected, and then placed into the fuel storage racks. When required, fuel may be placed in either of the two fuel transfer mechanisms for underwater transfer to the containment building or the second fuel handling and storage building (Building 2).

Building 2 is similar in design to Building 1, except that it contains a larger segmented fuel storage pool. A gated partition divides the pool, giving it added strength and protection against accidental drainage. Like Building 1, provisions are included for cask handling and rod recovery. Similarly, this building houses a fuel handling machine for fuel transport to the respective areas within the pool.

Fuel transfer between Buildings 1 and 2 may be performed using a dedicated fuel transfer mechanism. Transfer is accomplished by loading a fuel assembly into a vertical cavity in the transfer mechanism using the fuel handling machine. The cavity is then rotated to the horizontal position and driven to the adjoining building. The fuel cavity is again rotated to the vertical position, and the fuel unloaded using the second fuel handling machine.

During fuel transfer between the adjoining buildings, the fuel is conducted through a fuel transfer tube assembly, which connects the two pools. The fuel transfer tube is designed with a gate valve on each end. These valves facilitate pool segregation from either or both buildings. The transfer tube assembly is

Table 2.29. Parameters for fresh MOX fuel transport leg

Maximum assemblies/package	Quantity of plutonium/campaign (MT)	Estimated packages to be shipped	Number of SST shipments/campaign
Two PWR assemblies	50	904	904

designed to accommodate relative motions between the two buildings due to settlement and design basis earthquakes. The assembly is also designed to prevent pool draindown during and after the occurrence of postulated design events.

A similar transfer tube assembly connects the pool in Building 1 and the reactor containment building to facilitate reactor fueling.

**Irradiation in Reactor**—Fuel transfer between Building 1 (fuel storage and handling) and the reactor is accomplished by a transfer tube mechanism.

The planning schedule calls for each MOX core load to remain in each reactor for one cycle of ~3.75 years. During this time, fuel assemblies will be shuffled three times during planned outages to obtain more uniform burnup and control of local power distributions. Each core load will undergo irradiation for a total of 1096 effective full-power days. The average discharge exposure is 42,600 megawatt days per metric ton of heavy metal (MWd/MTHM).

The plutonium disposition rate and pertinent fuel cycle characteristics for one ABB-CE System 80+ reactor are provided in Tables 2.30 and 2.31. The MOX fuel charging and discharging schedule associated with the use of two ABB-CE system 80+ reactors is shown in Table 2.32. Each reactor begins MOX operation with a full core loading of 241 MOX fuel assemblies, which reside in the core without refueling for a period of 3.75 years. The loading schedule for the first reactor includes an additional 6-month confirmatory testing period prior to full operation. In the final loading of reactor 2 at 13.3 years after the first loading of

**Table 2.30. Plutonium disposition capacity and rate for one reactor (ABB-CE System 80+)**

Plutonium per assembly (kg)	27.7
Plutonium dispositioned per year (MT) (average)	1.8
Plutonium dispositioned per cycle/reload (MT)	6.7

**Table 2.31. ABB-CE System 80+ MOX fuel cycle characteristics**

Total cycle duration (d)	1370
Effective full-power days per cycle (d)	1096
Fuel shuffling/refueling duration (d)	274
Reload batch size (assemblies)	241
Full core size (assemblies)	241
Average discharge exposure (MWd/kgHM)	42.6

reactor 1, only 120 of the fuel assemblies contain MOX fuel; the other 121 fuel assemblies contain LEU fuel. Subsequent loadings of these reactors would likely utilize LEU fuel for the remainder of the reactor's life.

Figure 2.2 shows the plutonium charged to both reactors over the 13.3-year period. During disposition operations, sequential loading of 1807 MOX fuel assemblies as shown in Table 2.32 is required.

Figure 2.3 shows the MOX fuel assembly charging schedule for the mission.

Table 2.33 lists the entire process batch characteristics of each processing section shown in Fig. 2.11.

**Spent Fuel Storage Pool (postirradiation)**—Transfer of spent fuel between the reactor and Building 1 (fuel storage and handling) is accomplished by the same transfer tube mechanism used for reactor fueling. Spent fuel will be stored in the same common fuel handling and storage facility described above. The total capacity of the fuel storage facility is 15 full-core loads of MOX fuel assemblies. A standard fuel storage rack, designed and approved for ABB-CE System 80+ UO<sub>2</sub>, is incorporated. To avoid criticality concerns, the fuel rack will be modified so that MOX fuel assemblies can only be stored on a diagonal pitch, that is, in every second location. This constitutes a very conservative arrangement.

Part of the planning is that irradiated MOX fuel assemblies are allowed to cool at the reactor site for a period of 10 years. A minimum configuration sized for four full-core loads of irradiated MOX fuel assemblies is specified in the reference reactor facility design, under the assumption that the discharged MOX fuel would be shipped off-site after the prescribed 10-year cooling period. If temporary storage for a period longer than 10 years were necessary, then the final on-site transfer of MOX fuel would be from the spent fuel pool to a dry storage area, as indicated by the final step in the process diagram.

**Dry Storage of Spent Fuel**—Although the need for an ex-reactor fuel storage area is not created by the plutonium disposition mission, lack of an HLW repository may necessitate that such an area is needed to complete the plutonium disposition mission.

Commercially available dry spent fuel management systems are currently licensed and in service at several U.S. reactor sites. The system employs ventilated reinforced concrete horizontal storage modules (HSMs) to store spent fuel assemblies that are sealed in stainless steel dry shielded canisters (DSCs). Each HSM has internal flow passages to promote natural convection

Table 2.32. MOX fuel loading/discharge schedule for two ABB-CE System 80+ reactors

Time from MOX load in first reactor (year)	Reactor 1 assemblies loaded	Reactor 2 assemblies loaded	Cumulative assemblies loaded	Cumulative plutonium loaded (MT)	Cumulative assemblies discharged
0.0	241		241	6.7	
2.0		241	482	13.3	
4.3	241		723	20.0	241
5.8		241	964	26.7	482
8.0	241		1205	33.4	723
9.5		241	1446	40.0	964
11.8	241		1687	46.7	1205
13.3		120	1807	50.0	1446
15.5	LEU				1687
17.0		LEU			1807

Notes:

1. The ABB-CE System 80+ is assumed to operate at 80% capacity factor, with each loading of 241 fuel assemblies residing in the core for 3.75 years. During this residence period, the fuel assemblies will be shuffled three times to obtain uniform burnup and to maintain design reactivity.
2. Schedule includes provision for a 6-month confirmatory start-up test associated with reactor 1 before full operation.
3. Reactor 2 commences operation 2 years after reactor 1.
4. The 121 fuel assemblies loaded in reactor 2 at 13.3 years, after first loading of reactor 1, contain LEU fuel. Subsequent loadings for both reactors contain LEU fuel.

Table 2.33. ELWR facility batch process data

Process box	Process cycle data	Data (average) <sup>a</sup>
Fresh MOX fuel storage and handling	Plutonium throughput (kg) HM throughput (MT) Cycle time <sup>b</sup> (years)	6670 98.7 3.75
Irradiation in reactor	Plutonium throughput (kg) HM throughput (MT) Cycle time (years)	6670 98.7 3.75
Fuel storage pool (postirradiation)	Plutonium throughput (kg) HM throughput (MT) Cycle time (years)	4859 98.7 10.0
Dry storage of spent fuel	Plutonium throughput (kg) HM throughput (MT) Cycle time <sup>c</sup> (years)	4859 98.7 10.0

<sup>a</sup>Data given are per reactor.

<sup>b</sup>Fresh MOX fuel would reside in the fuel storage and handling facility for up to one full fuel cycle (3.75 years).

<sup>c</sup>Assumes that dry storage of the spent fuel is needed for the ABB-CE System 80+ reactors for at least 10 years.

cooling for the enclosed DSC. The DSC serves as the containment pressure boundary and provides a leak-tight inert atmosphere for the enclosed fuel assemblies.

The reference dry storage complex consists of 40 HSMs arranged in four arrays of ten modules each. This complex was determined adequate for more than 10-years worth of LEU spent fuel and, for purposes of this data report, is presumed adequate for 10 years of spent MOX fuel from ABB-CE System 80+ reactors.

Once irradiated, the MOX fuel is no longer required to be shipped by SST. Following irradiation, the spent fuel is stored at the reactor (first in the spent fuel pool, then in dry storage if needed) for a period of 10 years before it is eventually transported to the HLW repository. The Civilian Radioactive Waste Management System (CRWMS) transportation system will be utilized to transport the spent fuel from the reactors to the repository.

#### 2.4.4.3 ELWR Facility Operations Schedule

After completion of the first unit, the preoperational checkout and start-up testing begins. The fuel is loaded into the reactor vessel, and additional physics tests are performed prior to ascending to full power. Fuel is loaded into the second reactor unit 2 years later than the first unit. The MOX fuel loading and discharge schedule for the two ABB-CE System 80+ reactors is shown in Table 2.32. After the spent fuel assemblies are discharged from the reactors, they are stored in the spent fuel storage pool for 10 years before being shipped to the HLW repository. The

ELWR facility operational schedule is shown in Table 2.34 and as a part of Sect. 2.4.6. This operational schedule would be modified for a different reactor type or loading schedule.

#### 2.4.4.4 ELWR Facility Operations Cost

**ELWR Facility Other LCCs**—Operations costs for the ELWR facility constitute more than just the cost of staffing and consumables for the 14 years of ELWR facility operations; also included are waste handling, fees, capital upgrades, transportation, and oversight. These costs are reflected in categories 13–19 and 23 of the 24-category format shown on Table 2.35. These costs are often called recurring costs, because the annual costs tend to remain almost constant over the plant lifetime for a given disposition rate (in this case 3.55 MT plutonium/year). The other LCC categories discussed in this section will be the electricity sales revenues and the revenue to the government from the sale of the reactor at the end of the 14-year plutonium disposition mission.

**Operations Duration**—The 14-year operation duration represents the time from the first MOX fuel facility loading to the last MOX fuel loading for a given reactor. In reality MOX fuel will still be in the reactors for 3–4 years after the last fuel load. It is assumed that the government can sell the reactors to a utility in year 15 even though MOX fuel is still present in their cores. This is a business/licensing issue subject to DOE/NRC/utility negotiation. It is assumed that operations costs, payment of a fee, and revenues accrue only for the 14-year period.

Table 2.34. ELWR facility operations schedule

Task ID	Task name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
1.	<b>MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Lead Time</b>	24	12/2006	11/2008
2.	<b>Preoperational and Startup Testing</b>	7	11/2009	6/2010
3.	<b>Reactor Facility Operation</b>	205	6/2010	7/2027
4.	<b>Unit 1 Loading Duration</b>	142	6/2010	4/2022
5.	<b>Unit 1 Full Power</b>			1/2011
6.	<b>Unit 2 Loading Duration</b>	136	6/2012	10/2023
7.	<b>Last Assemblies (first reshuffle)</b>	9	10/2023	7/2024
8.	<b>Last MOX Discharged After Full Irradiation</b>	45	10/2023	7/2027
9.	<b>Spent Fuel Storage</b>	274	10/2014	7/2037
10.	<b>First MOX in Spent Fuel Pool</b>	120	10/2014	10/2024
11.	<b>Last MOX</b>	120	8/2027	7/2037

Table 2.35. Recurring and other LCCs for a government-owned ELWR facility

Category	End-to-end alternative	Cost		Basis
		[Lump-sum (\$M)]	[Annual (\$M/year)]	
				Each reactor is 1256 MW(e) at 80% capacity factor
	Other LCCs for 2 units: campaign length = 14 years			
13	O&M staffing			ABB-CE has imbedded some nonstaff expenses in this total
	Staff size (headcount) 1065 persons for ELWR facility			
	Staffing cost (14 years)	1797	128.4	\$118M/year × 14 years × 1.088 (ABB-CE staffing estimate)
14	Consumables (including utilities) (14 years)			
	Electric power (MW house load)			Included in replaceables
	Nuclear fuel (MOX) (ORNL to calculate)			Calculated separately under MOX fuel fabrication facility
	Nuclear fuel (LEU) (ORNL to calculate)	0	0	FMDP will not operate reactors on LEU, MOX only is used
	Miscellaneous purchased replaceables and parts	106	7.6	\$7M/year × 14 years × 1.088 (ABB-CE data)
	Process chemicals and feedstocks			Included in replaceables
15	Major capital replacements or upgrades (14 years)	244	17.4	\$16M/year × 14 years × 1.088 (ABB-CE data)
16	Waste handling and disposal (14 years)			
	High-level radwaste/spent fuel (ORNL to apply 1 mill/kWh fee)	247	17.6	Based on 1-mill/kWh fee and 14-year power production
	TRU waste disposal			Negligible cost
	MW disposal			Negligible cost
	RCRA waste disposal			Negligible cost
	Low-level radwaste disposal			ABB-CE imbedded this in category 13 O&M
17	Oversight (14 year)	198	14.1	(\$6.5M/year/reactor) × (2 reactors) × (14 years) × (1.088) (utility estimates replace ABB-CE estimates)
18	M&O contractor fees (14 years)	215	15.4	Utility M&O (same fee structure as existing reactor)
19	Payments-in-lieu-of-taxes to local communities (14 years)	350	25.0	\$25M/year same as partially complete reactor (government utility estimate)
	<b>TOTAL REACTOR RECURRING COSTS</b>	<b>3157</b>	<b>225.5</b>	
20	D&D (sinking fund approach)	30	2.1	14 years of \$2M/year sinking fund (eventual D&D is \$422M)
21	Revenues (14 years)	-7152	-510.9	Future southeastern revenues per ORNL and Putnam, Hayes, and Bartlett (average 29 mills/kWh)
22	Revenue from sale of reactors to utility at end of mission	-2242		Net present value of last 26 years of profits discounted at 9% real discount rate
23	Transportation of plutonium forms to facility: ORNL T&PD group (14 years)	5	0.4	Transportation of bundles from southeastern MOX fuel fabrication to SRS reactors
24	Storage of plutonium at existing 94-1 site facility	N/A	N/A	N/A
	<b>TOTAL OTHER LCC</b>	<b>-\$6202</b>		

Note: The factor 1.088 escalates 1993 dollars to 1996 dollars.

**O&M Staffing (category 13)**—The ELWR facility has a total staff of 1065, which reflects ABB-CE's staffing analysis and is judged to be reasonable for a new two-unit plant. Based on other reactor estimates with SRS, it is likely that half this number of FTEs would be directs, that is, hands-on reactor operators, fuel handlers, maintenance mechanics, and in-plant health physics technicians. Indirects would include plant management, engineering staff, and regulatory compliance personnel. The \$128M/year for this category includes not only staffing, but also some other activities such as waste management that ABB-CE did not split out in its estimate. Staffing would probably constitute \$80M/year to \$100M/year of the \$128M/year in this category.

**Consumables and Utilities (category 14)**—A total of \$7.6M/year is anticipated by ABB-CE for all nonfuel consumables and utilities. No detailed breakout was given in the estimate. No LEU fuel is included because DOE/FMDP will cover only the costs of MOX-irradiation and not the last 26 years of LEU use.

**Major Capital Replacements (category 15)**—The ABB-CE estimate of \$17.4 M/year has been used. This low rate of 0.3% of TEC/year is reasonable for a reactor facility that will have only 14 years of government operation and ownership. Any large replacements, such as steam generators, would be replaced during the 26-year private ownership period.

**Waste Handling (category 16)**—The costs to dispose LLWs and other nonspent fuel wastes are included in category 13 above. The major waste cost is for spent fuel disposal in a geologic repository. The statutory 1-mill/kWh fee is assumed to apply to MOX spent fuel in the same manner as for LEU spent fuel. The cost calculation assumes the reactors operate at a net output of 1256 MW(e) each, at a capacity factor of 80%, and for 14 years under the government mission. An annual cost of \$17.6M/year results. It is assumed that the disposal of MOX fuel imposes no additional costs above the use of LEU fuel and that the 1-mill/kWh fee is adequate.

**ELWR Oversight (category 17)**—The \$14.1M/year oversight cost for the ELWR facility represents an actual cost incurred by a southeastern utility owner. It includes the cost of the NRC inspection staff and utility support of inspection activities or NRC inquiries.

**M&O Contractor Fees (category 18)**—It is very likely that the M&O contractor hired to operate the government's reactors will be a utility or a consortium containing a utility. It is likely that the fee structure

will be similar to that for an existing reactor owner. In any case the fee will need to be negotiated with the utility. The formula used assumes that the government will pay the M&O contractor \$25M/year for the first 5 years and \$10M/year for the last 9 years. These costs cover both reactor units. The average 14-year cost amounts to \$15.4M/year.

#### **Payments-in-lieu-of-taxes (PILT)**

**(category 19)**—Because public utilities or facilities do not pay state or local property taxes, local governments are often reimbursed for road usage and school use by PILT payments. The \$25M/year used here is representative of a two-unit plant owned by the Tennessee Valley Authority, a federal utility. It is assumed that if DOE/FMDP owns a power-producing reactor, a similar PILT structure will apply.

**D&D (category 20)**—The \$422M needed at the end of the reactors' 40-year lives is assumed funded by a sinking fund paying 7% real interest. The \$2.1M/year in principal needed to fund this will be paid by DOE/MD for 14 years for a total of \$30M in D&D cost. The remainder of the principal needed will be paid by the new owner in years 15–40. The principal and interest in the D&D escrow fund would be transferred to the new owner upon sale of the reactor (see category 22 explanation).

**Electric Power Revenues (category 21)**—It is assumed that electricity revenues will accrue to the government for the first 14 years of the reactors' lives. Each unit is assumed to have a net generation capacity of 1256 MW(e) and operate at 80% capacity factor. The unit revenue received in terms of mills per kilowatt hour is not based on what it costs to produce electricity (around 45–60 mills/kWh using LEU or MOX fuel) but rather what the prevailing southeastern market price is for electricity. Because of deregulation and the competitiveness of natural gas, the long-term unescalated revenue rate will be nowhere near the 45–60 mills/kWh (in constant dollars) needed for a profitable project in terms of discounted cash flows. The rate assumed is 29 mills/kWh for the SRS region and is based on Energy Information Agency projections and fits well with recent projections made by Putnam, Hayes, and Bartlett (PHB) for tritium production reactors at SRS. No revenue sharing with the utility M&O is assumed.

**Revenue from Sale of Reactor at End of Mission (category 22)**—In this document an attempt is made to provide some reasonable basis for a salvage value based on sale of the reactors to a private utility in year 15. If the capital cost of the ELWR facility is assumed to be completely absorbed by the government, the

ELWR facility can produce electricity very profitably. The profit is the 29 mill/kWh revenue minus the cost of operations, capital replacements, LEU fuel, and D&D fund. Based on the values above, the profit could amount to \$225M/year for 26-years to the new owner. If the 26 year profit stream is discounted at a 9% real discount rate, typical of a private-sector required rate of return, the stream has a net present value of \$2.2 billion (B). For this analysis, the \$2.2B is assumed to be the salvage value (revenue) to the government in the year after the plutonium disposition mission ends.

**Transportation (category 23)**—The annual transportation cost of \$0.4M/year was calculated by the ORNL Transportation and Packaging Research Group. It represents transportation of fabricated MOX fuel bundles from the MOX fuel fabrication facility to the reactors at the SRS. The transportation of spent fuel wastes from the reactors to the geologic repository site is included in the 1-mill/kWh fee (category 16).

**Storage (category 24)**—This plutonium-storage category does not apply to the reactors.

## 2.4.5 ELWR Facility Conversion to LEU and Private Ownership

### 2.4.5.1 ELWR Facility Conversion to LEU Fuel Schedule

The last MOX fuel core load contains 120 MOX fuel assemblies; the other 121 fuel assemblies are LEU

fuel assemblies. Subsequent core loads are all LEU fuel.

### 2.4.5.2 ELWR Facility Conversion to LEU Fuel Cost

Because of the design of the evolutionary reactors, there will not be any conversion cost to LEU fuel.

## 2.4.6 ELWR Facility Schedule Summary

The ELWR facility implementation schedule is summarized in Table 2.36 and shown in Fig. 2.15. This facility schedule is also shown in the discussion of the overall alternative schedule in Chap. 3. This schedule does not include any contingency for schedule slip due to site selection difficulties, redesign, construction delays, or a delay of the line item funding approval.

The critical path through the development of this facility is through the line item funding process, program mobilization, and the NRC licensing process before construction may begin. If any of these tasks slip in their schedule, the rest of the implementation process also will be delayed. This critical path is shown in Fig. 2.15. If the program mobilization process proceeds more quickly or the ASLB hearing process is reduced in scope, the reactor would be ready earlier than shown in this schedule. If the overall duration of the preoperational tasks for the ELWR facility is reduced by a total of 17 months, the start of reactor operations will be delayed by the MOX fuel fabrication facility operations.

Table 2.36. ELWR facility schedule summary

Task ID	Task name	Duration (months)	Start	Finish
	<b>FMDP Record of Decision</b>			12/1996
	<b>Congressional Funding Approval</b>	36	12/1996	12/1999
	<b>MOX Facility Lead Time</b>	24	12/2006	11/2008
	<b>Mobilization and Select M&amp;O Contractor</b>	33	12/1998	8/2001
	<b>Site Selection</b>	18	12/1998	6/2000
	<b>Licensing and Permitting</b>	54	9/2001	2/2006
	<b>NRC Licensing</b>	54	9/2001	2/2006
	<b>Environmental/NEPA/DOE</b>	24	9/2001	8/2003
	<b>Site Permits</b>	24	9/2001	8/2003
	<b>Preoperational Phase (Unit 1)</b>	7	11/2009	6/2010
	<b>Unit 1 Loading Duration</b>	142	6/2010	4/2022
	<b>Unit 2 Loading Duration</b>	136	6/2012	10/2023
	<b>Last Assemblies—first reshuffle</b>	9	10/2023	7/2024
	<b>Spent Fuel Storage</b>	274	10/2014	7/2037

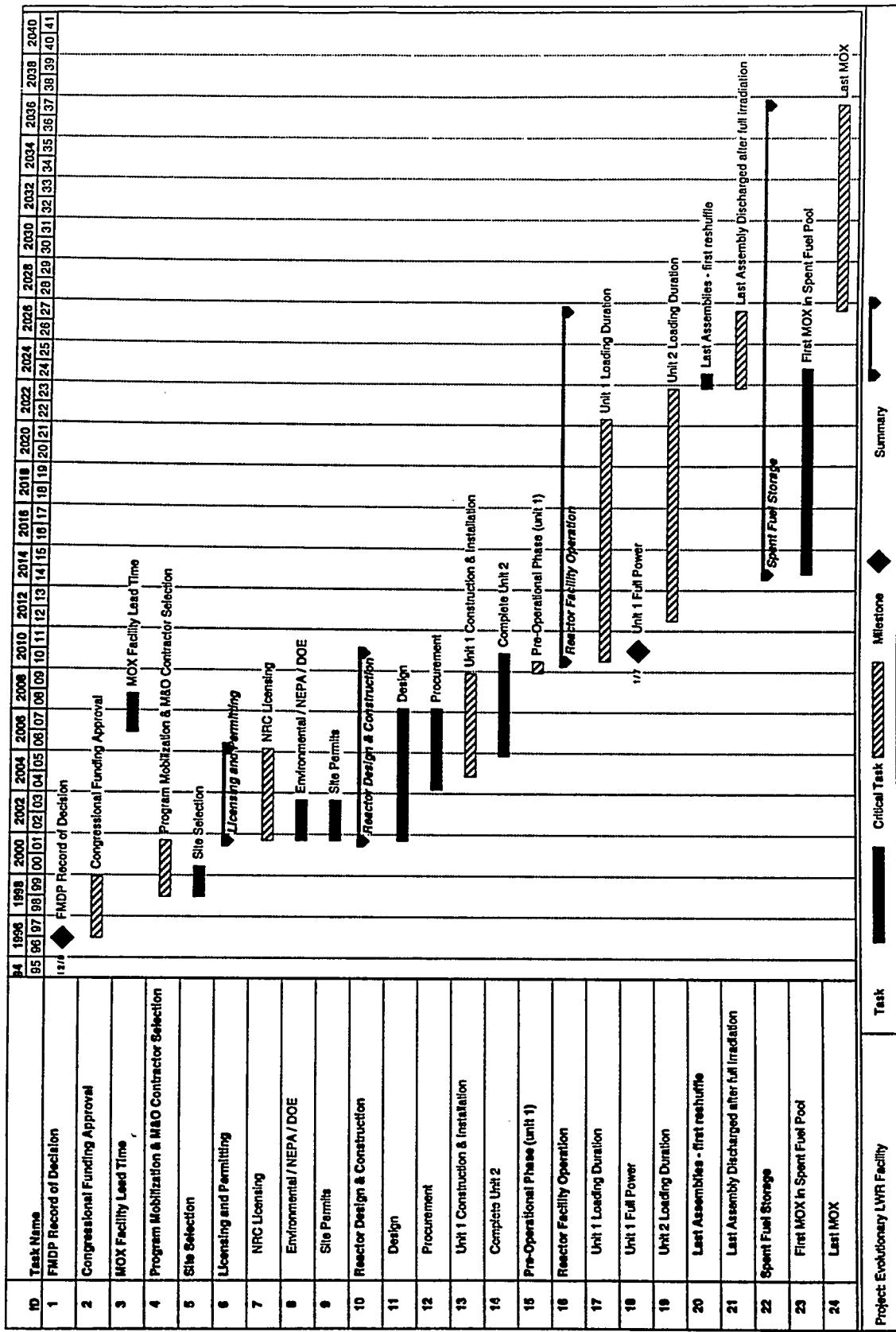


Figure 2.15. ELWR facility schedule summary

## 2.4.7 ELWR Facility Cost Summary

**Summary of Reactor Facility LCCs**—Table 2.37 shows a summary of the ELWR facility LCCs in the 24-category format. All anticipated reactor-related costs from FY 1997 forward are included in this table. Chapter 3 of this report compares these constant-dollar LCCs (along with the discounted LCCs) with those for other facilities needed for the overall program.

## 2.4.8 ELWR Facility S&S Summary

**Possible Diversion, Theft, or Proliferation Risks**—Although fresh MOX fuel assemblies are considered category IC SNM (Table 2.12), they are only a moderately attractive target for overt theft. As in the MOX fuel fabrication facility, the likelihood of covert theft of fresh MOX fuel is low. The large mass and dimensions of the fuel assembly require the use of special handling equipment that provides increased delay against an overt attack and also helps in detecting any covert adversary activities. The fresh fuel assemblies will be stored in a vaultlike area or possibly a storage pool where enhanced delay and access control measures are in place. As in the MOX fuel fabrication facility, the risk to overt theft is medium. Once the fuel assemblies are placed into the reactor core, they are not only inside the reactor containment building, but their intrinsic barriers increase significantly once they have been irradiated. Upon irradiation they become category IVE SNM and are a low attractiveness target for both overt and covert theft. The irradiated fuel assemblies within the storage pool are a low covert and overt theft risk because of the attributes mentioned above. If the fuel assemblies are placed into dry spent fuel storage, they still have significant radiation and, when placed in the DSCs, are almost impossible to move without being detected. If after sufficient time, the fuel assemblies are no longer self-protecting (100 rem/h at 1 m), then the material could become IID. They still, however, are not a particularly high theft target because of the significant external barriers in place.

Table 2.38 provides environmental conditions, material form, and S&S information derived from data calls and other sources used to evaluate proliferation risks.

**Environmental Conditions**—Fuel assemblies will remain at the ELWR facility at least 165 months. This includes 45 months for receipt, fresh fuel storage, and irradiation in the reactor core and 120 months in a spent fuel storage pool. It is also possible that the

assemblies could remain on site in a dry spent fuel storage configuration. The fresh fuel will be stored in a separate building, and the only intrasite transport will involve moving the fuel from the storage area to the storage pool for loading into the reactor core. No fissile material waste streams are generated. The fuel assemblies will remain in the reactor core for the entire fuel cycle of 3.75 years. Spent fuel will be in the storage pool for 10 years and then, if dry storage is necessary, placed in DSCs that are stored in HSMs. Although the inventory of MOX fuel may be large, the number of process steps and complexity of the operations concerning the fuel is relatively low. The material includes discrete items that are at the reactor site for long periods at single locations (e.g., reactor core, spent fuel pool, dry storage area).

**Material Form**—The fresh MOX fuel is category IC; once it is irradiated and becomes self-protecting, it becomes IVE. This provides a very high radiological barrier. In addition, the assemblies are quite massive and, from the standpoint of plutonium isotopes, become less desirable. Because of the presence of highly radioactive fissile products, chemical processing to convert the spent fuel into a weapons-useable form is much more difficult. The radiological and isotopic attributes are time-dependent, and eventually the material would no longer be self-protecting.

**S&S Assurance**—Item accountancy is used to account for fuel assemblies. Markings and seals on the assemblies can also be used to verify material. Special handling equipment is required to move these assemblies; once they have been irradiated, remote handling is necessary. The material in general is not very accessible. NDA measurements are possible for spent fuel, but at the present time, NDA measurements are used to confirm the presence of spent fuel rather than accurately account for the material. Using the initial material information and the records from the reactor facility, the quantity of material can be estimated.

**Potential Risks to Diversion**—The fresh MOX fuel assemblies are relatively easy to account for using item accountancy. Along with containment and surveillance measures, the likelihood for covert diversion is medium. Both the low concentration of the plutonium in the fuel, plutonium isotopes, and the high radiological barrier make diversion more difficult. Once the fuel has been irradiated, its attractiveness for reuse is significantly reduced, and the threat of diversion is low.

**Difficulty of Diversion, Retrieval, Extraction, and Reuse**—Fresh fuel assemblies pose a moderate risk to diversion and reuse. Once the fuel has been irradiated,

Table 2.37. Summary of LCCs for ELWR facility

Category	ELWR end-to-end alternative	Cost [lump-sum (\$M)]	Cost basis
	Reactor facility: 2-ABB/CE System 80+ /fuel from government MOX		80% capacity factor
	Preoperational or OPC up-front costs:		
1	R&D	37	Long-Range R&D and Demonstration Plan
2	NEPA, licensing, permitting	44	Much of licensing already accomplished
3	Conceptual design	0	Not required
4	QA, site qualification, S&S	58	ABB-CE
5	Postconstruction start-up	340	ABB-CE estimate of 109M replaced with utility value of 340M
6	Risk contingency (derived from uncertainty analysis)	68	68M used per TVA 2-unit estimate
	Total OPC	546	OPC in 1996 dollars
	Capital or TEC up-front costs:		
7	Title I, II, III engineering, design, and inspection	702	
8	Direct and indirect construction/modification	4879	
9	Construction management (percentage of category 8)	0	Imbedded in category 8
10	Initial spares (technology dependent)	78	
11	Allowance for indeterminates (AFI) (percentage of categories 7–10)	0	ABB-CE included in category 8
12	Risk contingency (derived from uncertainty analysis)	0	
	Total TEC	5659	TEC in 1996 dollars
	Total up-front cost (TPC)	6205	TPC in 1996 dollars for 2 new reactors
	Other LCCs: (14-year MOX campaign)		
13	O&M staffing		Some nonstaff items in this category
	Staff size (headcount) 1065 persons		
	Annual staffing cost (14 years)	1797	\$125M/year × 14/year × 1.088 (ABB-CE staffing estimate)
14	Consumables including utilities (14 years)		
	Electric power (MW house load)		Included in replaceables
	Nuclear fuel (MOX) (ORNL to calculate)		Calculated separately under MOX fuel fabrication facility
	Nuclear fuel (LEU) (ORNL to calculate)	0	No LEU used by FMDP
	Misc. purchased replaceables & parts	106	\$7M/year × 14/year × 1.088 (ABB-CE data)
	Process chemicals & feedstocks		Included in replaceables
15	Major capital replacements or upgrades (14 years)	244	\$16M/year × 14/year × 1.088 (ABB-CE data)
16	Waste handling and disposal (amounts/year) (unit costs from ORNL) (25 years)		
	Repository cost—high-level radwaste/spent fuel (ORNL to apply 1 mill/kWh fee)	247	Based on 1-mill/kWh fee and 14-year power production
	TRU waste		
	MW		
	RCRA waste		
	Low-level radwaste		
17	Oversight (14 years)	198	(\$6.5M/year/reactor) × (2 reactors) × (14 years) × (1.088) (utility estimates replace ABB-CE estimate)
18	M&O contractor fees (14 years)	215	Utility M&O (same fee structure as existing reactor)
19	Payments-in-lieu-of-taxes to local communities (PILT) (14 years)	350	\$25M/year same as partially complete reactor
20	D&D (percentage of capital or \$ estimate)	30	14 years of \$2M/year sinking fund (eventual D&D is \$422M)
21	Revenues (if applicable) (14 years)	-7152	New southeastern revenues (SRS) per ORNL and PHB (average 29 mills/kWh)
22	Government subsidies or fees to private-owned facilities or reactor saleback revenue	-2242	Based on net present value of 26-year profits to purchasing utility
23	Transportation of plutonium forms to facility (\$/year) ORNL T&PD group (14 years)	5	
24	Storage of plutonium at existing 94-I site facility	N/A	
	<b>TOTAL OTHER LCC</b>	<b>-\$6202</b>	
	<b>GRAND TOTAL ALL LCC</b>	<b>\$3</b>	

Table 2.38. Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR facility

Environment		Facility						
Facility	Activity	Duration (years)	Throughput plutonium	Waste streams	Maximum inventory	Intrasite transport	Number of processing steps	Barriers
Reactor (data for 1 reactor, 2 reactors used in alternative)		4					1	PA VA/MAAs
Fresh MOX fuel storage and handling		3.75 (cycle)	6671-kg batch 184-kg $^{235}\text{U}$ batch	No	140 containers 241 assemblies fresh fuel on-site	Yes-transfer to reactor core from storage via fuel transfer tube		Separate stand-alone building, TIDs
Reactor (0.73 plutonium burnup)		10	1.78 MT/year 6671 kg/year (fresh) 241 assemblies	No	27.68 kg/assembly, 241 assemblies/core	No		Containment building
Fuel storage pool (postirradiated)		10	4869 kg	No	12.2 MTs	No		In fuel storage basin
Dry spent fuel storage		10		No		Yes (to dry storage)		LA 40 HSMs
Transport	Reactor to repository							

Note: PA—protected area.

MAA—material access area.

LA—limited area.

Table 2.38. Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR facility (cont.)

Material form								
Facility	Activity	SNM input	SNM output	Quantity	Concentration of plutonium/ HM	SNM category*	Item mass/ dimensions	Radiation barrier
Reactor	Fresh MOX fuel storage	MOX fuel assemblies (fresh)	MOX fuel assemblies (fresh)	664 kg plutonium assemblies, 241 assemblies/ <sup>235</sup> U core	27.68 kg/ 409.7 kg HM (0.002 g <sup>233</sup> U)	IC	664 kg, 3.8 x 0.20-m assemblies	DUU DUI
Reactor	MOX fuel assemblies (fresh)	MOX fuel assemblies (irradiated)	MOX fuel assemblies (irradiated)	6670 kg plutonium (fresh) 4859 kg plutonium (irradiated)		IC (in) IVE (out)	No (in) Yes (out) 7.6 x 10 <sup>9</sup>	MOX
Fuel storage pool (irradiated)	MOX fuel assemblies (irradiated)	MOX fuel assemblies (irradiated)				IVE or IID if moderately irradiated	Yes 6.05 x 10 <sup>7</sup>	At 10 years 0.638 <sup>239</sup> Pu 0.249 <sup>240</sup> Pu 0.088 <sup>241</sup> Pu 0.021 <sup>242</sup> Pu
Dry spent fuel storage	MOX fuel assemblies (irradiated)	MOX fuel assemblies (irradiated)				IVE or IID if moderately irradiated	Yes	
Transport	Reactor to repository							

\*Table 2.12 provides attractiveness levels.

Note: SNM—special nuclear material.

DUU—direct-use unirradiated.

DUI—direct-use irradiated.

Table 2.38. Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR facility (cont.)

S&S		Nonproliferation and S&S risk assessment for the ELWR facility (cont.)						
Facility	Activity	No. of MBAs	Type accounting system	Nuclear measurement method	Classified material	Physically accessible	Access	Special handling equipment
Reactor	1-2	100% Item	Measure 1 nuclear attribute					
Fresh MOX fuel storage		Item	2% (fresh—domestic) 3% (fresh—international)	No proprietary	No	Hands-on remote	Yes, cask handling crane, fuel handling machine	
Reactor		Item		No	No		Yes, refueling platform	
Fuel storage pool		Item	6% (irradiated—domestic) 10% (irradiated—international)	No	No			
Dry spent fuel storage		Item		No	No			
Transport	Reactor to repository							

Note: MBAs—material balance areas.

the radiological barrier makes handling the material more difficult, and thus the risk of diversion and reuse are low. Both the fresh and irradiated MOX fuel are maintained at single locations (e.g., reactor core and spent fuel pool) for long periods of time, which makes diversion more difficult.

**Assurance of Detection of Retrieval and Extraction**—The fresh fuel would have the same moderate diversion risk as at the end of the MOX fuel fabrication facility. Once the fuel has been irradiated, it will require special handling equipment, and the intrinsic radiological barrier will reduce the risk to diversion to low. Strict accountancy along with containment and surveillance will be maintained. The massive size and weight, as well as the radiological characteristics of the spent fuel, provide high assurance of detection of retrieval and extraction.

## 2.5 HLW Repository

### 2.5.1 HLW Repository Description

The HLW repository process diagram is shown in Fig. 2.16. The repository consists of two facilities: a

surface facility for the receipt and handling of the wastes and a subsurface facility for permanent isolation of the wastes from the accessible environment. The tract of the surface facility is about 90 acres and contains two separate areas: an operations area, containing all facilities for waste handling and radiological control, and a general support facilities area, consisting of "cold" facilities and the supporting infrastructure. These facility sections are described below.

The geologic disposal of spent fuel is a solids handling process. The repository facility will receive 452 waste packages containing MOX fuel assemblies. At the repository, the loaded transportation casks MOX spent fuel will be inspected and moved to a radiological-controlled area. The casks enter a waste handling building through air locks where decontamination takes place. Wash water from the decontamination operation will be sent to a waste treatment facility. In a waste handling building, sealed canisters containing MOX spent fuel are removed from the transportation casks in a hot cell. The canisters are transferred to disposal containers and lids are welded in place. The disposal container will be decontaminated, if necessary, and transferred to a shielded storage

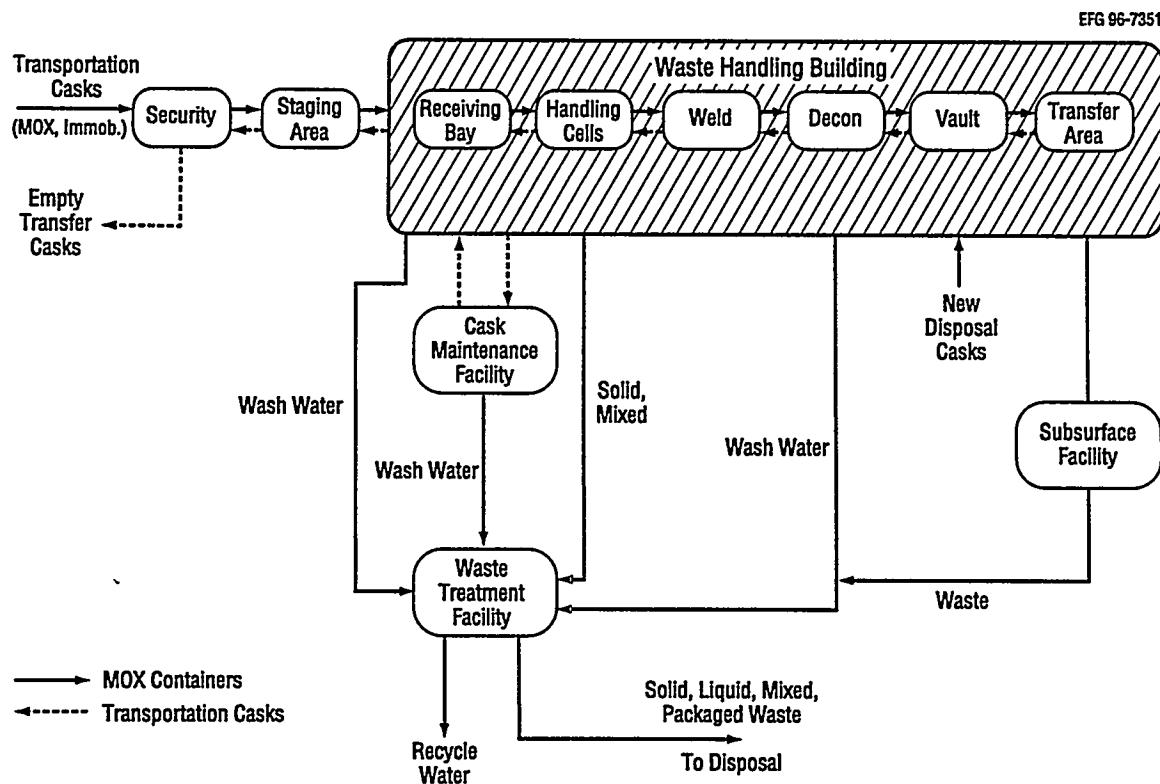


Figure 2.16. Process flow diagram for the repository facility

vault to await placement into the underground transfer cask. The transfer cask containing the disposal container will be coupled to a transporter and moved underground for final emplacement.

The layouts for a repository surface facility and subsurface facility are shown in Figs. 2.17 and 2.18, respectively.

## 2.5.2 HLW Repository Design and Construction

### 2.5.2.1 HLW Repository Design and Construction Schedule

For this analysis, it has been assumed that the construction of the HLW repository will begin in March 2005 and will require 5.5 years to complete.

### 2.5.2.2 HLW Repository Design and Construction Cost

The DOE/FMDP is not responsible for any design and construction costs associated with the HLW repository.

### 2.5.2.3 HLW Repository Technical Viability

DOE has identified five items to consider in developing a qualitative assessment of the technical viability of a concept: a definition of the technological maturity of a process; the specification of the technical unknowns for the process and the technical risk associated with the application of the process; the R&D needs of the process; the condition, capacity, and reliability of infrastructure; and the regulatory and licensing requirements. Each of these items, except infrastructure, will be addressed in the following sections.

**Technological Maturity**—Judging the maturity of the technologies employed in plutonium disposition facilities requires an assessment of the current level of development of each stage of the fuel cycle. Technologies can be categorized as being at the conceptual design stage, the laboratory or bench-scale testing stage (demonstrating scientific feasibility), the prototype stage (demonstrating engineering feasibility), or the industrialization/commercialization stage. Even if a significant domestic development base does not exist, a foreign experience base may be available.

The technology to handle MOX spent fuels in a surface and subsurface facility is currently available in industry. If it is assumed that a repository is opera-

tional when MOX spent fuel is to be disposed, the maturity of the technology to receive and emplace the waste form is not likely to be an issue.

**Technical Risks**—The primary risk issue related to disposal of MOX spent fuel in a repository is associated with the long-term performance considerations. This is necessary to satisfy the licensing requirements of 10 CFR 60. The long-term performance issues are comprised of releases/doses to the accessible environment and long-term criticality conditions of the as-fabricated waste package, the degraded mode criticality, and the external criticality conditions imposed by introducing the plutonium waste forms into a repository.

The incremental contributions to releases and doses by the MOX spent fuel appear to be small compared to those predicted for uranium-based commercial fuel. However, the cumulative releases and doses, from both the commercial and MOX fuels, must be shown to be within the envelope permitted by regulations. Since a repository has not yet been licensed, calculations of such cumulative effects have not been performed.

For the case when MOX fuel is burned in existing reactors, the as-fabricated reactivity worth within the waste package is such that the  $k_{eff}$  value is comparable to commercial SNF. Only a single case examining the degraded mode (within the waste package) criticality has been conducted for existing reactor waste forms. It shows the long-term performance to be acceptable. Other scenarios for degraded mode and external criticality must be examined to ensure that long-term criticality does not disqualify evolutionary reactor waste forms.

**R&D Needs**—Based on the technical risks discussions above, the primary analyses requirements are to conduct long-term criticality analyses for the degraded and external conditions for BWR and PWR spent fuels to determine the viability of disposing these waste forms.

## 2.5.3 HLW Repository Licensing

### 2.5.3.1 HLW Repository Licensing Overview

A path forward exists for the repository licensing process in accordance with NRC regulations such as 10 Part 60 and Part 2. Disposal of MOX spent fuel may require an amendment to the repository license, with the applicable NEPA process.

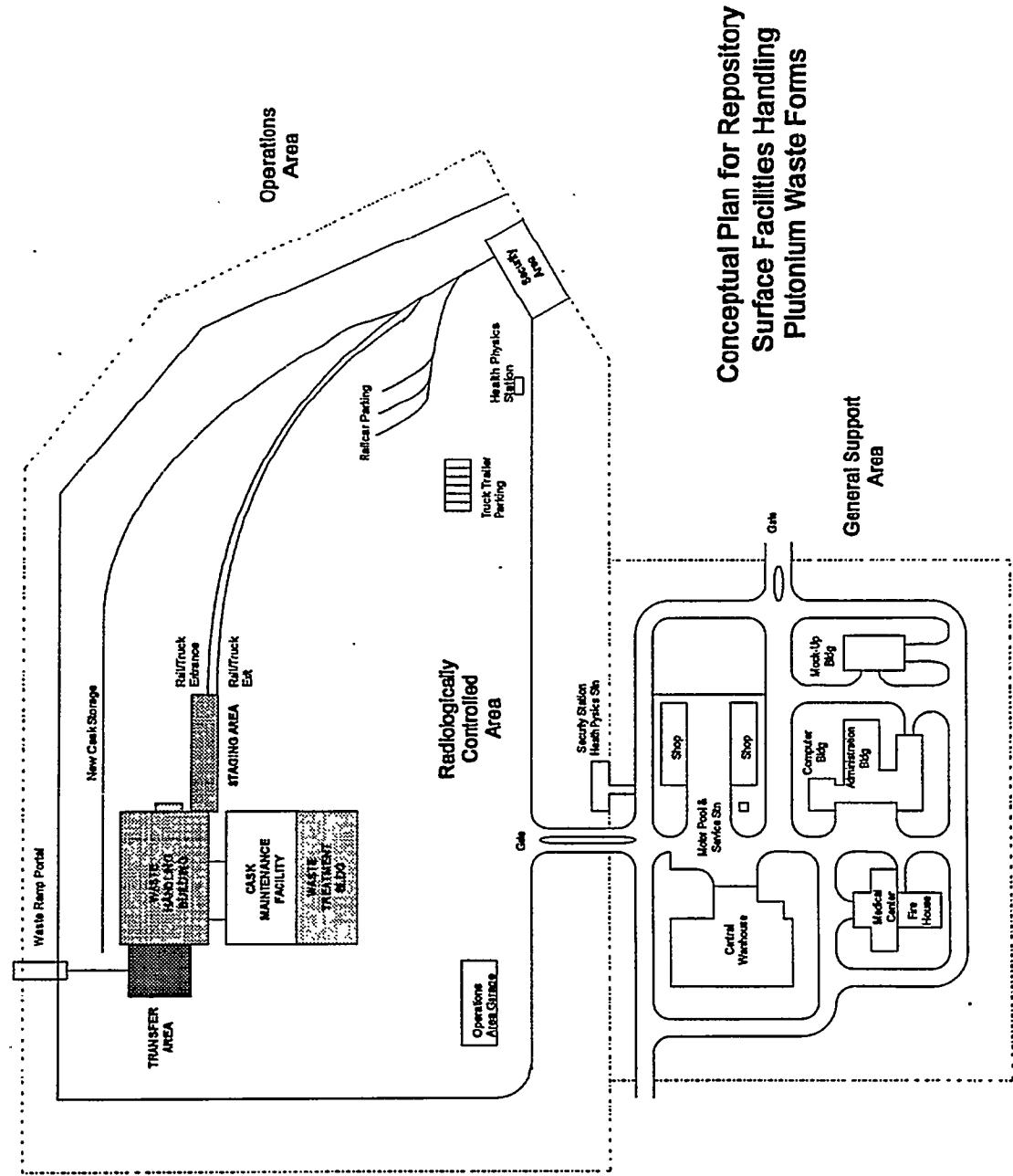


Figure 2.17. Repository surface facility layout

## Conceptual Layout for Isolation of Plutonium Waste Forms

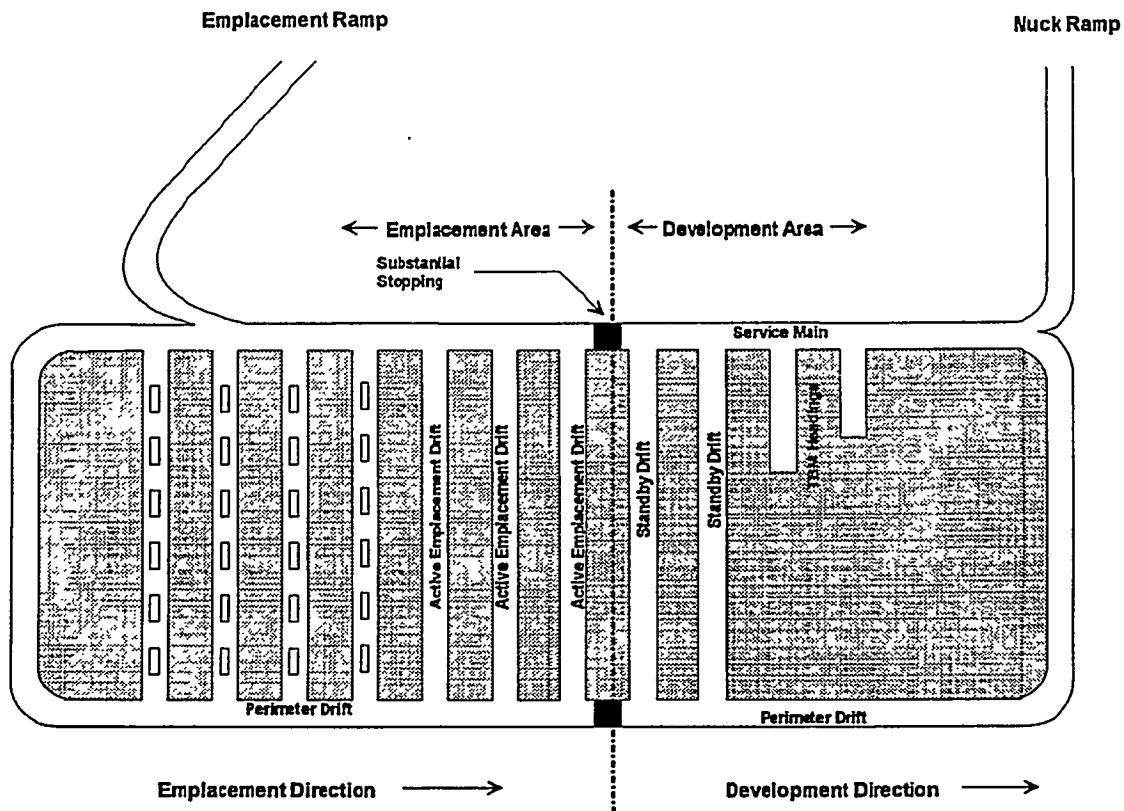


Figure 2.18. Repository subsurface facility layout

### 2.5.3.2 HLW Repository Licensing Schedule

For this analysis, it has been assumed that the licensing process for this facility will begin in March 2002 and will require 8.5 years to complete.

### 2.5.3.3 HLW Repository Licensing Cost

The DOE/FMDP is not responsible for any licensing costs associated with the HLW repository.

## 2.5.4 HLW Repository Operations

### 2.5.4.1 HLW Repository Shipments and Storage

**Shipment to and Storage at the HLW Repository**—Irradiated (“spent”) nuclear fuel is stored in on-site water pools. Ideally, spent fuel will be removed from the spent fuel pools after a 10-year postirradiation period and transported directly to an HLW repository for final disposal. The reactor process also includes a

fourth process step whereby spent fuel would be removed from the pools and placed into on-site dry storage in specially designed canisters. Once irradiated, the MOX fuel is no longer required to be shipped by SST. Instead, it is assumed that the CRWMS transportation system will be utilized to transport the spent fuel from the ELWR facility to the HLW repository. The CRWMS transportation system includes truck and rail-based spent fuel cask systems.

**Shipment Information**—The spent fuel will be transported to the HLW repository for emplacement. Table 2.39 provides estimates of the number of shipments required.

### 2.5.5 HLW Repository Schedule Summary

Responsibility for siting, designing and constructing, licensing, and operating the HLW repository resides with the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. For the purpose of this report it is assumed

**Table 2.39. Parameters for spent MOX fuel transport leg**

Maximum material/package	Quantity plutonium/campaign (MT)	Estimated packages to be shipped	Number of cask shipments/campaign
21 PWR assemblies	~50	86	86

that licensing will begin in March 2002 and take 8.5 years. Construction will begin in March 2005 and take 5.5 years. The delivery schedule for the spent MOX fuel to the HLW repository will take 12.8 years, from November 2024 to August 2037. Section 3.1 describes how the HLW repository schedule relates to the rest of the ELWR alternative.

#### **2.5.6 HLW Repository Cost Summary**

The HLW repository cost is known to be 1 mill/kWh of power generated. Like all operating reactors, the

statutory fee of 1 mill/kWh will be paid into the spent fuel fund. Section 3.2 describes how the HLW repository costs relate to the rest of the ELWR alternative.

## **2.6 Reference**

1. National Academy of Sciences, *Management and Disposition of Excess Weapons Plutonium*, National Academy Press, 1994.

### 3. Results of Evolutionary LWR Alternative Assessment

#### 3.1 ELWR Alternative Schedule Summary

The ELWR alternative schedule is a combination of the individual facility schedules discussed in Chap. 2.

This overall schedule is summarized in Table 3.1 and shown in Fig. 3.1. The plutonium disposition mission begins when the first reactor attains full power in January 2011 and will be complete after the last core load, which contains MOX fuel assemblies, is

Table 3.1. ELWR alternative schedule summary

Task ID	Task name	Duration (years)	Start	Finish
1.	<b>FMDP Record of Decision</b>			12/1996
2.	<b>Congressional Funding Process</b>	3	12/1996	12/1999
3.	<b>PuP facility</b>	22.8	10/1995	7/2018
4.	<b>R&amp;D</b>	3	10/1995	9/1998
5.	<b>Licensing, Permitting, and Siting</b>	5	12/1996	12/2001
6.	<b>Design</b>	5.1	12/1996	1/2002
7.	<b>Facility Modification and Preoperation</b>	4.5	1/2002	7/2006
8.	<b>Operation</b>	10	7/2006	7/2016
9.	<b>Decontamination and Decommissioning</b>	2	8/2016	7/2018
10.	<b>MOX fuel fabrication facility</b>	26.6	4/1996	12/2022
11.	<b>Fuel Qualification</b>	5	4/1996	4/2001
12.	<b>Licensing, Permitting, and Siting</b>	5	12/1997	12/2002
13.	<b>Design</b>	5	12/1996	11/2001
14.	<b>Facility Modification and Preoperation</b>	5	12/2001	12/2006
15.	<b>MOX Fabrication Lead Time</b>	1.9	12/2006	10/2008
16.	<b>Operation</b>	14	12/2006	12/2020
17.	<b>Decontamination and Decommissioning</b>	2	12/2020	12/2022
18.	<b>ELWR facility</b>	38.6	12/1998	7/2037
19.	<b>Mobilization and M&amp;O Contractor Selection</b>	2.7	12/1998	8/2001
20.	<b>Licensing</b>	4.5	9/2001	2/2006
21.	<b>Reactor Design and Construction</b>	9.2	9/2001	11/2010
22.	<b>Unit 1 "Ready" to Accept MOX</b>			6/2010
23.	<b>MOX Loading Duration</b>	13.3	6/2010	10/2023
24.	<b>Unit 1 Full Power</b>			1/2011
25.	<b>Last Assemblies—First Reshuffle</b>			7/2024
26.	<b>Last MOX Discharged to Spent Fuel Pool</b>			7/2027
27.	<b>Spent Fuel Pool Duration</b>	22.8	10/2014	7/2037
28.	<b>HLW Repository</b>			
29.	<b>Licensing</b>	8.5	3/2002	8/2010
30.	<b>Construction</b>	5.5	3/2005	8/2010
31.	<b>MOX Delivery Duration</b>	12.8	11/2024	8/2037

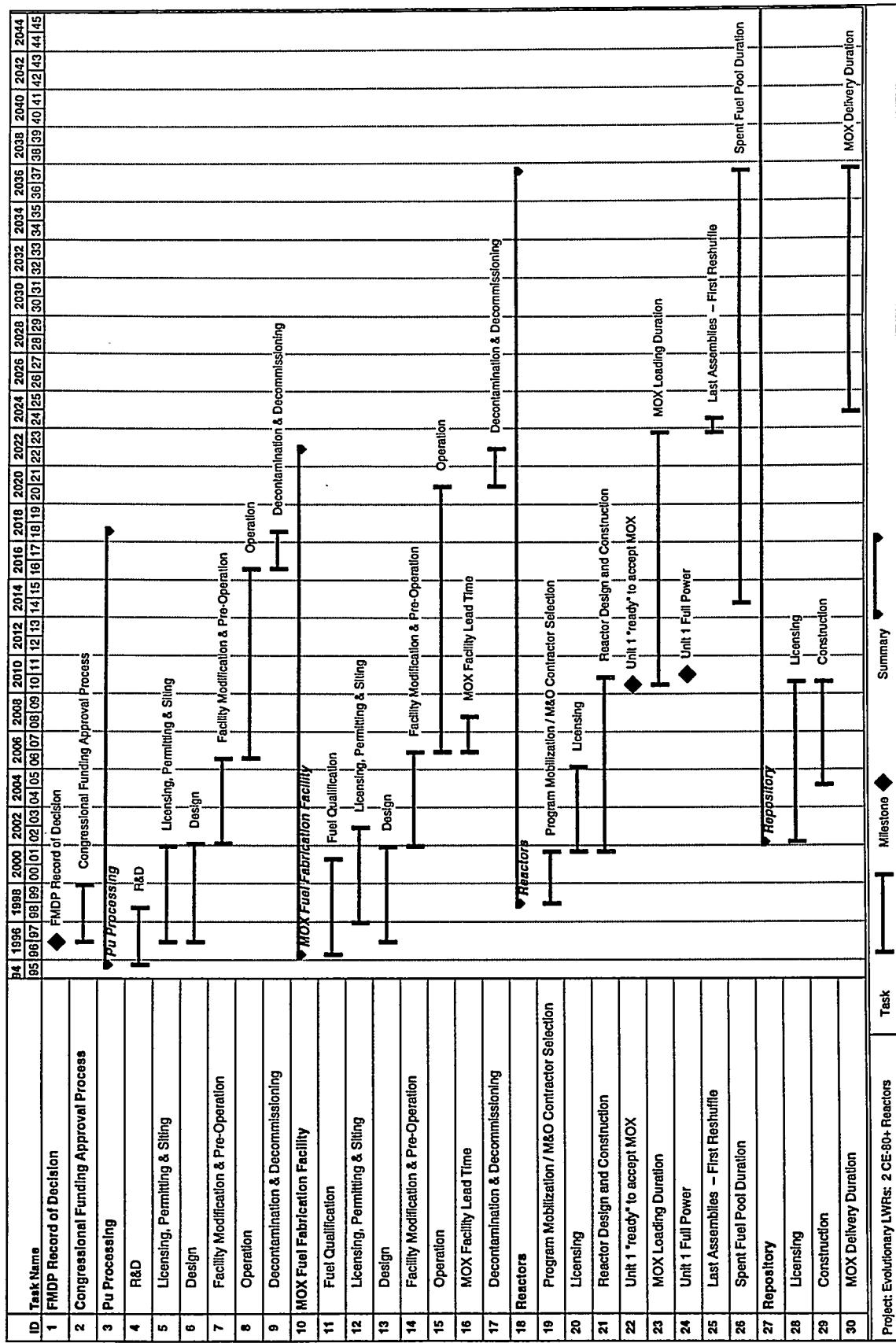


Figure 3.1. ELWR alternative schedule summary

reshuffled for the first time in July 2024. The overall mission time is 13.5 years and starts 14 years after ROD.

The critical path for the alternative is the licensing, design, and construction of the ELWR facility. However, as discussed above, delays in the construction of the MOX fuel fabrication facility or PuP facility may move either of these facilities into the critical path.

The schedule risk for the PuP facility and MOX fuel fabrication facility are the same as for the other reactor-based alternatives. The schedule risk for building an ELWR facility is higher than the schedule risk for modifying existing reactors because of the uncertainties in siting and building new nuclear power reactors. However, there is a smaller schedule risk for the new reactors than for existing reactors for completing the mission because the new reactor will have a much longer useful life.

### 3.2 ELWR Alternative Cost Summary

Because the largest of the four facilities required for the ELWR alternative is a new ELWR facility, this

alternative has the highest investment cost to the government of all the reactor-based disposition alternatives. Of the \$6.9B in investment costs, the new ELWR facility dominates at \$6.2B. Figure 3.2 shows this and also breaks down the LCCs for the other required facilities. Table 3.2 shows the LCC for all facilities in the 24-category format. It should be noted that the fee paid to the reactor operator has been broken out separately from its higher level category: O&M plus Other LCC. This has been done to allow comparison with other reactor options such as existing reactors. The recurring cost or O&M plus Other LCC category is also largest for the reactors compared to the other facilities. It averages just above \$200M/year, which is in the annual cost range of a two-unit commercial reactor facility presently in operation. The staffing levels for the three major facilities are shown in Table 3.3. Both direct and indirect personnel are counted. The government will operate the ELWR facility for the 14 years of the plutonium-disposition campaign and then sell the facility to a utility for \$2.2B. (The ELWR facility will have 26 years of useful life remaining.) The revenue from the sale is shown in the pie chart on Fig. 3.3. The other \$7.1B in revenue is from the sale of electricity for 14 years at a market price of 29 mills/kWh (assuming a capacity factor of 80% and a net power level of 1256 MW(e)

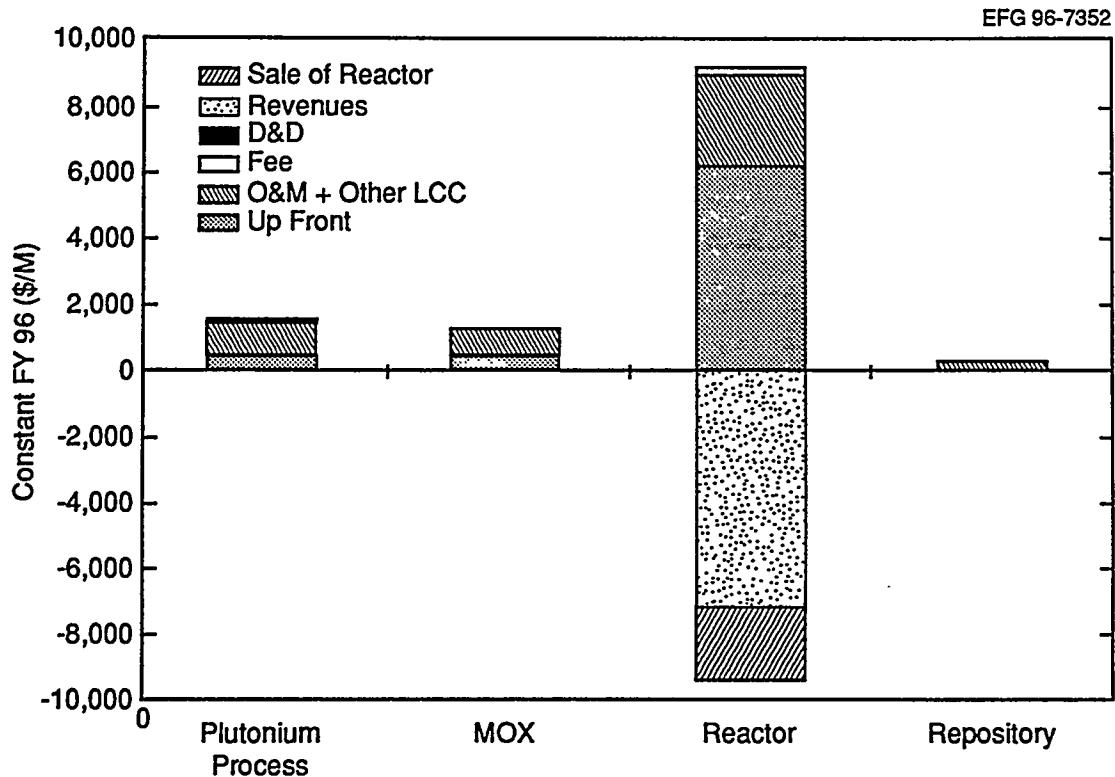


Figure 3.2. Facility LCCs for the ELWR alternative

Table 3.2. Summary LCCs in 24-category format

Category	Costs (1996 dollars)	Plutonium processing at SRS	Government plant in existing building	Two government-owned new evolutionary reactors (government costs)	Repository cost	Total for all facilities
	Cost type	Lump-sum (\$M)	Annual (\$M)	Lump-sum (\$M)	Annual (\$M)	Lump-sum (\$M)
	Years of operation =	10	14	14	14	
	Preoperational or OPC					
	up-front costs:					
1	R&D	81	21		37	139
2	NEPA, licensing, permitting	6	35	44		85
3	Conceptual design	3	2	0		5
4	Plans: QA, site qualification, S&S	0	1	58		59
5	Postconstruction start-up	50	41	340		431
6	Risk contingency (derived from uncertainty analysis)	11	0	68		79
	SUBTOTAL OPC	151	100	546		797
	Capital or TEC front-end costs:					
7	Title I, II, III engineering, design, and inspection	17	40	702		758
8a	Capital equipment	34	125	0		159
8b	Direct and indirect construction/modification	32	43	4879		4953
9	Construction management (percentage of category 8)	4	0	0		4
10	Initial spares (technology dependent)	3	10	78		92
11	Allowance for indeterminates (AFI) (percentage of categories 7-10)	25	32	0		57
12	Risk contingency (derived from uncertainty analysis)	56	0	0		56
	SUBTOTAL (TEC)	171	250	5659		6079
	SUBTOTAL UP-FRONT COST	322	350	6205		6876
	Plutonium processing at LANL (halide, ARIES demonstration and prototype)	0	0	0		0
	<b>TOTAL UP-FRONT COST (TPC)</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>6205</b>		<b>6876</b>

Table 3.2. Summary LCCs in 24-category format (cont.)

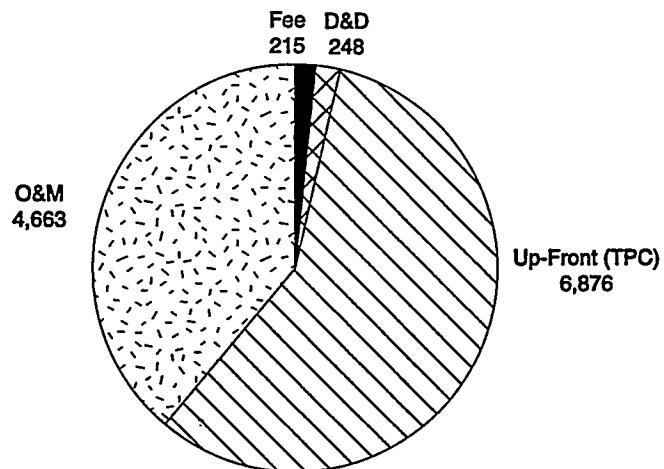
Category	Costs (1996 dollars)	Plutonium processing at SRS	Government MOX plant in existing building	Two government-owned new evolutionary reactors (government costs)	Repository cost	Total for all facilities
Other LCCs:						
13 O&M staffing	785	79	367	26	1797	128
14 Consumables, including utilities	0		177	13	106	8
15 Major capital replacements or upgrades	0		144	10	244	17
16 Waste handling and disposal	66	7	43	3	0	0
17 Oversight	10	1	14	1	198	14
18 M&O contractor fees (2% of categories 13-16)	17	2	15	1	215	15
19 Payments-in-lieu-of-taxes to local communities	9	1	7	1	350	25
20 D&D (% of capital or \$ estimate)	169		50		30	2
21a Revenues (if applicable) MOX or electricity	0		0		-7152	-511
21b Revenue from sale of reactor					-2242	
22 Government subsidies or fees to private-owned facility	0		0		0	0
23 Transportation of plutonium forms to facility	35		26		5	66
24 Storage of plutonium at existing 94.1 site facility				0		0
Plutonium processing at LANL (Chalide, ARIES demonstration and prototype)	1		0		0	1
<b>TOTAL OTHER LCC</b>	<b>1092</b>	<b>92.2</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>-6449</b>	<b>208.1</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL ALL LCC</b>	<b>\$1413</b>		<b>\$1193</b>		<b>-\$244</b>	<b>\$247</b>
						<b>\$2609</b>

Table 3.3. Staffing level summary

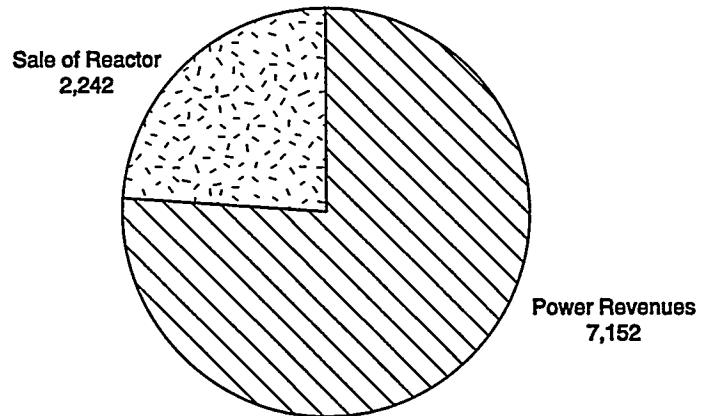
Facility	Direct staff (FTEs)	Indirect (FTEs)	Total (FTEs)
Plutonium processing	344	555	899
MOX	71	266	337
Reactors	533	532	1065
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>1353</b>	<b>2301</b>

EFG 96-7342

**Total Cost = \$12,003 M**



**Total Revenues = \$9,394 M**



**Life Cycle Cost = Cost - Revenue = \$2,609 M**

Figure 3.3. LCCs for ELWR alternative. Top: costs in FY 96 \$M  
Bottom: revenues in FY 96 \$M

from each of the two units). The D&D for the reactor is \$30M. This may appear low compared to the actual cost of D&D but is not since the government would pay into a D&D escrow account; only the principal paid each of the 14 years is counted. At the end of reactor life, when the private new owner must D&D the plant, the owner will have the principal and interest available from the D&D fund, which was transferred to the owner at the time of sale and continued to accumulate interest. Unlike some of the other reactor options, a repository cost is shown. Since the government (DOE/FMDP) is the owner, it must pay into the spent fuel fund the statutory 1 mill/kWh. This fund goes to another part of the government (DOE/RW), which manages the HLW repository program.

Figure 3.4 shows the annual constant dollar cash flows for this alternative. They are very front-end loaded because of the need to build an ELWR facility. The effect of offsetting revenues is also shown. If these cash flows are discounted at a 5% real discount rate, a total discounted LCC (TDLCC) of \$3.32B results. (The TDLCC is greater than the undiscounted TLCC of \$2.6B because the offsetting revenues are realized later in the life cycle and are very heavily discounted.) Tables 3.4 and 3.5 show summaries of the undis-

counted and discounted LCCs, respectively, for each facility and the project as a whole.

Table 3.6 shows how the undiscounted and discounted LCCs presented above translate to those in the TSR.

### 3.2.1 Cost-Related Advantages of the ELWR Alternative

1. The government is investing in a state-of-the-art new reactor facility that will ultimately benefit the private electric power industry.
2. The facility can be sited on an existing federal reservation with plutonium-handling infrastructure with the PuP facility and MOX fuel fabrication facility collocated.
3. The ELWR alternative could be designed for the tritium production program.

### 3.2.2 Cost-Related Disadvantages of the ELWR Alternative

1. The up-front cost of this alternative is high.
2. The government must become a player in the electric power business, a function it is now trying to

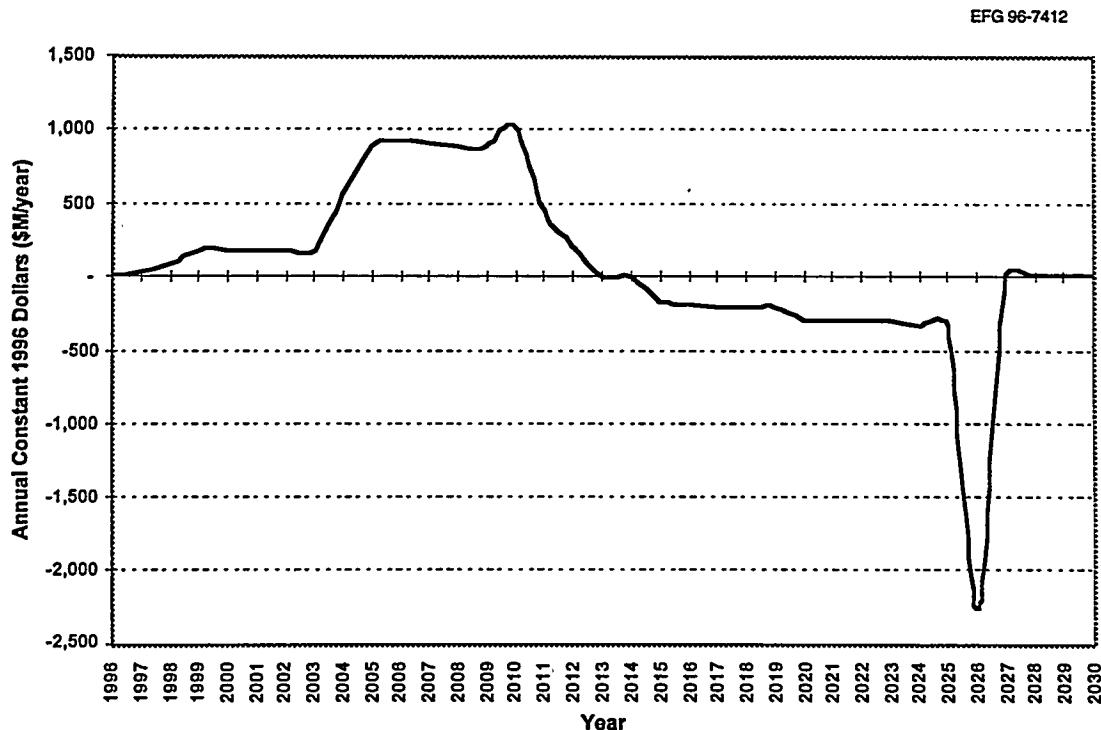


Figure 3.4. Constant dollar cash flows for ELWR alternative

Table 3.4. Undiscounted LCC summary for ELWR alternative

LCCs to U.S. government	Facility			Total
Cost category (constant 1996 \$M)	Plutonium processing	MOX	Reactor and repository	All facilities
Up-front (TPC)	322	350	6205	6876
LEU fuel cost (government reactor)			0	0
Nonfuel O&M including government transportation and nuclear waste fee	923	793	2947	4663
Fee to utility owner or operator (reactor)			215	215
D&D (including government payments to sinking fund for reactor)	169	50	30	248
MOX revenues to government at LEU equivalent		0	0	0
Power revenues or subsidy	0	0	-7152	-7152
Sale of reactor to utility			-2242	-2242
<b>TOTAL COST</b>	<b>\$1413</b>	<b>\$1193</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$2609</b>
TSR total	1413	1059	2030	4502
Difference from TSR	0	134	-2027	-1893
Bases for <i>Reactor Alternative Summary Report</i> (RASR) and TSR differences	None	Algorithm adjustment	Fee and sale of reactors	

Table 3.5. Discounted LCC summary for ELWR alternative

LCCs to U.S. government	Facility			Total all facilities
Cost category (discounted \$M)	Plutonium processing	MOX	Reactor and repository	
Up-front (TPC)	238	274	3682	4194
LEU fuel cost (government reactor)				0
Nonfuel O&M including government transportation	441	341	950	1732
Fee to utility owner or operator (reactor)			69	69
MOX purchase (private fabrication only)				0
Power subsidy (privately owned new reactor only)			0	0
D&D (government)	58	14	6	78
MOX revenues at LEU equivalent (private reactor)			0	0
Power revenues (government-owned reactor only)	0	0	-2312	-2312
Sale of reactor			-519	-519
<b>TOTAL COST</b>	<b>\$737</b>	<b>\$628</b>	<b>\$1877</b>	<b>\$3243</b>
Values in TSR	737	595	2327	3659
Difference from TSR	0	33	-450	-416
Bases for RASR and TSR differences	None	Algorithm adjustment	Fee and sale of reactors	

Table 3.6. Comparison of RASR and TSR LCCs for the ELWR alternative

	Undiscounted (\$M)	Discounted (\$M)
Total LCC (RASR)	2609	3243
Removal of fee to reactor GoCo	-215	-69
Removal of reactor salvage value	+2242	+518
Correction of MOX O&M algorithm adjustment	-134	-33
<b>TOTAL LCC (TSR)</b>	<b>\$4502</b>	<b>\$3659</b>

shed in other regions of the country. It also would have to take the risk of finding a buyer for the plant at the end of the plutonium mission.

3. With a new reactor facility, the possibility of schedule slip due to licensing and construction delays is higher than for other reactor alternatives.
4. There is risk associated with future electric power demand and revenues.

### 3.2.3 Potential for Privatization

Proposals have been made by private industry that the investment costs be borne by a private utility or consortium, and that DOE subsidize the cost of plutonium disposition on an annual fee basis. Unfortunately, the annual subsidy would be very large (over \$200M/year) and would have to be maintained over 40 years to make the investors recover the investment cost not covered by revenues to the private owner. Most of this problem is due to the fact that the cost of electricity from such a new privately owned two-unit PWR is expected to be on the order of 45 to 60 mill/kWh. In the highly competitive and deregulated electricity market of the future, the 25 to 40 mill/kWh unit revenues expected do not come close to the expected cost of power. The government would have to subsidize this power rate difference in addition to the MOX subsidy (cost of MOX fuel minus the cost of LEU fuel) already assumed by the program.

### 3.3 ELWR Alternative S&S Summary

The final disposition form of the reactor alternatives meets the spent fuel standard. Although there may be very slight differences among the reactor alternatives,

particularly between the CANDU reactors and LWRs, there was no significant difference for the facilities in any of the reactor alternatives. The cofunctional facilities again had the least transport risk, and the CANDU facility had the greatest primarily because of increased trips and the change of custody of the material from the United States to Canada. The plutonium processing facility and MOX fuel fabrication facility, which are common to all reactor alternatives, have the highest risk. Once the fuel is irradiated the risk is reduced significantly. Table 3.7 provides a summary of the potential risks for theft, diversion, and retrieval.

## 3.4 ELWR Alternative Technical Viability Summary

### 3.4.1 PuP Facility Research and Engineering Development Needs

The candidate disposition processes require PuO<sub>2</sub> as feed to the MOX fuel fabrication facility. The baseline process for removing plutonium metal from pits produces a metal product. A reliable system to convert metal to oxide is a desired component of the ARIES process. An R&D project will develop and demonstrate a prototype oxide production system. Flow sheets and operating parameters must be developed for the proposed facility.

The current DOE pit stockpile contains a variety of pit configurations. Some pits are relatively simple in design, whereas others are more complicated and difficult to disassemble. A relatively simple, inexpensive single-axis bisector has been developed for use with simple pit designs. This system must be tested and demonstrated as a part of a simplified, automated disassembly system that can process specified pit types.

Table 3.7. Potential risks for theft, diversion, and retrieval

	Plutonium conversion	Transit	MOX fuel fabrication	Transit	Reactor	Transit	Repository
<b>Threat risk</b>							
Covert threat (domestic)	High	Medium	High/low	Low	Low/low	Low	Low
Overt threat (domestic)	Medium high	Medium	Medium high/medium	Medium	Medium/low	Low	Low
Diversion (international)	High	Medium	High/medium	Medium	Medium/low	Low	Low
<b>Nonproliferation and S&amp;S risk</b>							
Material form	High	High	High/medium	Medium	Medium/low	Low	Low
Environment	High	Medium	High/medium	Medium	Medium/medium	Medium	Medium/low
Safeguards and security	High	Medium	High/medium	Medium	Low/low	Low	Low
<b>Retrieval risk</b>							
Detectability	High	High	High/medium	Medium	Medium/low	Low	Low
Irreversibility	High	Medium	High/medium	Medium	Medium/low	Low	Low

more efficiently, with less waste generation and reduced operator radiation exposure. Disassembly flow sheets must be generated for sets of weapons components. Methods for disassembly of complex pits must be developed.

The NDA subsystem consists of four computer-based NDA instruments, a robot to load and unload the instruments, and a host computer to sense and control the instruments, schedule measurements, archive the results of the assays, and direct the activities of the robot. Integration of the instruments is untested. The reliability of the system and the precision and accuracy of the measurements remain to be determined. Once obtained, this information will permit the evaluation of the nuclear measurement requirements for the baseline processes in the PuP facility and the effects of measurement requirements on the PuP facility flow sheets.

### 3.4.2 PuP Facility Oversight and Permitting Status

The pit disassembly and conversion facility will be designed to meet the regulatory requirements at the time of design and construction. DOE orders that impact current requirements are listed in Table 3.8.

### 3.4.3 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Research and Engineering Development Needs

Six R&D items are associated with MOX fabrication.

**Depletable Neutron Absorber Impact**—Operation with full-MOX cores requires the introduction of a depletable neutron absorber. Acceptability of existing, UO<sub>2</sub>-based processes required for adding depletable neutron absorbers to the fuel must be accomplished.

**Large-Scale Impurity Removal**—DOE-surplus plutonium contains impurities that might be unacceptable to either fuel fabrication or reactor operations, and thus require removal. The R&D proposed to resolve this issue is focused on developing impurity removal processes that would have minimal waste streams.

**Feed Plutonium Impurity Impact**—As indicated before, the feed material of interest contains impurities that might adversely affect either fabrication or reactor operations. However, it is not certain that the effect of these impurities will be unacceptable, so R&D is proposed to determine if removal of impurities is unnecessary.

Table 3.8. Pit disassembly and conversion facility regulatory requirements

DOE orders	
Functional area	Order or CFR No.
Management Systems	DOE Order 5480 Series
Quality Assurance	10 CFR 820 Series, DOE Orders 1300 and 5700 Series
Training and Qualifications	DOE Order 5480 Series
Emergency Management	DOE Orders 5000 and 5500 Series
Safeguards and Security	10 CFR Parts 1–199, DOE Orders 1200, 5300, 5480, and 5600 Series
Engineering Program	DOE Orders 5480 and 6430 Series
Construction Program	DOE Orders 4700 Series
Operations	DOE Orders 5480 Series
Maintenance	DOE Orders 4330 Series
Radiation Protection	10 CFR 835, DOE Orders 5400 Series
Fire Protection	DOE Orders 5480 Series
Packaging and Transportation	DOE Orders 1540, 5400 and 5600 Series
Waste Management	40 CFR 265, DOE Orders 5400, 5800 Series, and WIPP-DOE-069
Research and Development and Experimental Activities	DOE Orders 5480 Series
Nuclear Safety	DOE Orders 5480 Series
Occupational Safety and Health	10 CFR 830, DOE Orders 5480 Series
Environmental Protection	DOE Orders 5400 Series

**PuO<sub>2</sub> Feed Morphology**—The powder blending stage of the fuel fabrication process is extremely sensitive to the morphology of the powder feeds. Because the feed material is coming from a variety of sources, it will be necessary to demonstrate that the morphology of the oxides can meet feed specifications.

**Fuel Component Homogeneity**—Introduction of depletable neutron absorbers into the fuel matrix requires that pellets manufactured in this manner be tested to ensure a homogeneous distribution of both the PuO<sub>2</sub> and depletable neutron absorber throughout the fuel matrix. Although statistical-based destructive testing could be used, R&D is proposed to develop nondestructive techniques that would simplify the process, be more accurate, and reduce waste production.

**Process Scrap Recovery**—Technology currently exists for recovery and recycle of materials that fail to meet specifications at the various stages of fabrication. However, these processes are all aqueous-based processes and are significant waste generators. Several advanced processes have been proposed that would perform these operations with dramatically reduced

waste streams. Thus, R&D is proposed to develop these other alternatives.

### 3.4.4 MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Licensing and Permitting Status

The body of NRC regulations, guidance, and review criteria (sometimes termed the “regulatory base”) applicable to the licensing of MOX fuel fabrication activities was going through significant change and upgrading in the late 1970s when most of the operations began to be closed or scaled back. The regulations of 10 CFR 70 have continued to be revised and updated regularly because Part 70 covers all nuclear fuel fabrication operations, not just those involving plutonium. Thus, it is possible that the current regulations themselves would need little or no revision to allow NRC’s Office of Nuclear Materials Safety and Safeguards to accept an application and to issue a license for MOX fuel fabrication operation.

Unlike the regulations, however, the regulatory guides that pertain specifically to operations with plutonium have not been maintained. The regulatory guides

provide the applicant with details of the format, content, data requirements, and technical approach that the NRC staff will view favorably. Of the 13 Division 3 regulatory guides (fuels and materials facilities) listed in Table 3.9 below that deal specifically with plutonium operations, only one has been updated since 1979. Regulatory Guide 3.39, Standard Format and Content of License Applications for Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants, has not been updated since its initial issuance in 1976. A Standard Review Plan, such as exists for power reactor license applications, has never been issued by the NRC for fuel fabrication license applications. A Standard Review Plan sets forth the methods and acceptance criteria that the NRC staff will use in reviewing the application. Therefore, it can serve as a valuable guide to preparing a license submittal that will meet most of the tests and conditions likely to be placed on it by the NRC reviewers. Submitting a license application

without the benefit of a current Standard Content and Format Guide and a Standard Review Plan will necessitate a more involved iterative process with the NRC staff than would otherwise be expected.

While no commercial MOX fuel fabrication facilities have been licensed in the United States, four facilities have been licensed abroad. These include the Belgonucleaire plant in Dessel, Belgium, licensed in 1974 and operating from 1974 to present; the COGEMA plant in Cadarache, France, licensed in 1964 and operating from 1964 to present; the MELOX plant in Marcoule, France, licensed in 1994 and operating from 1994 to present; and the BNFL MDF plant at Sellafield, England, licensed in 1994 and operating from 1994 to present.

Applicable regulatory guides are listed in Table 3.9.

Table 3.9. Applicable nuclear regulatory guides

Guide No.	Title	Latest revision date
3.3	Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Fuel Reprocessing Plants and for Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants	3/74
3.7	Monitoring of Combustible Gases and Vapors in Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants	3/73
3.10	Liquid Waste Treatment System Design Guide for Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants	6/73
3.12	General Design Guide for Ventilation Systems of Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants	8/73
3.14	Seismic Design Classification for Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants	10/73
3.16	General Fire Protection Guide for Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants	1/74
3.21	Quality Assurance Requirements for Protective Coatings Applied to Fuel Reprocessing and to Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants	3/74
3.28	Welder Qualifications for Welding in Areas of Limited Accessibility in Fuel Reprocessing and in Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants	5/75
3.29	Preheat and Interpass Temperature Control for the Welding of Low-Alloy Steel for Use in Fuel Reprocessing Plants and in Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants	5/75
3.35	Assumptions Used for Evaluating the Potential Radiological Consequences of Accidental Nuclear Criticality in a Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plant	7/79
3.39	Standard Format and Content of License Applications for Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants	1/76
3.40	Design Basis Floods for Fuel Reprocessing Plants and for Plutonium Processing and Fuel Fabrication Plants	12/72
3.47	Nuclear Criticality Control and Safety of Homogeneous Plutonium-Uranium Fuel Mixtures Outside Reactors	7/81

### 3.4.5 ELWR Facility Research and Engineering Development Needs

Ten technologies have been evaluated for the ELWR facility.

#### 1. Methods of fuel receipt, inspection, and accountability

These technologies are commercialized domestically for LEU fuels and internationally for MOX fuels. Domestic implementation will require some engineering development to adapt the domestic LEU experience and/or the international MOX experience.

#### 2. Method of fresh fuel storage

Some differences in the handling of fresh MOX fuel vs LEU fuel exist. Adaptation of current LEU fuel and plutonium storage technology should prove adequate, such that only minimal technology development is required.

#### 3. Method of fresh fuel transfer to reactor core

Minimal development is required.

#### 4. Reactor operation to consume plutonium

Some confirmatory testing will be required to qualify MOX fuel, and some development may prove necessary depending on how the fuel is manufactured. The outstanding issues are potential inclusion of gallium impurities in the fuel matrix, presence of americium in the MOX fuel, use of weapons-grade rather than reactor-grade plutonium, inclusion of integral neutron absorber into the MOX fuel, and severe accident performance of the fuel. Also, some engineering analyses and development will be required to quantify and adjust for changes in the reactor operation due to MOX fuel use.

The irradiation behavior of gallium in MOX fuel is unknown. An irradiation testing program (above and beyond the planned LTA program) will be required to demonstrate adequate behavior. Some engineering work will be required to assess and quantify the changes due to use of weapons-grade rather than reactor-

grade MOX fuel. This will include some reactor physics computer code validation.

Neutron absorbers have never been incorporated into MOX fuel. Test programs have been discussed previously. Also, the severe accident performance of MOX fuel needs to be verified. Both of these needs can be fulfilled through a fuel development and demonstration program.

As a part of previous studies funded by FMDP, a number of engineering development and R&D tasks have been identified to deal with reactor operation on MOX, with the majority focusing on fuel development activities. These are listed subsequently.

- Validate neutronics computer codes and NRC confirmatory review.
- Validate neutronics codes using irradiation test data for BWR pins with gadolina in fuel pellets.
- Conduct experiments to support analysis.
- Develop LTA for BWR or PWR.
- Develop/update fuel mechanical performance computer programs; develop independent code for NRC.
- Prepare severe accident database for NRC.
- Update the Safety Analysis Report.
- Perform fuel management calculations for full-MOX core for submission to NRC.
- Perform severe accident sequence analyses.
- Analyze for fresh fuel staging, storage, security, and shielding considerations.
- Perform fuel thermal analysis.

5. BOP operation not related to fuel handling

Minimal development is expected.

6. Method of unloading core and spent fuel transfer

7. Method of wet spent fuel storage
8. Method of transfer from wet to dry spent fuel storage
9. Method of dry spent fuel storage
10. Method of fuel transfer to spent fuel cask

Because spent MOX fuel is very similar to spent LEU fuel, the technologies associated with spent fuel operations are judged to be at the commercial stage of development. All of these spent fuel technologies have been demonstrated domestically for LEU fuel and internationally for both LEU and MOX fuels. Some limited analysis may be required to quantify the differences between the fuels. However, it is unlikely that any appreciable R&D will be required to accommodate the MOX fuel.

### **3.4.6 ELWR Facility Licensing and Permitting Status**

The ELWR facility will be designed, constructed, and operated in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes and regulations. Because the ELWR option entails construction of new reactor facilities, it will be necessary to undergo the full NRC process for obtaining a new facility license. Each ELWR facility under consideration for the plutonium disposition mission is a variant of a respective evolutionary commercial reactor design. Some of these have undergone preliminary licensing review by the NRC for operation using a conventional reactor core utilizing LEU fuel. To a greater or lesser extent, the original designs of ELWR facilities have already considered large loadings of MOX fuel. Adaptation of these designs to MOX fuel operation has also been studied in detail by DOE, and all are regarded as technically viable for the plutonium disposition mission. As a result, it is anticipated that no (or at most, minimal) design modifications would be necessary for plutonium disposition.

Depending on the extent to which MOX operation has been considered in the original design, the primary licensing impact for the ELWR facilities under consideration should be limited to modifying system analyses and revising the applicable sections of the commercial reactor Safety Analysis Report. These revisions will have to be reviewed and approved by the NRC based on the fact that these revisions will include, among other things, certain changes to the

technical specifications. However, the technical review by the NRC of these revisions should be straightforward in that departures from LEU operation (already considered in the original design) should not involve any unreviewed safety questions.

## **3.5 ELWR Alternative Transportation Summary**

Multiple facilities are required for disposition of 50 MT of excess weapons-usable plutonium as MOX fuel in an ELWR. Between each facility (described above) are a series of sequential movements of the plutonium from its present locations (storage vaults at a number of DOE facilities) through the various processing, fabrication, and reactor facilities, and ultimately, emplacement as spent fuel at an HLW repository. Figure 3.5 provides a simplified flow chart of the transportation segments associated with the ELWR disposition alternative. Actual facility locations will be determined by DOE following the ROD. For analysis purposes, it has been assumed for the ELWR case that the excess plutonium is in interim storage at many locations within the DOE weapons complex. This material is first packaged and transported to a PuP facility (assumed to be located at the Savannah River Site), where the material is converted to PuO<sub>2</sub>. The PuO<sub>2</sub> is then repackaged and transported to the MOX fuel fabrication facility (assumed to be constructed in an existing building elsewhere on the SRS). Once fabricated, the fresh MOX fuel is packaged and transported to the ELWR facility. These reactors are assumed to be federally owned and constructed on an existing federal site. Spent fuel discharged from each reactor is first stored in spent fuel pools at each reactor for 10 years. Ultimately, the spent fuel is packaged and transported to an HLW repository for emplacement in a geologic repository.

## **3.6 Other Benefits**

### **3.6.1 Reduction of Plutonium Inventory By Reactor-Based Disposition Alternatives**

Four different classes of reactor-based disposition alternatives are under consideration: (1) existing LWRs, (2) existing CANDU HWRs, (3) partially completed LWRs (completed and operated for the plutonium disposition mission), and (4) new ELWRs. All reactor alternatives offer two important advantages for plutonium disposition. First, a portion of the

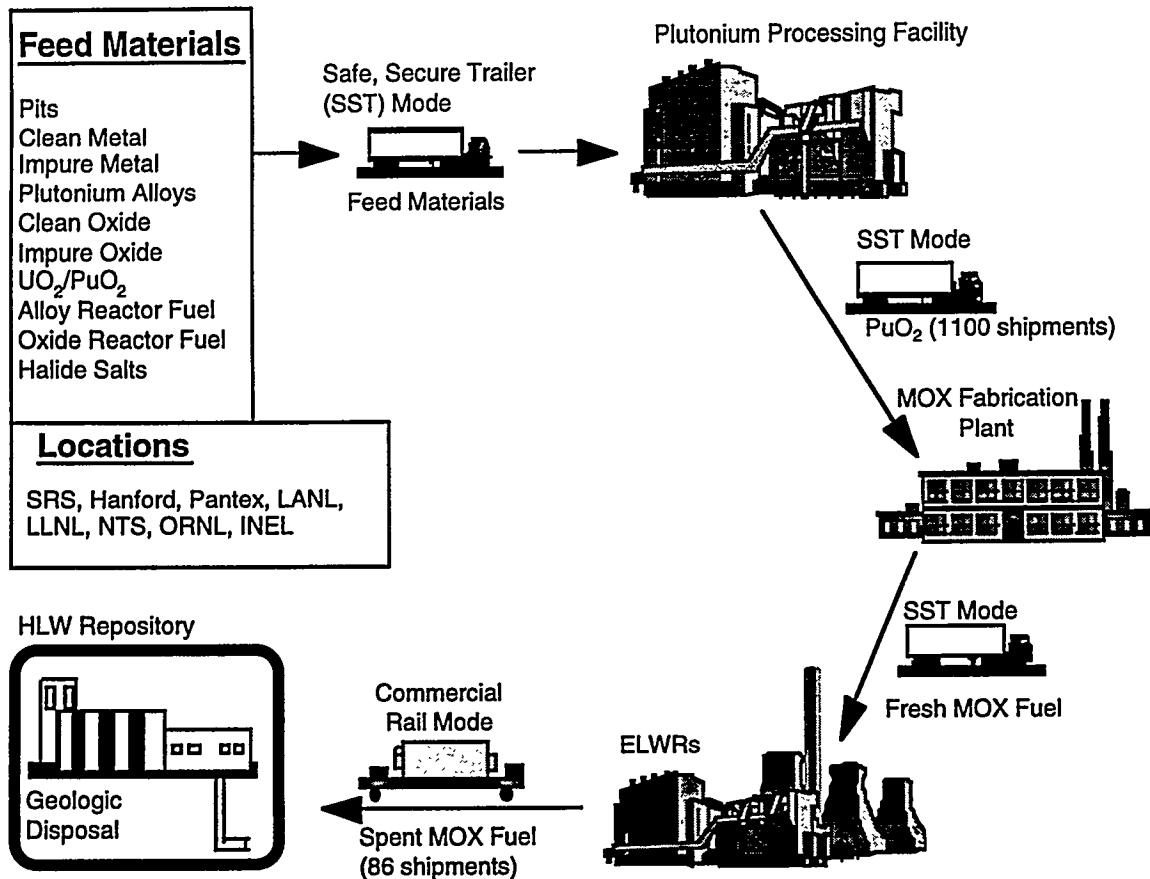


Figure 3.5. Simplified flow chart showing transportation segments for the ELWR alternative

initial 50 MT of plutonium is consumed in the reactor (converted by fission to energy, that is in turn converted to electricity). Second, the plutonium that remains is converted from weapons-grade (isotopic purity of 94% fissile  $^{239}\text{Pu}$ ) to reactor-grade (fissile fraction of  $^{239}\text{Pu}$  between 55 and 65%). Of the four classes of reactor-based disposition options noted previously, it is important to note that use of existing reactors (LWRs or CANDU HWRs) offers the additional advantage of displacing uranium-based fuels from these reactors that would otherwise have resulted in creation of additional reactor-grade plutonium. Table 3.10 shows a summary of plutonium inventories before and after reactor-based disposition. On average, all reactor alternatives convert the 50 MT of weapons-grade plutonium into roughly 35 MT of reactor-grade plutonium contained within the spent fuel (see Fig. 3.6). Existing reactor alternatives (LWR or CANDU) have the added benefit of avoiding the creation of between 12.5 and 14.7 MT of plutonium from their operation on an LEU fuel cycle, for a net reduction of plutonium in the inventory of between 26 and 30 MT.

Clearly, the reduction of overall plutonium inventory is a favorable outcome of the reactor-based alternatives that is not achievable by immobilization or deep borehole disposition alternatives.

### 3.6.2 Beneficial Use of Depleted Uranium

This alternative involves the use of approximately 700 MT of depleted uranium in the manufacture of MOX fuel. The current inventory of DOE-owned depleted uranium is about 375,000 MT and exists in the form of  $\text{UF}_6$  that is stored within canisters at DOE reservations in Oak Ridge, Tennessee; Paducah, Kentucky; and Portsmouth, Ohio. These canisters are stored on concrete pads exposed to the weather, and concerns about potential canister corrosion and  $\text{UF}_6$  releases have been raised by many sources. DOE's Office of Nuclear Energy, Science and Technology, is currently studying disposition alternatives for the existing inventory of depleted uranium. Disposal of depleted uranium in near-surface or sub-surface facilities is a

Table 3.10. Plutonium inventory reduction for reactor-based disposition alternatives

Alternative	Without reactor disposition (MT)			After reactor disposition (MT)			Plutonium inventory reduction (MT)
	Weapons-grade plutonium	Reactor-grade plutonium <sup>a</sup>	Total	Weapons-grade plutonium	Reactor-grade plutonium	Total	
Existing LWRs	50	14.7	64.7	0	35.0	35.0	29.7
CANDU HWRs	50	12.5	62.5	0	36.9	36.9	25.6
Partially complete LWRs	50	0	50	0	36.8	36.8	13.2
ELWRs	50	0	50	0	36.4	36.4	13.6

<sup>a</sup>Reactor-grade plutonium that would be produced from UO<sub>2</sub> fuels in the mission reactors during the mission period if a nonreactor disposition alternative was employed.

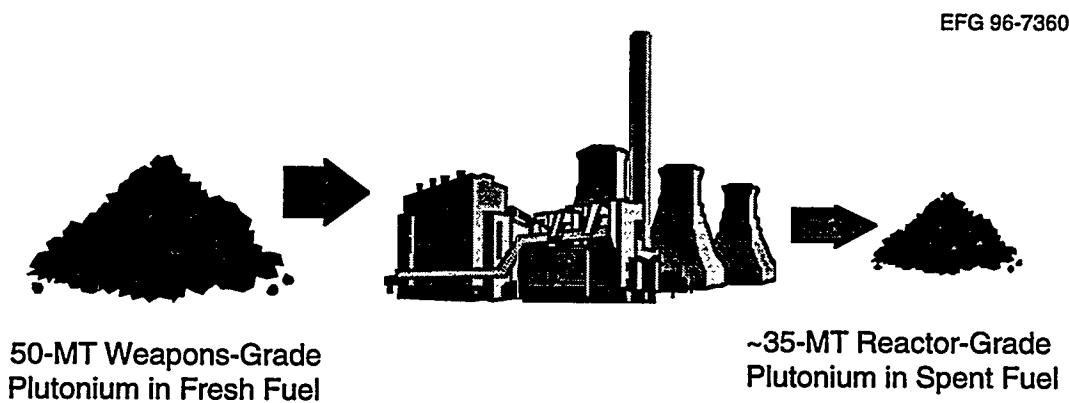


Figure 3.6. Depiction of consumption of plutonium by reactor alternatives

primary option, but beneficial uses for depleted uranium are being sought as a way to avoid the costs and long-term radiological emissions associated with classifying the depleted uranium as waste.

Disposal costs of the depleted uranium, once it has been converted to a uranium oxide form, have been estimated to be in the range of \$5/kg to \$25/kg.<sup>1</sup> Thus, the beneficial use of depleted uranium in MOX fuel may avoid waste disposal costs totaling \$3.5M to \$17.5M. These cost benefits are not included in the overall financial summaries of the alternative because of the uncertainties associated with the future strategy for depleted uranium disposition.

### 3.6.3 Influences on Russia and Other Countries

In view of the current political and economic instability in Russia, it is essential that disposition activities in the United States set appropriate standards and promote timely implementation of secure monitoring regimes and ultimate disposition of nuclear materials in Russia and other countries. An important element of the U.S. disposition program is to work jointly with the Russians to study issues and develop solutions that are appropriate for each country. Agreements for secure, safeguarded management and disposition of fissile materials from dismantled nuclear weapons

could demonstrate that the nuclear powers are fulfilling their disarmament obligations under Article VI of the Nonproliferation Treaty.

### 3.7 Reference

1. National Academy of Sciences, *Affordable Cleanup? Opportunities for Cost Reduction in the Decontamination and Decommissioning of the Nation's Uranium Enrichment Facilities*, Academy Press, 1966.

# Appendix A

## Summary Description of Plutonium Disposition Reactor Alternatives and Variants

As described in Chap. 1, five basic reactor-based plutonium disposition alternatives survived the screening process and have evolved into the alternatives shown in Table A.1.

Regardless of the reactor alternatives (LWRs, CANDUs, etc.) under consideration, multiple process or facility variations are possible at several points in the material flow (Fig. 1.1). Each of these end-to-end process and facility chains or "variants" constitutes a unique approach to the plutonium disposition mission. Thus, an "alternative" is a group or class of variants that share a generic reactor type (existing LWRs, CANDUs, etc.).

The number of potentially viable variants for any one of the four reactor alternatives was too large for indi-

vidual analysis of each combination (Table A.2). To limit the scope of the study to a tractable level, a "base" or "reference" case was selected for each of the four reactor alternatives. The base cases were defined simply to be reasonable initial cases to facilitate the analysis. Other variants within the alternative were considered for analysis only if they were perceived to be significantly different from the base case and to have some advantage over it. Quantitative criteria or "variant discriminators" were required to implement this definition and to select the variants to be analyzed for each reactor alternative. Five "variant discriminators" were ultimately adopted by the RxAT (Table A.3). A variant was analyzed if it was anticipated that any one of these five criteria would be met, with the exception of the hybrid alternatives.

**Table A.1. Plutonium disposition reactor alternatives**

Alternatives	Plutonium processing/ MOX fabrication facility	Type of reactor	Number of reactors	Integral neutron absorbers
Existing LWRs, existing facilities	Existing facilities on DOE site	PWR	5	No
Existing LWRs, new facilities	New collocated PuP facility and MOX fabrication plant	BWR <sup>a</sup>	4	Yes
Partially complete LWRs	Existing facilities on DOE site	PWR	2	Yes
Evolutionary LWRs	Existing facilities on DOE site	PWR	2	Yes
Existing CANDUs	Existing facilities on DOE site	CANDU	2 for 5 years on reference fuel; then 4 reactors on advanced fuel (CANFLEX)	No

<sup>a</sup>BWRs could also be implemented using existing facilities and without integral neutron absorbers. The facility combinations considered were done only for the purpose of producing bounding scenarios. The decision at ROD would not down select between PWRs and BWRs if the existing reactor alternative is selected.

Table A.2. Deployment approaches for LWRs

Parameter	Range of possible choices	Comments
PuP facility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greenfield—new facility at a new site</li> <li>• New facility at a DOE site</li> <li>• Existing facility at a DOE site</li> </ul>	All three options could also be done either in conjunction with (cofunctional, collocated facilities) or separate from a MOX fuel fabrication facility.
MOX fuel fabrication facility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership—privately owned domestic; government-owned domestic; existing European facilities</li> <li>• Siting—greenfield, new facility at a DOE site, or an existing facility at a DOE site</li> </ul>	Except for the European cases, all options could also be done in conjunction with or separate from a PuP facility. (It is likely that plutonium processing would remain government-owned.)
Type of reactor	PWRs and BWRs	Even for a specific type of reactor, many designs are available. Both types could operate with or without integral neutron absorbers.
Number of reactors	2 to 5 <sup>a</sup>	Two is the minimum number of reactors. The maximum number of reactors is limited by the number of reactors available.
Core design approaches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amount of MOX per core—full core with neutron absorbers; full core without neutron absorbers; partial MOX cores</li> <li>• Irradiation—from 10,000 to 45,000 MWd/MT HM (approximately)</li> <li>• Fuel cycle length—12, 18, and 24 months</li> </ul>	

<sup>a</sup>Five PWRs are similar to four BWRs for environmental impacts.

Table A.3. Reactor variant discriminators

Variant discriminator	Description
1	The <i>start time</i> for plutonium disposition for the proposed variant decreases by 3 or more years from the base case.
2	The <i>duration</i> of the plutonium disposition mission decreases from that of the base case by 5 or more years.
3	The <i>investment cost</i> before initial plutonium disposition for the proposed variant is at least \$500M less than the base case.
4	The <i>discounted life cycle</i> cost for a proposed variant is at least \$500M less than the base case.
5	The proposed variant involves <i>facilities in a foreign nation</i> .

## A.1 Introduction of Options

Based on the variant selection approach outlined above, ten reactor-based plutonium disposition scenarios were initially selected for further analysis. One of these options (EuroMOX) was eventually deemed to be unworkable (see Sect. A.1.5). The current alternative/variant set (Tables A.4 and A.5) consists of the existing LWR base case, three variants, and a

hybrid case; the CANDU case and one hybrid case; a partially complete LWR case; and an ELWR case.

Table A.6 provides summary information of the plutonium throughput characteristics for each reactor alternative and variant.

*[Note: It is very important to recognize that none of these reactor-based plutonium disposition alternatives*

**Table A.4. Reactor alternatives and variants—50-MT cases**

ID	Category	Description
50SFL5	Existing LWR Base case	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 50 MT of plutonium</li> <li>• Plutonium processing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Halide plutonium processing at LANL</li> <li>— Modified existing 221-F PuP facility (ARIES and new aqueous lines) at SRS</li> </ul> </li> <li>• MOX fabrication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Domestic, federally owned, GoCo fuel fabrication facility located in existing building on existing federal site</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Reactors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Five privately owned domestic PWRs</li> <li>— <i>No</i> integral neutron absorbers in fuel</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Spent fuel to HLW repository in United States</li> </ul>
50SPL5	Existing LWR Variant 1	<p>Same as 50SFL5 except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Privately owned MOX fabrication facility located in a new building on an existing federal site</li> </ul>
50COL4	Existing LWR Variant 2	<p>Same as 50SFL5 except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Federally owned, collocated plutonium processing and MOX fabrication facility located in a new building on an existing federal site</li> <li>• Four privately owned BWRs</li> <li>• <i>With</i> integral neutron absorbers in fuel</li> </ul>
50QL5	Existing LWR Variant 3	<p>Same as 50SFL5 except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plutonium available from ARIES demonstration and prototype operation</li> <li>• Early MOX fabrication in existing European commercial facilities</li> <li>• Lag storage facility added for fresh MOX fuel</li> </ul>
50SFP2	Two partially complete LWRs	<p>Same as 50SFL5 except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two partially complete federally owned PWRs are completed and employed for mission</li> <li>• <i>With</i> integral neutron absorbers in fuel</li> </ul>
50SFE2	Two new ELWRs	<p>Same as 50SFL5 except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Federally owned reactors located on an existing federal site</li> <li>• <i>With</i> integral neutron absorbers in fuel</li> </ul>
50SFC2-4	CANDU Base case	<p>Same as 50SFL5 except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two CANDU units operated on reference CANDU fuel for 5 years followed by</li> <li>• Four CANDU units operated on CANFLEX fuel for remainder of mission</li> </ul>

Table A.5. Reactor alternatives and variants—33-MT hybrid cases

ID	Category	Description
33SFL3	Hybrid LWR	Same as 50SFL5 (LWR base case) except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32.5 MT of plutonium</li> <li>• 3 PWRs</li> </ul>
33SFC2	Hybrid CANDU	Same as 50SFC2-4 (CANDU base case) except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32.5 MT of plutonium</li> <li>• Use two CANDU units operated on reference fuel for the entire mission</li> </ul>

*have been optimized in terms of cost, schedule, or any other characteristic. The analyses discussed in this report include the evaluation of site-specific issues (such as transportation costs, etc.). It was necessary to associate each facility with a geographical site to facilitate these analyses. The selection of these "surrogate" sites should in no way be interpreted as a prediction or a recommendation for the actual site of these facilities.]*

### A.1.1 Existing LWR Alternative

The existing LWR alternative employs existing domestic LWRs for irradiation of the surplus plutonium. The actual number and type of reactors potentially available for the plutonium disposition mission in the United States are varied and extensive. The U.S. commercial reactor population consists of several different vintages/models of reactors, produced by four different reactor vendors. The base case (50SFL5) chosen by the RxAT consists of five Westinghouse PWRs.

**50SFL5 – Existing LWR Base Case**—This case is for the disposition of 50 MT of plutonium. The PuP facilities consist of two federally owned facilities, one for halide plutonium processing at LANL and one using ARIES and aqueous plutonium processing at SRS. MOX fuel is fabricated in a federally owned facility located on a federal site in an existing building. Five existing privately owned PWRs will be used to transform the MOX fuel to a form meeting the SFS. Spent fuel will be sent to an HLW repository. Fuel will *not* contain integral neutron absorber.

**50SPL5 – Existing LWR Variant 1**—This case is identical to Case 50SFL5, except the MOX fuel fabrication facility is a privately owned new building on an existing federal site.

**50COL4 – Existing LWR Variant 2**—This case is identical to Case 50SFL5, except the plutonium processing and MOX fuel fabrication facilities are federally owned, cofunctional, collocated facilities located in a new building on an existing federal site. Fuel with a maximum plutonium loading and integral neutron absorbers is loaded into four privately owned BWRs.

**50QSL5 – Existing LWR Variant 3**—This case is identical to Case 50SFL5 except plutonium will be made available from the ARIES demonstration and prototype operations. Early MOX fuel (before the domestic MOX fuel fabrication facility is operational) will be provided by European commercial MOX facilities. A lag storage facility will be needed for fresh MOX fuel.

**33SFL3 – Hybrid LWR**—This case is identical to Case 50SFL5 except three existing privately owned PWRs will be used to transform 32.5 MT of plutonium in the form of MOX fuel to a form meeting the SFS. This "hybrid" approach consists of the use of three LWRs in conjunction with another disposition technology (vitrification or deep borehole technology) to disposition the entire inventory of surplus plutonium. Vitrification or deep borehole technology would be used to disposition the remaining 17.5 MT of surplus plutonium.

### A.1.2 CANDU HWR Alternative

**50SFC2-4 – CANDU**—This case is identical to the existing LWR Base Case 50SFL5 except the reactors will be two CANDU units operated on reference CANDU fuel for 5 years followed by four CANDU units operated on CANFLEX (extended burnup) fuel for the remainder of the mission. This case utilizes

Table A.6. Summary of throughput characteristics for plutonium disposition reactors

ID No.	Reactors	Loading time <sup>a</sup>	Plutonium in HM (%)	Initial loading (MT)	Plutonium throughput (MT/year)	MOX (HM) throughput (MT/year)	Burnup (MWd/MT)
50SFL5	Five PWRs	9.8	4.3	1.5	35.4	5.0	Average <sup>d</sup> 118.2
50SPL5	Five PWRs	9.8	4.3	1.5	35.4	5.0	118.2
50COL4	Four BWRs	16.6	3.0	0.9	31.2	3.0	98.8
50QSL5	Five PWRs	13.1	4.3	0.5	10.6	5.0	118.2
50SFP2	Two partially complete PWRs <sup>e</sup>	15.7	4.5	3.2	105.8	3.0	66.2
50SFE2	Two CE System 80+ PWRs	13.3	6.8	6.7	98.2	3.5	52.2
50SFC2-4	Two Bruce A CANDU for 5 years, then four Bruce A CANDU with CANFLEX for 7.2 years	12.3	2.2 <sup>f</sup>	2.9	138.1	2.9	136.1
33SFL3	Three PWRs	10.5	4.3	1.5	35.4	3.0	69.5
33SFC2	Two Bruce A CANDU	10.9	2.2 <sup>f</sup>	2.9	138.1	2.9	138.1

<sup>a</sup>The loading time is the period (years) between the initial MOX loading into the first reactor and the final MOX loading into the last reactor.<sup>b</sup>Since options 50SFP2, 50SFE2, 50SFC2-4, and 33SFC2 initial loads are full core, plutonium and HM throughputs represent full core load.<sup>c</sup>The average throughput is the mass of plutonium loaded after the initial loading of the first reactor divided by the mission time.<sup>d</sup>The HM throughput is the plutonium throughput divided by the plutonium in HM.<sup>e</sup>The partially complete reactor schedule is represented by the throughput for two ABB-CE System 80+ reactors. Note that the initial cores for this case employ a 3.0% plutonium enrichment.<sup>f</sup>For CANDU and CANFLEX, the listed plutonium enrichment is the weighted average for the pins that contain plutonium.

existing CANDU reactors at the Bruce A Site in Ontario, Canada.

**33SFC2 – Hybrid CANDU**—This case is identical to Case 50SFC2-4 except two CANDU units operated on reference CANDU fuel would be used to disposition 32.5 MT of plutonium.

This “hybrid” approach consists of the use of two CANDU reactors in conjunction with another disposition technology (vitrification or deep borehole technology) to disposition the entire inventory of surplus plutonium. Vitrification or deep borehole technology would be used to disposition the remaining 17.5 MT of surplus plutonium.

### **A.1.3 Partially Complete LWR Alternative**

**50SFP2 – Partially Complete LWR**—This case is identical to the existing LWR Base Case 50SFL5 except the reactors will be two newly completed, federally owned PWRs (currently partially complete). Fuel will contain integral neutron absorbers.

### **A.1.4 ELWR Alternative**

**50SFE2 – ELWR**—This case is identical to the existing LWR Base Case 50SFL5 except the reactors will be two newly completed, federally owned ELWRs constructed on an existing federal site. Fuel will contain integral neutron absorbers.

### **A.1.5 EuroMOX—The Elusive Option**

The EuroMOX alternative involves the preparation of PuO<sub>2</sub> at a new GoCo PuP facility to be built in the United States, and transportation of the oxide to Europe, where it would be fabricated into MOX reac-

tor fuel assemblies (Table A.7) and utilized as full-core MOX fuel loading in existing reactor facilities in one or more European countries. Final disposal of the spent fuel assemblies would be within one or more HLW repositories in Europe.

During the course of this study, it became clear that none of the existing European MOX fuel fabricators would be willing to act as an entry point for American weapons-grade MOX into the European commercial MOX economy. Thus, an immediate and seemingly insurmountable obstacle to implementation of this alternative is apparent. Additionally, the desire for timely disposition of the weapons-grade plutonium would require either the relicensing of two or more foreign reactors for full-MOX cores, or the use of several foreign reactors with partial-MOX cores. It is possible that multiple reactors in more than one European country would be required to implement this alternative. The combination of the MOX fabricator’s unwillingness to participate in this endeavor, combined with the political and institutional difficulties associated with its implementation, effectively eliminates EuroMOX from consideration as a viable alternative.

## **A.2 European Fabrication of MOX Fuel**

As shown in Table A.7, MOX fuel fabrication capacity is growing rapidly in Europe. The increased capacity will help bring the European civilian plutonium inventories in balance such that the supply of plutonium from spent reactor fuel will match the demand for plutonium for use in fabricating MOX fuel. It is estimated that MOX fuel demand will match fuel supply capacity after 2005. There is, however, sufficient uncertainty in anticipated MOX fuel demand that no definite statements about future civilian

**Table A.7. Current and anticipated European MOX fuel fabrication capacity**

Owner/facility/location	Current MOX fabrication capacity (MTHM/year)	Anticipated MOX fabrication capacity in 2000 (MTHM/year)
Belgonucleaire/P0/Dessel	35	35
COGEMA/MELOX/Cadarache	30	30
COGEMA/MELOX/Marcoule	80	210
COGEMA/MELOX/La Hague	0	50
BNFL/MDF/Sellafield	8	8
BNFL/SMP/Sellafield	0	120
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>453</b>

plutonium balance in Europe can be made at this time. Given this fact and the fact that all of the reactors being considered for the disposition of plutonium could operate on European MOX fuel, two conditions are clear.

- Excess MOX fuel fabrication capacity will persist in Europe until at least 2005. This excess capacity could be utilized by the FMDP plutonium disposition mission.
- Sufficient MOX fuel fabrication capacity cannot be assumed to be available to ensure completion of the U.S. plutonium disposition program. Therefore, the need for a domestic MOX fuel fabrication facility is required to ensure completion of the plutonium disposition mission.

# Appendix B

## Schedule Analysis Approach

### B.1 Introduction

NAS labeled the existing international regime for surplus plutonium to be a “clear and present danger” and urged that actions should be initiated to effect the disposition of surplus plutonium without delay. Thus, timeliness should be a primary determinant for the selection of approaches for plutonium disposition. The FMDP RxAT interprets timeliness to comprise three performance attributes:

- **Time to start disposition:** For the partially complete and ELWR options, the mission begins when the first reactor begins operating at full power using a full MOX core. For the existing LWR options, the mission begins when the first reactor is loaded with MOX fuel, after the LUAs. For the CANDU options, the mission begins when the first reactor is loaded with MOX fuel.
- **Time to complete mission:** For all of the reactor options, the mission is complete after the final load of MOX fuel has been irradiated for a specified time in the reactor. For the existing and partially complete LWR options, the mission is complete after the first irradiation cycle of the last core load containing MOX fuel assemblies. For the CANDU options, the mission is complete after the final reference MOX or CANFLEX fuel bundles have been discharged from the reactors. In the ELWR case, for the ABB-CE System 80+ loading schedule, which assumes a single 3.75-year irradiation cycle for each core load with three reshuffles of the core load, the mission is complete after the first reshuffle of the last core load containing MOX fuel assemblies.
- **Schedule certainty:** A full uncertainty analysis of the implementation schedules was considered too premature for the analysis presented in this document. A qualitative assessment of the schedule certainty has been included in each of the facility schedule sections in Chap. 2.

The schedule estimates were generated by the RxAT presuming a moderate national priority for

plutonium disposition, as opposed to the very high national priority, as was associated with the Manhattan Project or the Apollo Project. Similarly, the RxAT assumed no protracted delays with funding, licensing, or technical problems.

### B.2 Schedule Elements

Each deployment schedule has been developed by combining the schedules for each of the individual facilities involved in the alternative. The major elements for each of these schedules include the following:

- project definition and approval;
- siting, licensing, and permitting;
- research, development, and demonstration;
- design;
- facility modification or construction, procurement, and preoperational activities;
- operations; and
- D&D.

The completion of each of these facility elements must be sequenced properly with the other facilities. For example, the MOX fuel fabrication facility needs to have a sufficient supply of PuO<sub>2</sub> to operate. Similarly, the reactors require a sufficient supply of fuel to meet the reload schedule.

In defining the schedule elements for a large government project, there are a number of activities required for federal projects that may not apply or are less important for a private-sector project. These complications are reflected in the schedules and include the following elements:

- congressional line item approval and funding authorization,
- compliance with NEPA, and
- special procurement and vendor selection rules and regulations.

## B.3 Schedule Assumptions and Bases

- Some research and demonstration projects are currently under way.
- The project officially starts with the issuance of the programmatic ROD. After ROD, the following tasks begin:
  - line item funding approval process,
  - conceptual design of the PuP and MOX fuel fabrication facilities, and
  - DNFSB review of the use of existing DOE facilities.
- Line item funding approval process: This process has been assumed to take 3 years and to proceed in two phases. After completion of the first phase, intermediate line item funding approval, several activities begin: contract negotiations with M&O contractors, vendors, and utilities; site selection for the new reactors; and Title I design work. After completion of the second phase, final line item funding approval, Title II design work begins.
- Licensing:
  - For the PuP facility, a 5-year oversight review period by the DNFSB is assumed.
  - For the MOX fuel fabrication facility, a 5-year licensing duration is used. This duration is based on analysis by Fluor Daniel, Inc., with the full discovery period and hearing process durations shortened after further discussions with the NRC.
  - For all of the LWR facilities, the licensing processes are based on the analyses by Fluor Daniel, Inc. (1995). For the existing LWRs, the license modification process is assumed to take 4.25 years for the PWR options, which do not have integral neutron absorbers in the MOX fuel assembly, and assumed to take 5.25 years for the existing BWR option, which includes integral neutron absorbers in the MOX fuel assembly. For all the existing LWR options, the initial reload permit for MOX fuel is not granted until after the LUAs have been irradiated for two cycles. This two-cycle period allows a full irradiation cycle for confirmatory testing of the new fuel design from a new fuel fabrication facility prior to the reload permit review.
- For the CANDU HWR facility, the licensing process is based on analyses by AECL and Ontario Hydro and has been estimated to require 4 years.
- Plutonium availability and production facility:
  - The schedules assume sufficient plutonium will be available for the fuel development work before the PuP facility is operational.
  - For all of the options except 50QSL5, the production facility operates for 10 years.
  - For option 50QSL5 (the existing PWR option with some MOX fuel fabrication in Europe), the plutonium will be processed in a staged start. This alternative requires PuO<sub>2</sub> feed before the PuP facility could provide it. For this alternative, it is expected that a sufficient quantity of PuO<sub>2</sub> will be available from the ARIES prototype, which is being developed to demonstrate the ARIES process and for design support for the production facility. Using the prototype ARIES line to process some of the mission material also shortens the operational duration of the production facility to 9.1 years.
- MOX fuel fabrication:
  - For most of the reactor options, the MOX fuel fabrication facility will be located in an existing building on an existing federal site and will be GoCo. The exceptions are as follows: (1) The existing PWR option that has an early start, 50QSL5, uses fuel fabricated in Europe before fuel fabricated in the domestic facility is available. (2) The MOX fuel assemblies for the existing BWR option are assumed to be fabricated in a new building on an existing federal site. This new building will also contain the PuP facilities. (3) The last exception is the existing PWR option, which assumes a privately owned facility located in a new building on an existing federal site. However, the implementation schedule is the same as the federally owned facility for two reasons. First, the time required to select the M&O contractor in the federal option is assumed to be of the same duration as selecting the private owner for the facility. Second, the construction time for modifying an existing facility is assumed to be the same as building a new facility on an existing federal site.
  - For the existing LWR options, the initial assemblies will be used as LUAs, and full

- mission fuel production will begin 6 months later.
- The operational schedules for the MOX fuel fabrication facility in each option are based on the fuel assembly production schedule shown in Table B.1.
- Reactor facilities:
  - The assumptions for the design, construction, and operation of the various reactor facilities are discussed in their respective volumes.
- HLW repository facility:
  - For the LWR options, it has been assumed that the licensing for the HLW repository will begin in March 2002 and be completed in August 2010. The construction of the facility will begin in March 2005 and be completed in 2010. The facility will be ready to accept the spent MOX fuel assemblies after the assemblies have cooled in the spent fuel cooling pool for 10 years.
  - For the two CANDU options, it has been assumed that the Canadian Geological Repository Facility will be opened in 2025 for spent MOX and CANFLEX fuel, which has cooled in the spent fuel pools for 10 years before the opening of the facility. These assemblies will be stored in dry cask storage until the repository is opened.

**Table B.1. MOX fuel fabrication facility production schedule**

Alternative	Fuel assembly output/year	Total number of mission assemblies	Plutonium throughput (MT/year)	Average throughput (MTHM/year)	Mission operation (years)
50SFL5, 50SPL5	280	2,756	5	118	9.8
50QSL5 European	85	375	1.5	35.8	4.5
Domestic	280	2,381	5	118	8.5
50COL4	602	9,416	3.2	107	15.6
33SFL3	170	1,819	3.0	71.7	10.7
50SFP2	157	2,692	2.9	69	17.1
50SFE2	129	1,807	3.6	53	14
50SFC2-4	9,050	45,250	3.0	138	5
	10,500	75,279	5	150	7.2
33SFC2	9,050	98,485	3.0	138	10.9

# Appendix C

## Cost Analysis Approach

### C.1 Introduction

A goal of the FMDP is to minimize the incremental cost impact on the government and taxpayers. Although the national security benefits clearly outweigh the costs involved, significant budget pressures are projected throughout program execution. Timing and allocation of costs were assessed. The following cost-related performance factors were considered to evaluate the extent to which a particular variant is cost-effective.

- **Investment and start-up cost:** Investment and start-up cost refers to R&D, construction, retrofit, and program infrastructure costs that are incurred early in the program. In government accounting parlance, they are known as Total Project Costs (TPCs).
- **Discounted LCC:** LCC is defined as the net present value of all "cradle to grave" government cash flows including those in the TPC. LCC includes adjustments for revenues that may be produced by electric power production but does not include the sunk (pre-FY 1997) costs of existing facilities or other costs that would be incurred whether or not any action is taken.

For large government projects, such as the FMDP, there is the need to consider not only the costs to design and construct the project, but also the costs to operate the facilities over their lives and safely D&D them. For this reason the total life cycle costing (TLCC) approach is used for cost estimating to obtain the true "cradle-to-grave" costs. This costing methodology also makes comparison of competing plutonium-disposition alternatives more meaningful. Many of the alternatives being considered have different operating lifetimes, and the TLCC concept allows schedule differences to be correctly reflected in overall costs.

Early in the FMDP evaluation process a set of Cost Estimating Guidelines<sup>1</sup> and a 24-life-cycle category (Table C.1) estimating format were supplied to the Alternative Teams for each technology. This was done to ensure comparability between estimates and assist the decision-making process. The Alternative Teams

were responsible for preparation of the LCCs, which were then reviewed by the Systems Analysis Team for completeness and adherence to the guidelines. In the case of the reactor estimates, much of the cost data came from 1993 and 1994 plutonium-disposition feasibility studies<sup>2</sup> by reactor vendors, reactor cost data bases at ORNL, DOE plutonium-handling sites such as SRS, and the two weapons research laboratories (LLNL and LANL) and their A/E subcontractors. The FMDP multilaboratory Systems Analysis Team had the role of ensuring data comparability. It should be noted that the focus in these studies is the LCC to the federal government, and specifically those costs that will be borne by FMDP. Costs to private concerns such as utilities, fuel suppliers, etc., are not considered in this study; however, they may have been used during the estimating process to calculate costs that are ultimately passed on to the federal government. (An example would be the cost of MOX fuel from a privately owned facility specifically built to meet government plutonium-disposition needs.)

### C.2 Major Cost Categories

The 24 LCC categories can be rolled up into three higher level categories: investment cost, recurring costs, and D&D costs. Each category includes the following items:

- **Investment TPC:** This cost is essentially the sum of the "up-front" costs needed to bring a facility into full-capacity operation and includes planning, R&D, ES&H studies (including NEPA), site qualification, QA planning, permitting, safety analysis, design, construction, project management, initial spare equipment items, facility start-up, staff training, and manual preparation.
- **Recurring Costs:** These costs are incurred during normal facility operation after start-up and include plant staffing cost (including fringe benefits and taxes), costs of process consumables and maintenance materials, utility costs, administrative and plant overheads, transportation costs for nuclear materials, oversight costs, fees to the facility management contractor, capital replacement items, waste-handling costs, and

Table C.1. 24-Category format for LCC estimates

Category	Costs (1996 dollars)
	Preoperational or OPC part of up-front cost
	Up-front costs:
1	R&D
2	NEPA, licensing, permitting
3	Conceptual design
4	Implementation plans: QA, site qualification, S&S
5	Postconstruction start-up
6	Risk contingency (to be derived from uncertainty analysis)
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPC</b>
	Capital or TEC part of up-front cost
7	Title I, II, III engineering, design, and inspection
8a	Capital equipment
8b	Direct and indirect construction/modification
9	Construction management
10	Initial spares (technology dependent)
11	Allowance for indeterminates (AFI) (percentage of categories 7–10)
12	Risk contingency (to be derived from uncertainty analysis)
	<b>SUBTOTAL (TEC)</b>
	<b>TOTAL UP-FRONT COST(TPC)</b>
	Other LCCs (years of operations):
13	O&M Staffing
14	Consumables including utilities
15	Major capital replacements or upgrades
16	Waste handling and disposal
17	Oversight
18	M&O contractor fees (2% of categories 13–16)
19	Payments-in-lieu-of-taxes to local governments (1% of categories 13–16)
	<b>TOTAL RECURRING COSTS</b>
20	D&D (20% of TEC)
21a	Revenues (if applicable) MOX or electricity
21b	Revenue from sale of reactor
22	Government subsidies or fees to privately owned facility
23	Transportation of plutonium forms to facility (OR T&PT)
24	Storage of plutonium at existing 94-1 site facility
	<b>TOTAL OTHER LCC</b>
	<b>GRAND TOTAL ALL LCC (1996 \$M)</b>

payments-in-lieu-of-taxes to local communities. [In many of the charts this category is also called "O&M (Operations and Maintenance) and Other LCCs;"]

- **D&D Costs:** These are the costs incurred at facility end-of-life to decontaminate and remove process equipment and to decontaminate any process buildings to a safe or "habitable" state where no adverse human health or environmental consequences result from their continued existence on the site.

A special category is that of revenues. For some reactor alternatives the federal government may benefit from the sale of the following items:

- Electricity: If the government owns the nuclear power plant, as in this case, electricity will be sold.
- MOX fuel: If the government owns the MOX fabrication facility and sells it to a private utility reactor owner, the fuel would probably be sold at a price close to that of an energy equivalent amount of LEU fuel.
- The reactor power plant: If the government owns the power plant during the duration of the plutonium disposition campaign, it may wish to sell the plant to a utility at the end of the campaign, thus removing the government/FMDP from the business of selling electricity.

### C.3 General Cost Assumptions for the ELWR Case

- All costs are reported in constant 1996 dollars.
- LCCs are reported for four facilities:
  - the PuP facility: a federally owned facility assumed located in an existing facility at SRS;
  - the MOX fabrication facility: a federally owned facility assumed located in an existing building at a DOE site with plutonium-handling infrastructure;
  - the new ELWRs: federally owned power plants assumed located on a DOE site in the southeastern United States, such as SRS; and
  - the HLW repository: planned federally owned facility servicing HLW and spent fuel

disposal needs of DOE/FMDP, DOE/DP, and the commercial nuclear power industry.

- Revenues are assumed available in the Southeast at a unit rate of 29 mills/kWh or \$29/MWh. A highly competitive, deregulated electricity market is assumed over the post-2000 period of interest. The revenues represent projected market rates and not the cost of electricity production from the reactors using MOX or LEU fuel.
- 50 MT of plutonium are dispositioned over a 14-year irradiation campaign in the ELWRs.
- Plutonium processing LCCs and MOX fabrication LCCs are based mainly on data from LLNL, LANL, and SRS. Reactor LCCs are based on data from a PWR reactor vendor (ABB-CE) and ORNL.
- Repository costs are based on the statutory 1 mill/kWh spent fuel fee prescribed by the 1982 Nuclear Waste Law. Revenue estimates are based on ORNL interpretation of EIA projections and discussions with utilities.
- Upon completion of the 14-year plutonium disposition campaign, DOE/FMDP sells the reactor to a utility or other private owner for the net present value of the remaining 26 years of profits discounted at a private-sector real (inflation-free) discount rate 9%/year to the year of sale. (Profits in this case are defined as the difference between revenues and the total of fuel and recurring costs.)
- A total discounted dollar figure is given for this alternative. It is calculated by spreading the constant-dollar cash flows in a manner consistent with the project schedule, and then discounting these cash flows at 5% real discount rate as prescribed by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). This discount rate is consistent with the federal government's costs of borrowing.
- Fees: The government-owned facilities are assumed to be operated and managed by private corporations or utilities on a fee basis. The contractors' annual fee for the plutonium processing and the MOX fabrication facility is calculated as 2% of the annual recurring costs. The reactor operator receives a fee of \$25M per reactor pair per year for the first 5 years followed by \$10M per reactor pair per year thereafter. This is consistent with the other reactor options.

- Comparison with cost information in the *Technical Summary Report (TSR) for Surplus Weapons-Usable Plutonium Disposition*: In the TSR, costs or benefits for negotiable or business- related cost categories were assumed to be zero. In this report, however, these categories are costed; a table comparing the TSR partially complete reactor case and this ELWR case will be presented. The two categories so treated are the following:
  - the fee to a utility for MOX operations in a private facility or to an O&M contractor for MOX operations at a GoCo facility; and
  - the salvage value to the government for the sale of the reactors to a utility after the 14 years of MOX operations.

# Appendix D

## Safeguards and Security Analysis Approach

### D.1 Introduction

S&S concerns are of two basic types. The first concern has to do with the potential for theft and diversion of materials by disgruntled employees, “unauthorized” groups such as terrorist and subnational organizations, and aspiring nuclear states. The second concern has to do with the threat that the “host” nation (presumably the United States or the Russian Federation) might retrieve the dispositioned plutonium form, extract the plutonium, and reuse the material for weapons production. The performance of the evolutionary reactor-based option in these critical areas has been evaluated and is discussed in this chapter.

### D.2 Resistance to Theft or Diversion by Unauthorized Parties

**Evaluation Criteria**—This metric was developed to address the risk of theft of weapons-usable nuclear material primarily during transportation, storage, and processing, as well as the risk of theft after disposition is completed. The threat was presumed to be theft by terrorists, subnational groups, or aspiring nuclear states, in addition to potential theft by disgruntled employees. This threat can be reduced by minimizing the handling and processing of the material and applying effective S&S measures. Important characteristics included the inherent attractiveness of the weapons-usable material, the number of transportation steps and sites involved, and the number and characteristics of the processing steps that influence the effectiveness of standard S&S practices. The transportation, storage, and processing of the material must meet the Stored Weapons Standard<sup>1</sup> and the condition after disposition must meet or exceed the proliferation

resistance of the SFS.<sup>2</sup> Factors considered when applying this criterion were the following:

- **Low inherent attractiveness:** This factor favored alternatives that minimize the attractiveness of the physical, chemical, or isotopic makeup of the nuclear material during processing, transportation, or storage. The risk of theft (or weapons use) is reduced if material is available only in small quantities and/or is in a physical and chemical form that makes recovery difficult.
- **Minimization of transportation and number of sites:** The more complex the logistics, the more opportunities there are for theft. Disposition scenarios that involve very complex logistics with many transfers and storage locations, with attendant transportation requirements, were considered to be more vulnerable to theft.
- **S&S assurance:** The effectiveness of the S&S protection depends on the form of the fissile material and the characteristics of the processes and facilities involved in the storage and disposition activities.

**Applicable S&S Requirements and Measures**—The S&S requirements for this alternative are primarily driven by the attractiveness of the material as defined in DOE Order 5633.3B (Table 2.12) and/or 10 CFR Parts 73 and 74. Every facility in this alternative (e.g., plutonium processing, MOX fuel fabrication and reactors) except the repository will be a Category I facility. Information about the flow of plutonium through this alternative and a description of the material and its attractiveness level are provided in Chap. 2. A number of different forms are received by the PuP facility (IB to IID). This material is converted into PuO<sub>2</sub> (IC), which is sent to the MOX fuel fabrication facility. At the MOX fuel fabrication facility the PuO<sub>2</sub> is made into fuel, but the attractiveness level (IC) remains the same. A single fuel assembly contains

---

<sup>1</sup>The Stored Weapons Standard was selected by NAS to mean that, to the extent possible, the high standards of security and accounting applied to the storage of intact nuclear weapons should be maintained for these materials throughout dismantlement, storage, and disposition.

<sup>2</sup>The SFS was defined by NAS to mean that alternatives for the disposition of plutonium should seek to make this plutonium as inaccessible or unattractive for weapons use as the much larger and growing stock of plutonium in civilian spent fuel.

more than 6 kg of plutonium and therefore meets the criteria for Category I. The presence of fresh MOX fuel is the primary factor that will affect S&S areas for the reactor facilities. Once the MOX fuel has been irradiated, the S&S requirements/procedures should not be significantly different from what is currently required at existing reactors. Highly irradiated MOX fuel (e.g., a radiation dose rate in excess of 100 rem/h at a distance of 3 ft) will be considered as Category IVE and will be exempt from certain requirements in 10 CFR 73 for SNM (10 CFR 73.6). If after a period of time the irradiated MOX fuel no longer meets the above radiation dose criteria, then it may be considered as Category IID, depending on the quantity of SNM present. Protection against radiological sabotage should likewise not be significantly different for MOX fuel. In order to meet the requirements for protection of the more attractive fresh MOX fuel, it may be necessary for reactors to upgrade their facilities, procedures, and personnel qualifications.

Category I and/or strategic SNM must be used or processed within an MAA. Material that falls under attractiveness levels IB to IC must be stored, at a minimum, in a vault-type room. To protect against radiological sabotage, reactors have both a protected area and vital area but would not normally have an MAA or equivalent protection. The requirement for an MAA and vault-type storage room means that certain physical protection enhancements may be required beyond what currently is present at existing reactors (e.g., beyond 10 CFR 73.55). At least three barriers must protect strategic SNM with the physical barriers at the protected area consisting of two barriers with an intrusion detection system placed between them. The protected area boundary must also provide for a barrier from vehicle penetration. The access control points into the protected area must be made of a bullet-resistant material. Duress alarms will be necessary at all manned access points. There will be enhanced entrance/exit inspections of personnel, vehicles, and hand-carried items. MAA/protected area portals will typically have metal detectors, SNM detectors, and perhaps X-ray machines for hand-carried items. If Category I SNM is to be stored, the storage area must meet the criteria of a vault-type room, which means an area with enhanced barriers, access control, and motion sensors to detect penetration.

#### **Possible Diversion, Theft, or Proliferation**

**Risks**—This criterion evaluates the system resistance to theft by an outsider and/or an insider and retrieval

after final disposition by outside groups. Theft or diversion of material refers to both overt and covert actions to remove material from the facility. This is perpetrated by unauthorized parties including terrorists, sub-national groups, criminals, and disgruntled employees. Protection of the material and information from these parties is a domestic responsibility, not an international one. It is internationally recognized that protection against these threats is a state's right and obligation. For this criterion the primary concern is that of theft of fissile material by a subnational group. There are a number of possible adversary groups with different motivations and capabilities. The actions could be overt such as a direct attack on a facility, or they could involve covert measures that might utilize stealth and deception as well as possible help from an "insider." It is assumed that all facilities will meet the necessary S&S requirements and that existing measures will help mitigate any risks. Still, the threats to facilities will be different, depending on the form of the material, the activities at the facility, and the barriers to theft (both intrinsic to the material and also to the facility).

**Criterion Measures**—The measures identified for this criterion are the environment, material form or characteristics, and S&S. These measures are briefly described below, and a qualitative discussion of the relative risks is presented for each of the facilities in this alternative for these measures. Tables 2.11, 2.23, and 2.38 provide specific information derived from the RxAT data calls and other sources concerning these measures for the various facilities within this alternative and provide most of the information needed to evaluate the above measures. Table 3.7 summarizes the potential risks. This analysis is qualitative based on available data and will be refined later in the decision process.

**Environmental Conditions**—The logistics, physical location, throughput, inventory, and the state during processing, transportation, or storage affect the opportunities for theft. The more complex the operations (e.g., large operations, number of steps, transfers, or processes), the more opportunities there are for theft. The more inaccessible the physical location (e.g., storage locations), the fewer the opportunities for theft. Throughput is particularly important for operations involving bulk operations. When the material is in discrete items, this factor is less important. For transport operations the number of trips and distances traveled (particularly for off-site moves involving SSTs) are important.

**Material Form**—Attractiveness is based on physical, chemical, or nuclear (isotopic and radiological) makeup of the nuclear material during processing, transportation, or storage. The risk of theft for weapons use is reduced if material is available only in small quantities, is in a physical and chemical form or matrix that makes recovery difficult, or is isotopically unattractive. The DOE attractiveness table found in DOE Order 5633.3B is the primary basis for evaluating the material form. The presence of other fissile nuclear material, particularly in a separated form, will affect opportunities for possible diversion of plutonium.

**S&S Assurance**—The effectiveness of S&S protection depends on the form of the material, the physical protection characteristics of the processes, facilities involved in the storage and disposition activities, and the material measurement systems being applied.

**Ability to Achieve the SFS**—The “SFS” means that the material is comparable to existing spent fuel at commercial reactors with respect to its environment, material form, and S&S. The plutonium in MOX spent fuel is as difficult to divert or steal as plutonium in commercial spent fuel. In fact, since the origin of the MOX fuel is from weapons material, there is a good chance that this material may have increased visibility with respect to safeguards. *The final disposition form for this alternative meets the SFS.* Both significant extrinsic (facility) and intrinsic (related to the material form) safeguards exist. Since the radiological barrier is time dependent, this attribute will, over a long period of time, decrease, and the material will not be self-protecting. Before the irradiation of the fuel assemblies, the material does not meet the SFS, and therefore, protection commensurate with its attractiveness level must be provided.

**S&S Transportation-Related Issues**—Transportation of SNM such as plutonium exposes the materials to threats of theft and diversion outside the controlled areas of secured nuclear facilities. These threats are addressed by DOE and the NRC through implementation of requirements for administrative controls on transportation planning, preparations, activities, and oversight, and through the use of advanced technologies for payload security and shipment monitoring. NRC established regulations in 10 CFR, Sect. 73.37, requiring implementation of measures to ensure that shipments of SNM are secured from theft and diversion during transport. The measures include provisions for specially equipped transportation vehicles that become immobile if subjected to a diversion threat;

frequent and planned communications between an in-transit shipment and the shipper facility; location monitoring and reporting of shipments on an every 2-h basis; armed escorts; security-cleared vehicle operators and escorts; and route planning approved in advance by the NRC.

Safeguarding and security for DOE shipments of weapons-usable materials, such as plutonium, are governed by DOE Order 5632.2B. This order specifies the levels of security that are required for varying quantities and types of materials that are shipped. SST vehicles are to be used for the shipment of all materials classified as Category I materials (weapons assemblies, pure products, and high-grade materials). Category II materials, which are all materials that could be used with little technological effort to produce a nuclear weapon (weapons-usable materials), are also required to be transported in SSTs unless these materials have been provided with diversion resistance. Plutonium materials associated with the RxAT alternatives, except SNF, are believed to all fall into the Category I or II classifications, thus requiring SST level of transportation security. The technical features of the SST system are necessarily classified to protect its effectiveness in preventing theft or diversion of materials that are shipped. In general, however, SSTs provide an extremely resistant barrier to intrusion into the vehicle’s closed cargo area where packages of plutonium materials will be carried. Minimizing the number and/or duration of the transport steps is desirable.

### **D.3 Resistance to Retrieval Extraction and Reuse by the Host Nation (Applies to Disposition Only)**

**Evaluation Criteria**—One goal of the program is to make it unlikely that the surplus weapons-usable materials could be reused in weapons. High resistance to retrieval would provide other nations with the confidence that a relatively large resource expenditure (cost and time) would be required to reconstruct the stockpile from dispositioned material. Barriers to reuse result from the form of the material, physical location of the material, and institutional controls (such as IAEA safeguards). A goal of disposition is to reduce reliance on institutional controls.

Modification of the weapons-usable material to make it as difficult to use for weapons production as plutonium contained in spent commercial reactor fuel would make the proliferation and rearmament threat

associated with the surplus weapons-usable materials no greater than the threat resulting from plutonium in spent fuel. When modified, the surplus weapons-usable materials would not require a unique level of domestic and international safeguards.

From the perspective of this criterion, it might seem better to make the weapons-usable material as difficult to use as mining and enriching natural uranium. However, the greater degree of proliferation resistance provided by technologies that go beyond the SFS was not considered to be worth the additional time and cost required, especially in light of the significant quantities of plutonium that exist in spent fuel.

For the specific issues to be addressed in ongoing evaluations, the “host nation” is the United States for most of the alternatives considered. However, the motivation for taking these actions is driven by concerns about Russian safeguards. The degree to which U.S. actions would foster progress and cooperation with Russia to provide effective storage and disposition of their materials is addressed in the screening criteria for the FMDP.

The following factors were considered when these criteria were applied:

- **Difficulty of retrieval, extraction, and reuse:** This factor addresses the difficulty (reflected by cost and time) of retrieval of surplus weapons-usable material and its reuse in weapons, and
- **Assurance of detection of retrieval and extraction:** This factor primarily deals with how difficult the material would be to retrieve and extract in a clandestine manner, which depends on the resultant material location and form.

**Applicable Safeguards Requirements and Measures**—The safeguards requirements for this alternative are based on INF/CIRC 288, 66, 153 and the IAEA safeguards inspection criteria 1990-11-21. This criterion evaluates the system resistance to diversion of material before final disposition by the weapons state itself, retrieval of material after final disposition by the weapons state itself, and conversion of the material back into usable form by the weapons state. This refers to covert attempts to remove material from the system by the host nation or state. Again the material form, environment, and safeguards are particularly important for detecting the diversion, retrieval, and extraction activities. In addition, the irreversibility of

the material form is important for assessing its reuse in nuclear devices. Nuclear material for this alternative falls under the IAEA categories DUU (e.g., plutonium metal and compounds, MOX powder and pellets, MOX fuel rods and assemblies) and DUI (e.g., MOX fuel in the reactor core, spent MOX fuel). Some of the other fissile material in the FMDP is not considered by the IAEA.

The only existing worldwide inspection regime that exists to address this threat is the IAEA. One mission of the IAEA is timely detection of the diversion of nuclear material from declared nuclear activities. An important measure used by the IAEA is the “significant quantity (SQ)” measure, which for plutonium is 8 kg for 1 SQ. Since the state owns and operates the physical protection and material control and accountancy measures, the IAEA does not rely on these systems to fulfill their obligations. The IAEA does independent verification of the data from the state’s system of material control and accountancy. The IAEA, in performing its safeguards inspection activities, audits the facility records and makes independent measurements of selected samples of each kind of nuclear material in the facility. To help the agency fulfill its responsibilities, this verification is coupled with a technology known as “Containment and Surveillance (C/S),” which is designed to provide “continuity of knowledge” during inspector absence. Much of the C/S equipment used by the IAEA is very similar in technology and in some cases nearly identical to the seals and surveillance equipment used by national authorities in physical protection functions. Although the technologies may be the same, the objectives are different. For example, for domestic requirements optical surveillance is generally monitored in or near real time by security forces, whereas for the IAEA to the unattended surveillance monitors activities over a 1-3 month period.

The philosophies and implementation of international safeguards (commonly referred to as IAEA safeguards) are substantially different from domestic S&S (as DOE and NRC practice). These activities will quite likely require additional accountability verification (e.g., identification, weighing, sampling and analysis, and NDA, as well as increased inventories and item checks), C/S measures installed throughout the facilities (e.g., surveillance, seals, monitors, tags), space for inspectors, and equipment for independent measurements by international inspectors. In addition, classified information will need to be protected beyond what might currently be necessary. This is an issue for the PuP facility, where some of the material

input to this facility is pits, and perhaps other classified matter that under current laws cannot be divulged to IAEA inspectors (e.g., disclosure of weapons design information violates the Atomic Energy Act and the 1978 Nuclear Nonproliferation Act). So, at least part of this facility will not be under international safeguards, and therefore, verification by the IAEA is not possible until agreements between the IAEA and the United States can be accomplished. A number of different options that address this problem are being considered. They include processing weapons-related components and material and, after the material has been converted into a declassified form, making it available for the IAEA, and the use of modified IAEA safeguards until the material is unclassified.

**Possible Diversion, Reuse, And Retrieval Risks—**As mentioned above, the threat for this criterion is the host nation. Although the host nation may choose to use overt measures to obtain material and/or weapons design information, the greatest concern is with covert attempts. Because the state has responsibility for physical protection and MC&A, the IAEA will seek to independently verify material accounting. C/S complements the material accountability measures. The vulnerability to diversion is dependent on the environment, material form and safeguards measures, and the ability to retrieve and convert the material into a weapons-usable form. Therefore, if we were to evaluate each of the facilities for this alternative, there may be some differences. Because of inherent limitations on the accuracy of NDA measurements, there is increased risk for diversion at high throughput facilities. This is where C/S plays an important role in assuring material accountability. Existing protective measures will help mitigate these risks.

**Criterion Measures—**Again the measures of the environment, material form, and safeguards and security measures contribute to this criterion. Thus, the information found in Table 2.11 is applicable; however, the capabilities of the adversary (e.g., the host nation) must be considered when this information is analyzed. The primary measures are the irreversibility of the material forms (e.g., the ability to convert the material back into weapons-usable form) and the ability to detect diversion, retrieval, and conversion, which is dependent on material form, the environment, and safeguard measures. The performance measures that would demonstrate effectiveness in this area are in terms of the following:

- **Difficulty of diversion, retrieval, extraction, and reuse:** The difficulty of retrieval of surplus

plutonium and its reuse in weapons establishes the timeliness and irreversibility criteria and the level of safeguards required. The material form and location are particularly important measures.

- **Assurance of detection of retrieval and extraction:** The difficulty of detection or diversion of a significant quantity of material depends on material form, environment, safeguards, and the following factors:
  - ability to measure material, which includes processing that is under way, accuracy of applicable NDA techniques, the presence of waste streams, and classification issues that may prohibit measurement, and whether item accountancy instead of bulk accountancy methods can be applied;
  - C/S systems; and
  - timeliness of detection.

**Ability to Achieve the SFS—**The final disposition form for this alternative meets the SFS. Both significant extrinsic (facility) and intrinsic (related to the material form) safeguards exist. Since the radiological barrier is time dependent, this attribute will, over a long period of time, decrease, and the material will not be self-protecting. Before the irradiation of the fuel assemblies, the material does not meet the SFS, and therefore, protection commensurate with its attractiveness level must be provided.

**S&S Transportation-Related Issues—**For all Category I material, SSTs will be used to move the material between facilities. A secure unloading area must be available to receive and verify the material and send it to the storage area. Only after the MOX fuel has been irradiated will the requirement for SST movement be removed. IAEA safeguards can be applied for SST transportation of plutonium materials. Tamper-indicating devices/seals can be applied to packages containing excess plutonium materials, and the cargo compartments of SST vehicles provides an extremely resistant security barrier. Use of welding to attach seals to an SST would not be permitted because it would compromise security. Inspection of SST loading and unloading that does not require access to design features of the vehicle would also be permitted. Since the characteristics of the SST design must be protected to ensure its mission effectiveness, inspections that use instruments (in particular, equipment that uses radiative power) would be prohibited. However, inspections of tamper-indicating devices/seals

and other approved international safeguards devices would be permitted. Monitoring of SST payloads would also be permitted under the condition that such monitoring would not compromise security through tracking of a vehicle's geographic location. Shipment route data and other sensitive data that must be

classified to protect the secure operations of SSTs would not be available for IAEA inspection. Inventorying of payloads before shipment and following receipt would be allowed except under conditions that the excess fissile material contains restricted data.

# Appendix E

## Quantitative Technical Viability Assessment

An early plutonium disposition study by Omberg<sup>1</sup> contained a proposal for a technical readiness scale. This scale was deficient in four areas: It assumed that scientific feasibility of a concept had been demonstrated. It did not include the final phase of development, which is commercialization. It did not include the possibility that experimental work and analyses may be required in order to satisfy safety and/or regulatory requirements. It appeared to have been based on the assumptions that there were no time lags between various stages of development; and no allowances were made for the loss of corporate memory due to schedule delays.

Omberg's<sup>1</sup> scale was modified to include stages related to the demonstration of scientific feasibility; that is, the process under consideration has been demonstrated in the laboratory. Scientific phenomena have been confirmed, and all principles governing the behavior of the process are believed to be known.

Another modification to Omberg's<sup>1</sup> scale was the addition of two final stages to designate that the process has been commercialized. These stages are the achievement of "final application in the proper operating environment."

To account for the requirements imposed by the need for regulatory approvals, a six-level regulatory status scale is postulated in Table E.1. Since the NRC has never licensed a PuP facility or a MOX fabrication facility, phases of the NRC approval are difficult to establish. The regulatory procedure for a geologic disposal facility, while formulated, has never been carried to completion. Even for reactor certification, the planned acceptance of "one-step" licensing procedures will invalidate some past experience. For these reasons, the scale shown in Table E.1 is not linked to specific NRC procedures.

In Table E.2, the regulatory status scale has been combined with the modified scale from Omberg<sup>1</sup> to form the reactor alternatives technical viability scale. The utility value reflects the degree of viability of a process. A value of one indicates low viability. A value of 12 reflects the highest degree of viability, that of a currently operating process.

Table E.1. Regulatory assessment scale

Regulatory status level	Definition
1	No contact with a regulatory agency
2	Discussions initiated with a regulatory agency
3	Continuing discussions; experiment/analyses programs defined
4	Continuing discussions; experiment/analyses programs under way
5	Continuing discussions; experiment/analyses programs complete
6	Final approval received from a regulatory agency

A subtle but important point is that the scale in Table E.2 is based on the assumption that success is possible. If a process is viable at the laboratory level but could not be developed into a prototypic process (e.g., the process is not scalable to an industrial level), the process does not remain at a utility value of four. Instead, the function to be fulfilled by the process or facility must be degraded to a utility value of one. The scale in Table E.2 is applicable only to processes or facilities for which it is possible to progress up the scale.

An assumption of plausibility with respect to other assessment criteria is necessary for technical viability studies to be conducted independent of other assessment criteria such as safeguards or economics (i.e., in order to study technical viability, not overall viability, of a concept). In performing the technology level assessments needed for selecting a utility value from Table E.2, one must assume that there are no impediments to technological development due to other criteria. This assumption is believed valid as the "screening process" used to select the reactor options.

Table E.2. Technical viability scale

Utility value	Designation	Regulatory status scale	Comment
1	Conceptual	1	Basic principles of the concept, function, and potential application have been proposed.
2	Lab-1	1	Some scientific investigations (calculations and/or experiments) conducted.
3	Lab-2	1	Scientific investigations (calculations and/or experiments) currently under way.
4	Lab-3	1	Scientific feasibility demonstrated.
5	Prototype-1	1	A basic engineering system has been defined to implement technology principles and determine if the system can perform the function in the specific application of interest.
6	Prototype-2	2	Critical functions to the performance of the engineering system have been identified and verified with applicable computer codes or general experimental data.
7	Prototype-3	3	Design trade-offs for the engineering system have been identified to establish a reference design configuration. Initial collection of safety-related data is being performed. Existing technologies are available but have not been applied to this application.
8	Prototype-4	4	The system design is complete. The technology development process begins transition into a technology demonstration. Continued data gathering to support licensing.
9	Prototype-5	4	The technology development process has progressed to integrated system demonstration. Collection of safety-related data is complete. Safety-related analyses continuing.
10	Prototype-6	5	A final design is approved or approval is pending with no outstanding issues of significance. An integrated system has been demonstrated at a scale relevant to the final application in the proper operating environment. Safety-related analyses complete.
11	Commercial-1	6	A facility or process is operational but lacks capacity to perform the mission or has been operational at the desired scale or throughput but is not currently in operation.
12	Commercial-2	6	A facility or process is operational and is available.

## E.1 Derivation of a Technical Viability Index

Each facility in each reactor alternative is composed of processes, and each process is at some stage of development. These processes are identified previously in this report and are listed in Table E.3. For each process in each reactor alterna-

tive, the degree of technical viability is assessed, based on the categories defined in Table E.2. Each process is evaluated under the assumptions that preceding processes are accomplished successfully (i.e., each process is evaluated independently from all other processes that form the alternative).

The overall figure-of-merit or technical viability index for each alternative/variant is derived by

Table E.3. Technical viability rankings for components of the ELWR alternative (50SFE2)

Process	Weighting function	Maturity level	Reason not lower	Reason not higher
Plutonium processing—shipping to plutonium processing	1.00	11	Pantex is receiving material at the desired rate.	There is no surplus facility capacity to do this for the front end.
Plutonium processing—receiving	1.00	7	A receiving facility exists at the SRS.	A receiving process used previously at Rocky Flats was not adequate. The item accounting that was used did not account for radioactive decay and lead to unacceptably large inventory differences. A new receiving process that will require measurement of all materials received must be specified.
Plutonium processing—pit and metal processing	0.65	6	The technical viability reported is the average for the component process (gas sampling, bisection, plutonium removal, and HEU decontamination). Although some of the subprocesses have been done at Rocky Flats at the desired scale (gas sampling) and can be given a high technical viability rating, other processes are under development.	The bisection system has not been specified for all components. Parting bisector and lathe will be tested as a part of the ARIES program to establish final system design. The scientific feasibility of the hydride/dehydride process has been demonstrated during the FY95. Experiments are under way to optimize operating parameters and system hardware design. HYDOX system has not been demonstrated or proven. It will be tested as a part of ARIES. The baseline Rocky Flats process for oralloy decontamination generates an unacceptable amount of aqueous waste. A new nearly waste-free system has been demonstrated during FY94 and FY95 and shown to be scientifically feasible. Hydride/dehydride process can also be used to purify metal.
Plutonium processing—gallium removal	0.65	7	Experiments to determine process parameters are currently being conducted.	System design is not complete.
Plutonium processing—U/PuO <sub>2</sub> processing	0.05	5	Hydrochloric acid separation, rating by facility lead.	Assessment by facility lead.

Table E.3. Technical viability rankings for components of the ELWR alternative (50SFE2) (cont.)

Process	Weighting function	Maturity level	Reason not lower	Reason not higher
Plutonium processing—halide salts/oxides processing	0.05	5	Salt distillation, laboratory scale only.	Assessment by facility lead.
Plutonium processing—oxidelike materials processing	0.05	5	Hydrochloric acid dissolution, assessment by facility lead.	Assessment by facility lead.
Plutonium processing—alloy reactor fuel	0.05	11	Done commercially at INEL, however, there could be difficulties with the plutonium processing that could reduce this to a maturity level of 7.	Sufficient capacity not available.
Plutonium processing—scrap, slag, and crucibles; impure metal; and plutonium alloys	0.05	5	Hydrochloric acid dissolution, assessment by facility lead.	Assessment by facility lead.
Plutonium processing—clean oxide, impure oxide, and oxide reactor fuel	0.10	12	No processing required.	No processing required.
Plutonium processing—shipping	1.00	7	Assessment by facility lead.	Assessment by facility lead.
Fuel fabrication—plutonium receiving and storage	1.00	9	Facilities for PuO <sub>2</sub> storage have been built and approved by DOE.	A final design has not been generated.
Fuel fabrication—nonplutonium receiving and storage	0.20	11	Similar facilities exist and are operating, size or scale not a concern.	Facility for this specific purpose is not available.
Fuel fabrication—PuO <sub>2</sub> purification	1.00	6	Critical functions have been identified with experimental data.	Reference design not fully established.

Table E.3. Technical viability rankings for components of the ELWR alternative (50SFE2) (cont.)

Process	Weighting function	Maturity level	Reason not lower	Reason not higher
Fuel fabrication—feed materials preparation	1.00	4	Assessment by facility lead.	Assessment by facility lead.
Fuel fabrication—fuel pellet fabrication	1.00	6	Critical functions have been identified; some experimental data exist.	Existing technology not available for homogenized MOX, neutron absorber; possible need for new safety data.
Fuel fabrication—fuel rod fabrication	1.00	8	System design (rod materials, diameter, pitch) complete.	More than 10 years since MOX rods fabricated, most recent MOX rod fabrication not LWR, no integrated process demonstration, possible need for additional safety-related data.
Fuel fabrication—fuel bundle assembly	1.00	7	With suitably decontaminated rods, bundle assembly should be the same as for LWR LEU.	System design not complete, more than 10 years since LWR MOX rods fabricated, safety-related data gathering has not continued.
Fuel fabrication—materials recycle	0.50	7	Existing technologies are available but not all have been applied. Reference design envisioned, considerable safety data exist.	System design is not complete.
Fuel fabrication—waste management	0.50	9	Similar systems have been demonstrated.	A final design is not approved; waste content will depend on source plutonium impurities.
Fuel fabrication—bundle shipping	0.20	7	LWR LEU technology applicable, available on greater scale than needed.	Final design has not been completed or approved by regulatory body.
Reactor—fresh MOX storage	1.00	9	LWR LEU technology applicable, available on same scale as needed; sufficient safety-related data available.	Final design has not been approved.
Reactor—fuel storage pool	1.00	10	Reactor is designed for MOX fuel. NRC has reviewed design, similar to existing LWRs.	Facility is not operational.
Reactor—core configuration	8.125	8	System design believed complete.	Collection of safety-related data not complete.
Reactor—spent fuel storage pool	1.000	10	Reactor is designed for MOX fuel. NRC has reviewed design, similar to existing LWRs.	Facility is not operational.

Table E.3. Technical viability rankings for components of the ELWR alternative (50SFE2) (cont.)

Process	Weighting function	Maturity level	Reason not lower	Reason not higher
Reactor—dry spent fuel storage	1.000	9	Collection of safety data believed complete.	Final design not approved.
Reactor—shipping	0.200	7	Technology available but not applied to evolutionary LWR design; trade-offs identified; some safety data available.	Technology not demonstrated for evolutionary LWRs; system design completion uncertain.
Repository—surface, security	0.0625	11	No difference from existing technology.	Sufficient capacity does not exist.
Repository—surface staging area	0.0625	7	Possible new cask design needed. Technologies exist. Some safety-related data available.	Transition to technology demonstration not accomplished. Collection of safety not complete for ELWR fuel design.
Repository—surface receiving bay	0.0625	7	Possible new cask design needed. Technologies exist. Some safety-related data available.	Transition to technology demonstration not accomplished. System design not complete.
Repository—surface, handling cells	0.1250	7	Possible new cask design needed. Technologies exist. Some safety-related data available.	Transition to technology demonstration not accomplished. System design not complete.
Repository—surface, welding	0.1250	7	Possible new cask design needed. Technologies exist. Some safety-related data available.	Transition to technology demonstration not accomplished. System design not complete.
Repository—surface, decontamination	0.0625	7	Possible new cask design needed. Technologies exist. Some safety-related data available.	Transition to technology demonstration not accomplished. System design not complete.
Repository—surface, vault	0.1250	7	Possible new cask design needed. Technologies exist. Some safety-related data available.	Transition to technology demonstration not accomplished. System design not complete.
Repository—surface, transfer area	0.1250	7	Possible new cask design needed. Technologies exist. Some safety-related data available.	Transition to technology demonstration not accomplished. System design not complete.
Repository—surface, cask maintenance	0.0625	7	Possible new cask design needed. Technologies exist. Some safety-related data available.	Transition to technology demonstration not accomplished. System design not complete.
Repository—surface, waste treatment	0.0625	7	Possible new cask design needed. Technologies exist. Some safety-related data available.	Transition to technology demonstration not accomplished. System design not complete.

Table E.3. Technical viability rankings for components of the ELWR alternative (50SFE2) (cont.)

Process	Weighting function	Maturity level	Reason not lower	Reason not higher
Repository—subsurface, emplacement	0.1250	7	Possible new cask design needed. Technologies exist. Some safety-related data available.	Transition to technology demonstration not accomplished. System design not complete.
Repository—geologic facility postclosure isolation and safety	7.1250	7	Possible new cask design needed. Technologies exist. Some safety-related data available.	Transition to technology demonstration not accomplished. System design not complete.
Sum	32.5000	296.00		
Weighted sum		249.32		
Unweighted viability factor		7.59		
Weighted viability factor <sup>a</sup>		7.67		

<sup>a</sup>Viability factor = weighted sum/sum of weights. A value of 12.0 means the alternative is commercialized; a value of 1.0 means that the alternative exists only on paper.

summing overall processes from all facilities, the product of the technical maturity values (from Table E.2) assigned to the processes and the weighting or "importance" function values. This sum is then divided by the summation of the weighting function values for all processes. The resulting quotient is the desired figure of merit. Consequently, the highest possible figure of merit or an alternative is 12. The lowest possible value is 1.0.

Several of the subjective weighting values listed in Table E.3 differ from unity. Justifications for all nonunity assignments are provided below.

The nonunity plutonium processing weight functions were defined on the basis of the relative quantities of material expected to be received at the processing facility. That is, 65% of the material is expected to be in the form of metal; 35%, in other forms. Only the metal materials will require removal of gallium.

The fuel fabrication nonplutonium receiving and storage functions were judged to be equivalent in function and difficulty-of-design as existing facilities and were assigned a weight less than one. The fuel fabrication materials' recycle and waste man-

agement processes were judged less important than the other fabrication processes because problems or delays in performing these functions could occur without necessarily interrupting the fabrication of MOX fuel. The assignment of 0.5 reflects that these are lesser but still important functions. Shipping of fresh fuel to the reactor and spent fuel from the reactor were judged to be relatively simple items to commercialize and were assigned a weight of 0.2.

The reactor core configuration was assigned a large weight (25% of the sum of all weights) because it is the process by which the weapons-useable plutonium characteristics are modified to be similar to spent fuel from commercial reactors. All reactor processes, except core design, were assigned lower weights because of a judgment that the qualification of the BOP was considerably easier to accomplish than the core design.

The sum of the weights for all surface repository processes was set equal to one because of the simplicity of these operations as compared with other processes in the alternative. Certain surface functions were judged by the facility manager to be simpler operations than others, and their weights were reduced accordingly. The repository cask maintenance and waste treatment process values

were reduced relative to other surface processes because problems or delays in performing these functions could occur without necessarily interrupting the storage of spent fuel. The subsurface portion of the repository was assigned a large weight (25% of the sum of all weights less the sum of the repository surface processes) because recovery from failure of this process would be more difficult than recovery from the failure of other processes.

Though not considered in the current work, a different weighting for the subsurface portion of the repository would be required for other plutonium disposition options (immobilization or storage in a

borehole) being studied by DOE. Whereas the reactor core design process achieves the goal of transforming weapons-usable plutonium for the reactor options, plutonium/fission product vitrification and subsurface storage are the principal processes for achieving the disposition goal for the immobilization and borehole options, respectively.

## E.2 Reference

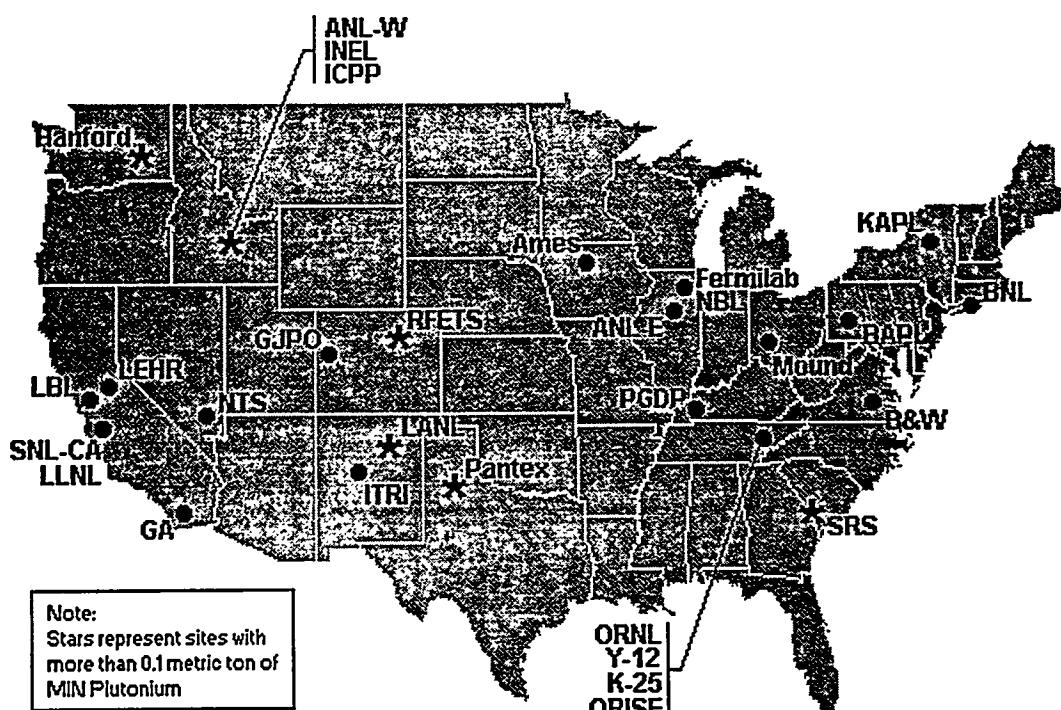
1. R. P. Omberg and C. E. Walter, *Disposition of Plutonium from Dismantled Nuclear Weapons: Fission Options and Comparison*, LLNL, UCRL-ID-113055 (February 1993).

## Appendix F

### Description of Plutonium Feed Materials

The surplus weapons-usable plutonium is currently stored at multiple sites across the DOE complex, as shown in Fig. F.1. DOE is working on a PEIS to make long-term storage and disposition policy decisions for excess plutonium. Although long-term disposition of plutonium is not expected to start for 10 to 15 years, DOE is actively implementing recommendations of the DNFSB (DNFSB Recommendation 94-1) involving immediate and near-term stabilization and repackaging of plutonium at a number of DOE facilities.

Table F.1 shows a breakdown of plutonium inventories (by site and form) that are excess to national security needs. Figure F.2 shows a graphical representation of the breakdown of (a) weapons-grade and (2) reactor- and fuel-grade plutonium by form. Storage options under consideration include (1) upgrading all present plutonium storage facilities, (2) consolidating all excess plutonium at a single location, and (3) consolidating excess plutonium at multiple storage locations (while closing some present locations).



**Figure F.1. Geographic distribution of DOE sites storing surplus plutonium.** Source: DOE, *Taking Stock: A Look at the Opportunities and Challenges Posed by Inventories from the Cold War Era*, DOE/EM-0275, January 1996

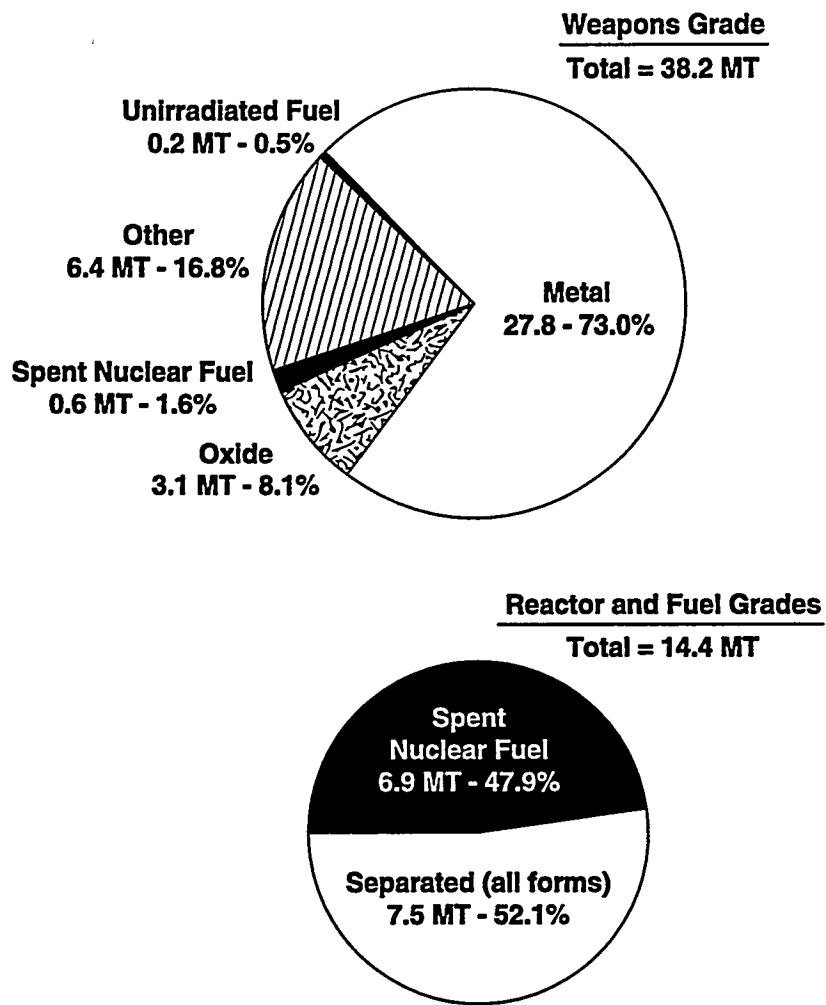
**Table F.1. Plutonium inventories in excess of national security needs<sup>a,b</sup> by site and form**

Site	Weapons grade					Reactor and fuel grades			Total plutonium inventory
	Metal	Oxide	Unirradiated fuel	SNF	Other	Total	Separated (all forms)	SNF	
Pantex plus planned dismantlements	21.3					21.3			21.3
Rocky Flats	5.7	1.6							11.9
Hanford Site (PNL and Hanford)	<0.1	1		0.2	0.5	1.7	2.9	6.4	9.3
LANL	0.5	<0.1	<0.1		1	1.5	0.3		0.3
SRS	0.4	0.5		0.2	0.2	1.3	0.4	0.1	0.5
INEL (INEL, ICPP, and ANL-W)	<0.1		0.2	0.2	<0.1	0.4	3.6	0.4	4
Other sites	<0.1			<0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.2		0.2
<b>Totals</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>38.2</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>14.4</b>
									<b>52.6</b>

<sup>a</sup>Includes plutonium in SNF and small amounts of plutonium that are in use in nonnational security programs.

<sup>b</sup>Totals may not add because of rounding. Amounts reported in metric tons.

Source: (1) DOE Openness Initiative, February 6, 1996, p. 88; and (2) DOE, *Taking Stock: A Look at the Opportunities and Challenges Posed by Inventories from the Cold War Era*, DOE/EM-0275, January 1996.



**Figure F.2. Unclassified surplus plutonium by form.** Source: DOE, *Taking Stock: A Look at the Opportunities and Challenges Posed by Inventories from the Cold War Era*, DOE/EM-0275, January 1996

# Appendix G

## Transportation and Packaging of Plutonium Material Forms

### G.1 Overview

Disposition of 50 MT of excess weapons-grade plutonium as MOX fuel in nuclear reactors will require a series of sequential movements of the plutonium from its present locations (storage vaults at a number of DOE facilities) through the various processing, fabrication, and reactor facilities, and ultimately, emplacement as spent fuel at an HLW repository. Figure G.1 provides a simplified flow chart of the transportation segments associated with a reactor disposition alternative. Actual facility locations will be determined by DOE following the ROD. For analysis purposes, it has been assumed that the excess plutonium is in interim storage at many locations within the DOE weapons

complex. This material is first packaged and transported to a PuP facility (assumed to be located at SRS), where the material is converted to  $\text{PuO}_2$ . The  $\text{PuO}_2$  is then repackaged and transported to the MOX fuel fabrication plant (assumed to be constructed in an existing building elsewhere on the SRS). Once fabricated, the fresh MOX fuel is packaged and transported to the reactor. These reactors are assumed to be federally owned and constructed on an existing federal site. Spent fuel discharged from each reactor is first stored in spent fuel pools at each reactor for a number of years. Ultimately, the spent fuel is packaged and transported to an HLW repository for emplacement in a geologic repository.

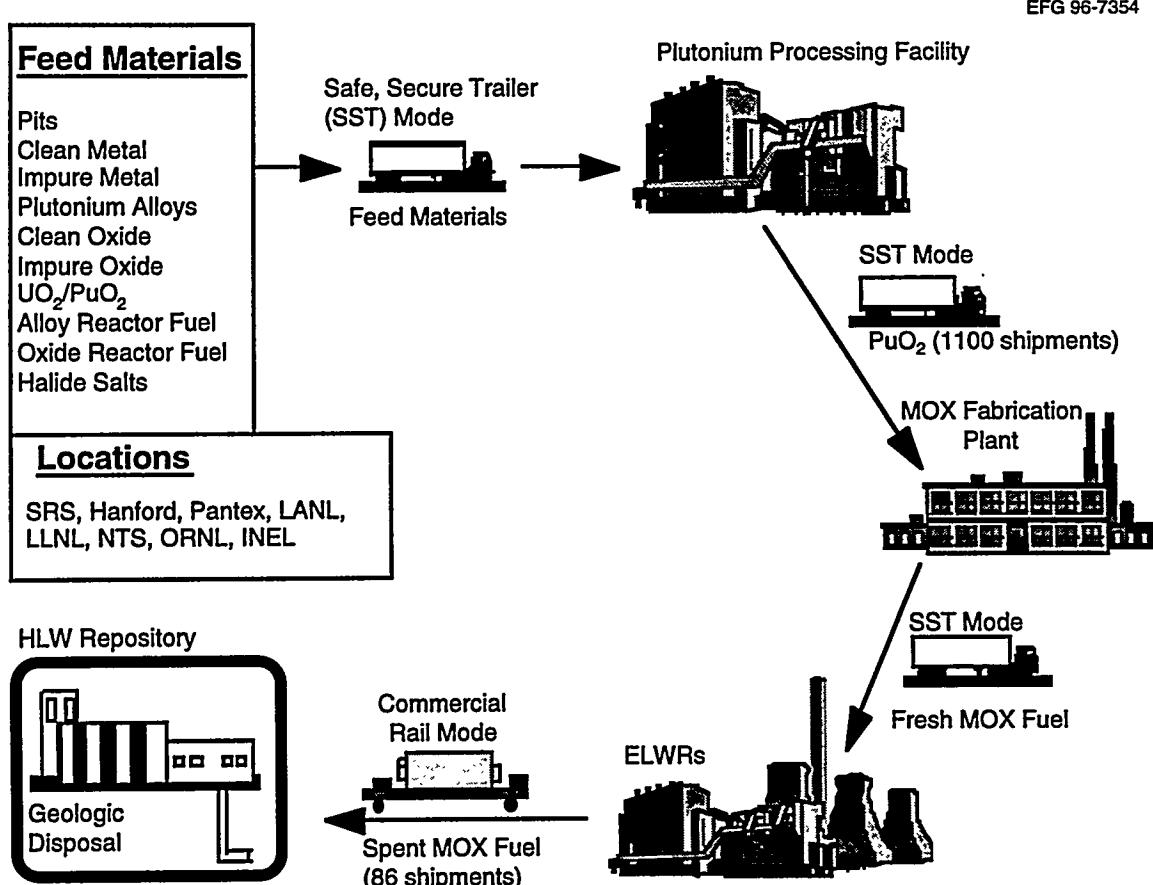


Figure G.1. Simplified flow chart showing transportation segments for reactor alternatives

Packaging and transportation of radioactive materials (e.g., plutonium, SNF, and associated radioactive wastes) are subject to the regulations of the DOT, NRC, and DOE. The following sections discuss applicable radioactive material transportation regulations and the safety of packaging and transporting radioactive materials. Finally, each transport leg associated with the reactor alternative is described in terms of the packaging needed and the number of shipments to occur over the duration of the alternative.

## G.2 Regulations

Packaging and transportation of even low levels of radioactive materials are strictly regulated by the DOT and the NRC. DOE also controls packaging and transportation of radioactive materials under its control through a series of DOE orders. The FMDP has assumed that most existing DOE facilities will continue their compliance with DOE orders, and DNFSB will be the reviewing agency. New facilities, however, would be licensed by the NRC.

NRC regulations establish requirements for the packaging and transportation of radioactive materials (10 CFR Part 71), including the preparations and procedures for shipment of licensed nuclear materials, procedures, and standards for obtaining NRC certification of packaging. In the case of weapons-grade plutonium, a quantity in excess of  $\sim 25$  mg ( $8.8 \times 10^{-4}$  oz) constitutes a Type B quantity per 10 CFR Part 71. Therefore, all conceivable plutonium shipments with the FMDP program must utilize, at a minimum, a Type B package. 10 CFR Part 71 incorporates, by reference, DOT regulations 49 CFR Parts 170–189.

Additional NRC regulations pertain to the physical protection of nuclear materials at facilities and during transport operations (10 CFR Part 73). DOE also requires physical protection and control of nuclear materials, per DOE Order 5633.3B. Security requirements for the transport of nuclear materials by DOE are provided in DOE Order 5632.1C, as provided by DOE's Transportation Safeguards System. Off-site transport of radioactive materials requirements are prescribed in DOE Order 460.1 or 5610.12, depending on the type of material. To provide security for shipment of SNM and weapons components, DOE's Transportation Safeguards Division operates SSTs that provide additional protection for SNM while in transit. Figure G.2 shows a picture of a typical SST and

tractor operated by the DOE. SSTs are accompanied by armed escort vehicles. The design of the SST and operation of the SST fleet by DOE have been judged to significantly exceed the NRC's requirements, embodied in 10 CFR Part 73, for the physical protection of nuclear materials in transit.

Although 49 CFR Part 173.7(b) provides the so-called national security exemption from the regulations, in Parts 170–189 of Title 49 for "shipments of radioactive materials, made by or under the direction or supervision of the Department of Energy or the Department of Defense, and which are escorted by personnel specifically designated by, or under the authority of those agencies, for the purpose of national security," it remains the DOE's policy to comply with all DOT over-the-road requirements for which no overriding safety or security imperative exists. As noted in 49 CFR 173.7(d), "notwithstanding the requirements of sections 173.416 and 173.417 of this subchapter, packagings made by or under the direction of the U.S. Department of Energy may be used for the transportation of radioactive materials when evaluated, approved, and certified by the Department of Energy against packaging standards equivalent to those specified in 10 CFR Part 71. Packagings shipped in accordance with this paragraph shall be marked or otherwise prepared for shipment in a manner equivalent to that required by this subchapter for packagings approved by the NRC." In simplest terms, DOE maintains full compliance with packaging certification requirements and greatly exceeds NRC's physical protection requirements. DOE's SSTs, however, are exempted from placarding requirements required for hazardous materials shipments. However, additional safety, in the unlikely event of an accident involving an SST, is provided through the use of shipment monitoring and communication from a central control center. Local emergency response personnel would be immediately notified by DOE in the event of an accident.

## G.3 Transportation Safety

Over the past two decades, the nuclear energy industry has safely transported more than 45 million packages of radioactive materials across the nation's highways and rail lines. Fewer than 3,500 packages have been involved in accidents. Because of stringent regulations covering their packaging, only a few released any radiation. In every case, exposure levels were so low that there was negligible hazard to the public.



Figure G.2. SST and tractor operated by DOE

Every year, about 100 million packages of hazardous materials are shipped in the United States. Most contain materials that are flammable, explosive, corrosive, or poisonous. Only about 3% contain radioactive materials used for medical, research, and industrial purposes—mostly medical isotopes. For the most dangerous materials—high-level radioactive wastes and SNF—less than 100 shipments are made each year.

Safety from radioactive materials during transport is provided by using containers that meet strict requirements. Even low levels of radioactive materials are packaged for shipment in strong, tight containers to protect the radioactive contents under a variety of transportation and accident conditions. Even more stringent requirements are imposed on shipments of highly radioactive materials, such as SNF. Spent fuel must be shipped in thick, stainless steel containers that can withstand the most severe accident conditions.

Determination of the type of container needed is a function of the quantity and identity of the radionuclides to be shipped. For shipments containing radionuclides in quantities that exceed the Table of A<sub>1</sub> (for special form) or A<sub>2</sub> (for normal form) values (49 CFR 173.435 or 10 CFR 71, Appendix A), a Type B package is required. Spent fuel casks are Type B packages. For fissile materials, such as plutonium, many different acceptable Type B packages have been certified. Type B packages are carefully reviewed from design to fabrication before certification for use by either the NRC or DOE. Before certification, the container must meet rigorous engineering and safety criteria and pass a sequence of hypothetical accident conditions that create forces greater than a container will experience in actual accidents. Accident tests for Type B packages, administered in sequence, include the following:

- a 9-m (30-ft) free-fall onto an unyielding surface (which is equivalent to a crash into a concrete bridge abutment at 120 mph); followed by
- a puncture test allowing the package to free-fall 1 m (40 in.) onto a steel rod 15 cm (6 in.) in diameter; followed by
- a 30-min exposure at 800°C (1,475°F) that engulfs the entire package; followed by
- submergence of that same container under 0.9 m (3 ft) of water for 8 h.

A separate, undamaged container is also subjected to immersion in 15 m (50 ft) of water for 8 h. For certification, a package must not release any of its contents during the hypothetical accident testing.

Figure G.3 shows the accident tests used for Type B packages. Many different containers have been successfully certified as Type B packages for radioactive materials. Each design provides considerable protec-

tion from the accidental release of radioactivity. To demonstrate that Type B packages (such as the robust packages used to transport SNF) can withstand a severe accident, DOE has performed a number of accident tests to simulate severe conditions. In Fig. G.4, the results of a severe accident involving crashing a tractor trailer carrying a package prototype into a massive concrete wall at 81 mph is shown. While the truck was totally destroyed, damage to the package was external and superficial. The package remained intact and did not release any of the material contained within the package. Analyses show that the hypothetical regulatory tests simulate literally all the mechanical and 99% of all thermal conditions that could realistically be experienced in the field. And since these hypothetical tests are performed in sequence, it is felt that the maximum level of conservatism has been achieved.

## G.4 Transportation System

The transportation system, as described below, and previously shown in Fig. G.1, will require extensive

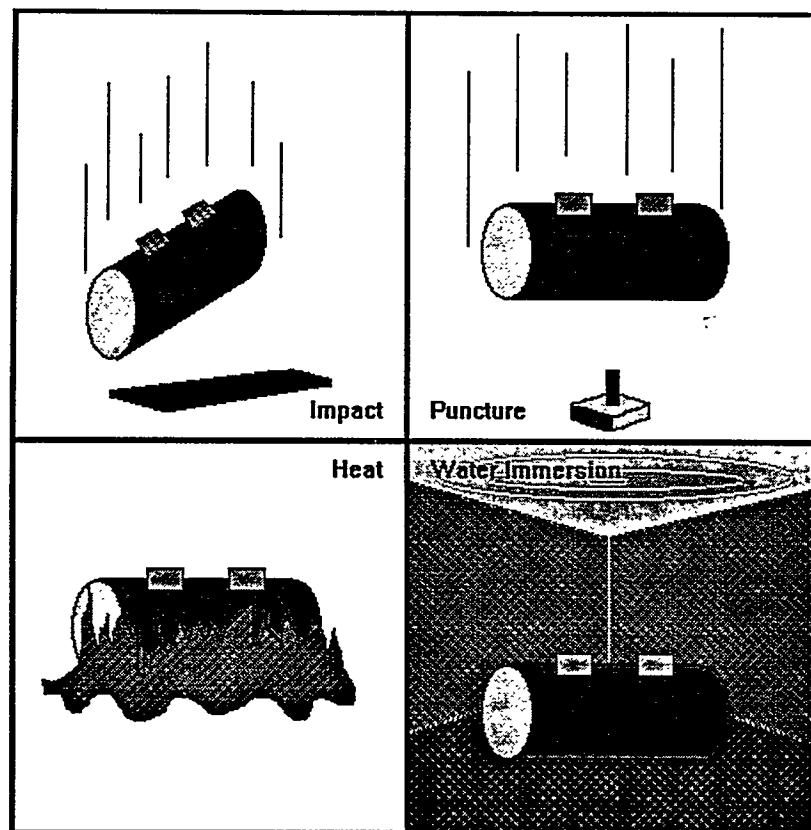


Figure G.3. Accident testing of Type B packages.

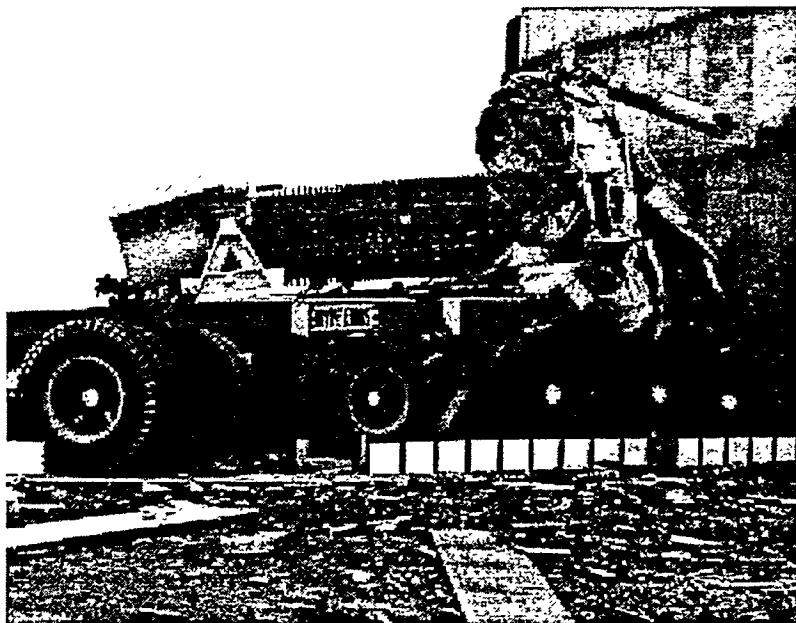


Figure G.4. Spent fuel cask—results of crash testing

use of DOE's SST fleet for the transport of all plutonium materials before their irradiation in the reactor. The quantity of plutonium to be shipped, in whatever form, has been determined to exceed the definition of strategic SNM (Category I). Category I quantities of SNM require the highest level of transport security, using special armored transport vehicles and other measures to ensure security (as specified in 10 CFR Part 73). At present, DOE's SSTs, which exceed the requirements of 10 CFR 73, are the only available packages in the United States. The following sections describe shipment requirements on a leg-by-leg basis.

## G.5 Feed Materials Transport Leg

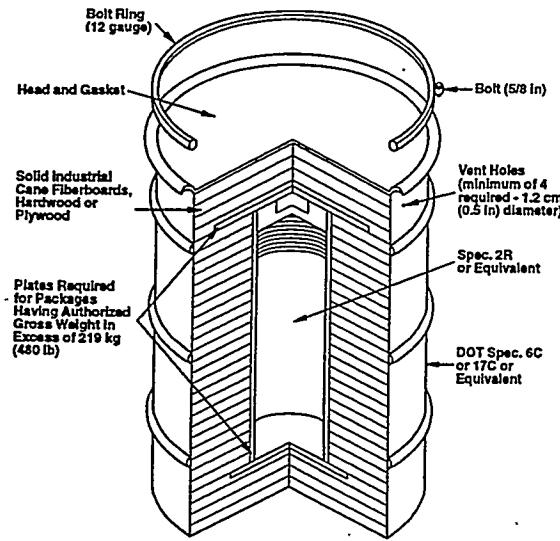
As shown in Fig. G.1, excess fissile materials located at various DOE facilities include pits, clean metal, impure metal, plutonium alloys, clean oxide, impure oxide, U/PuO<sub>2</sub>, alloy reactor fuel, oxide reactor fuel, and halide salts and oxides. Because of the variety of materials involved, no single Type B package design is appropriate. Therefore, DOE will utilize a number of different package designs.

**Packages.** Excess pits from dismantled nuclear weapons under FMDP will be stored and transported in the Model FL or the newer AT-400A container. The various pits can employ these containers by using different internal containers. The remaining (nonpit) weapons-grade plutonium is assumed to be in storage at various DOE facilities. This material is assumed to be stored

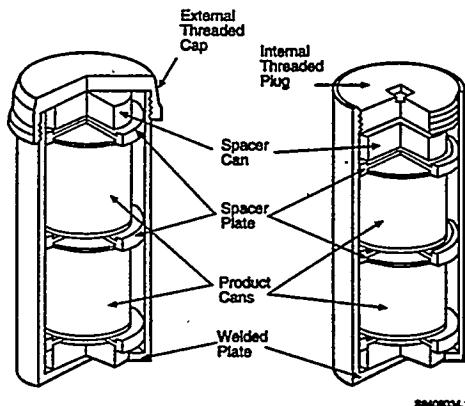
in a form/storage container that meets the requirements of *The Criteria for Safe Storage of Plutonium Metals and Oxides* stated in DOE-STD-3013. The criteria state that all plutonium metal and oxides (excluding pits) shall either (a) be sealed in a material container nested in a boundary container (until a PCV can be used); or (b) be sealed in a boundary container nested in a PCV. The design goal for the boundary container (like the traditional crimp-sealed "food can") and the PCV storage package is that the entire package should be maintenance free and be either compatible with a common transport package or transportable without additional repackaging.

Historically, DOE has utilized many different configurations of the DOT Specification 6M packages for the transport of plutonium (nonpit) materials. Such configurations, as specified in the *User's Guide for Shipping Type B Quantities of Radioactive and Fissile Material, Including Plutonium, in DOT 6M Specification Packaging Configurations, DOE/RL-94-68, September 1994*, were approved for use by DOE. The DOT Specification 6M, as defined in 49 CFR 178.354, when used with a DOT Specification 2R inside containment vessel (per 49 CFR 178.360), as a "Specification Package" under DOT regulations is not required to undergo the formal certification process for new package designs. A typical Specification 6M package is shown in Fig. G.5. Figure G.6 shows a schematic of typical Specification 2R inner containers for the 6M package. Under NRC regulations, special

**DOT Specification 6M Package**  
(Per 49 CFR 178.354)



**Figure G.5. Schematic of typical DOT Specification 6M package**



**Figure G.6. Schematic of typical 2R inner containers for a Specification 6M package**

requirements for plutonium shipments specify [per 10 CFR 71.63(b)] that plutonium shipments in excess of 20 curies (~30 g for weapons-grade plutonium) must be shipped as a solid and must be shipped in a separate inner container that is placed within the outer packaging. The separate inner container must be demonstrated to be leak tight (not releasing its contents to a sensitivity of  $10^{-6} \text{ A}_2/\text{h}$ ). Reactor fuel elements and metal or metal alloy forms of plutonium are

exempt from this requirement. In terms of the Specification 6M package (including its Specification 2R inside containment vessel), the NRC regulations impose the additional requirement that for dispersible forms of plutonium, such as  $\text{PuO}_2$ , a "double-containment" package is required.

Many new package designs, utilizing either single or double containments, have been certified for use or are under development. Figure G.7 shows a cross-section view of the 9975 package, a double-containment plutonium package developed by Westinghouse Savannah River Company. The 9975 package is just one of many new generation packages that have been developed to provide the double containment necessary for nonmetal or nonalloy plutonium materials. Identification of the actual packages needed to ship the various plutonium materials (feed materials) from the various DOE storage locations to the PuP facility will be performed at some point following the completion of DOE's implementation of the DNFSB's Recommendation 94-1 to stabilize the plutonium materials presently in storage.

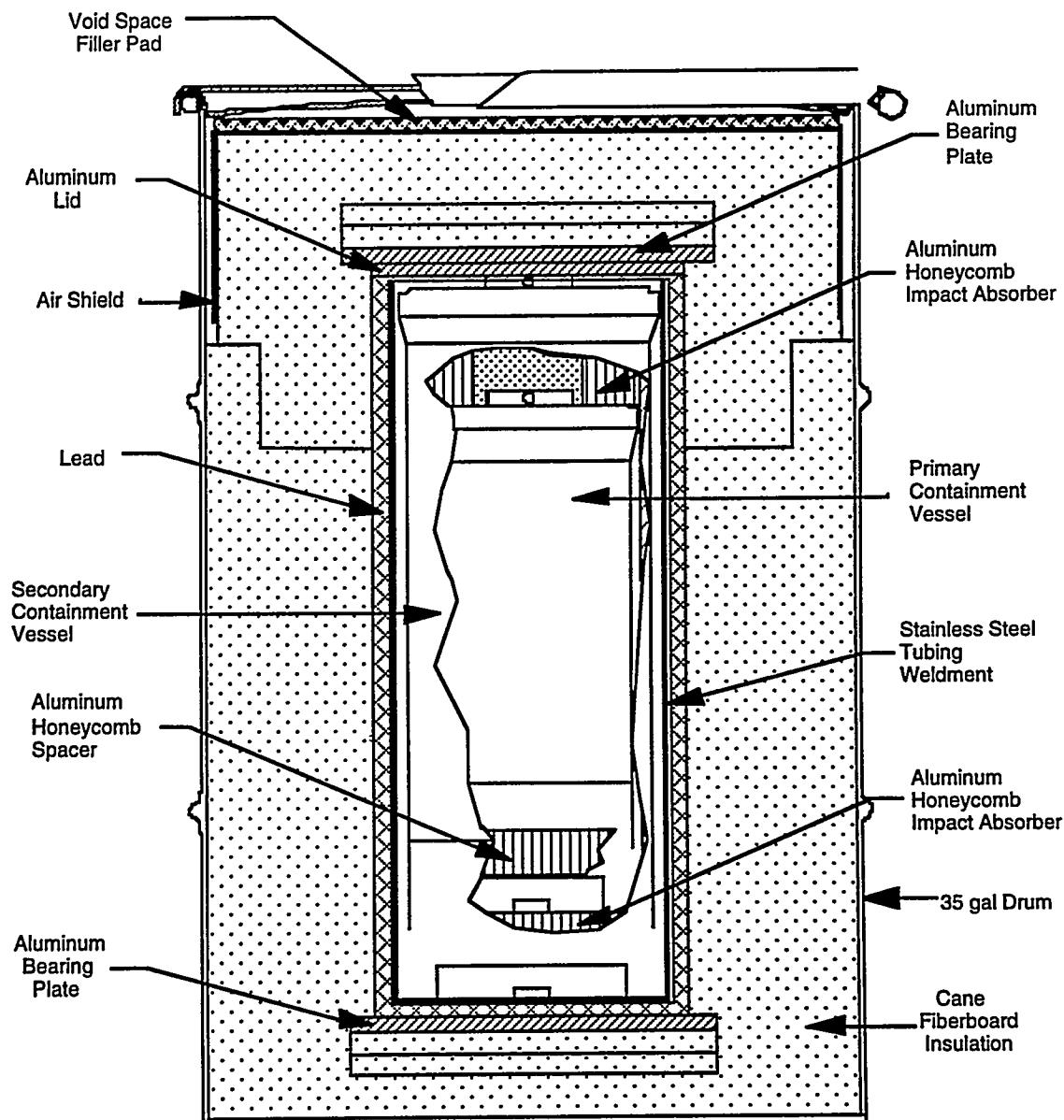
## **G.6 $\text{PuO}_2$ Transport Leg**

Following conversion to  $\text{PuO}_2$ , the  $\text{PuO}_2$  will be repackaged (utilizing many of the same packages previously identified above) and shipped to the MOX fuel fabrication plant. The MOX fuel fabrication plant will operate on a schedule similar to the reactor operation schedule (between 10 and 18 years in most cases). This will require that some of the  $\text{PuO}_2$  is placed in a lag storage vault, since the shipment campaign will be completed in 10 years. The lag storage vault could be accommodated in the design of the MOX fabrication plant design, or DOE could choose to utilize excess vault capacity at another DOE site that would be available.

**Packages.** Double-containment plutonium packages would be utilized for shipment of the  $\text{PuO}_2$  from the PuP facility to the MOX fabrication facility.

## **G.7 Fresh MOX Fuel Transport Leg**

Approximately 1800 PWR, 9000 BWR MOX, or over 100,000 CANDU MOX fuel bundles will be fabricated from the 50 MT of plutonium. The MOX fuel assemblies will be shipped from the MOX fuel fabrication facility to each of the reactors.



(NOT TO SCALE)

1-75A1

Figure G.7. Cross-section view of 9975 package

**Packages.** The MOX fuel assemblies will be shipped in a redesigned and recertified version of the Westinghouse Electric Corp. Model MO-1 package [Certificate of Compliance USA/9069/B()]. Currently, the MO-1 is certified to hold two PWR MOX assemblies per package—recertification may be required, depending on the fuel characteristics. Transport of the fresh MOX fuel (in MO-1 packages) will occur via SST. One MO-1 package (containing two assemblies) will be shipped per SST. The SST is required because of the quantity of fissile material per package. Only a single MO-1 can be accommodated per SST, based only on limitations of net payload and package dimensions.

CANDU MOX fuel bundles would also be shipped in SSTs. CANDU MOX bundles would be shipped in a Chalk River Nuclear Laboratory (CRNL) Model 4H package [Certificate of Compliance CDN/4212/B(U)F]. The Model 4H package holds four MOX CANDU bundles in a stainless steel 55-gal drum.

## G.8 Spent MOX Fuel Transport Leg

Following irradiation, the spent fuel is stored at the reactor (first in the spent fuel pool, then in dry storage if needed) for a number of years before it is eventually transported to the candidate U.S. HLW repository.

Once irradiated, the MOX fuel is no longer required to be shipped by SST. Instead, it is assumed that the CRWMS transportation system will be utilized to transport the spent fuel from the reactors to the repository. Figure G.8 provides a representation of the OCRWM Transportation System. This system includes truck and rail-based spent fuel cask systems. Some U.S. reactors that cannot accommodate large rail casks will need to use smaller spent fuel casks transported by truck. Figure G.9 shows an example of a recently developed truck cask, the GA-4. Such a cask would be transported on a tractor trailer, as shown in Fig. G.10. A photograph of a truck spent fuel cask is shown in Fig. G.11. The large donut-shaped protrusions on the package are impact-limiters.

**Packages.** Because the reactor would be a newly constructed reactor, this facility should be able to handle a large rail cask, such as the canister system, as shown in Fig. G.12. The canister system can provide for the interim storage, transport, and final repository disposal of the spent fuel, using a common sealed canister. The canister system is designed to allow the spent fuel to be sealed in a canister (40 BWR or 21 PWR assemblies). The sealed canister can then be either stored on-site or at an interim storage facility and loaded into a transportation cask. Once at the repository, the canister is then sealed within a disposal cask for ultimate geologic disposal. A representation of the canister and transportation cask is shown in Fig. G.13.

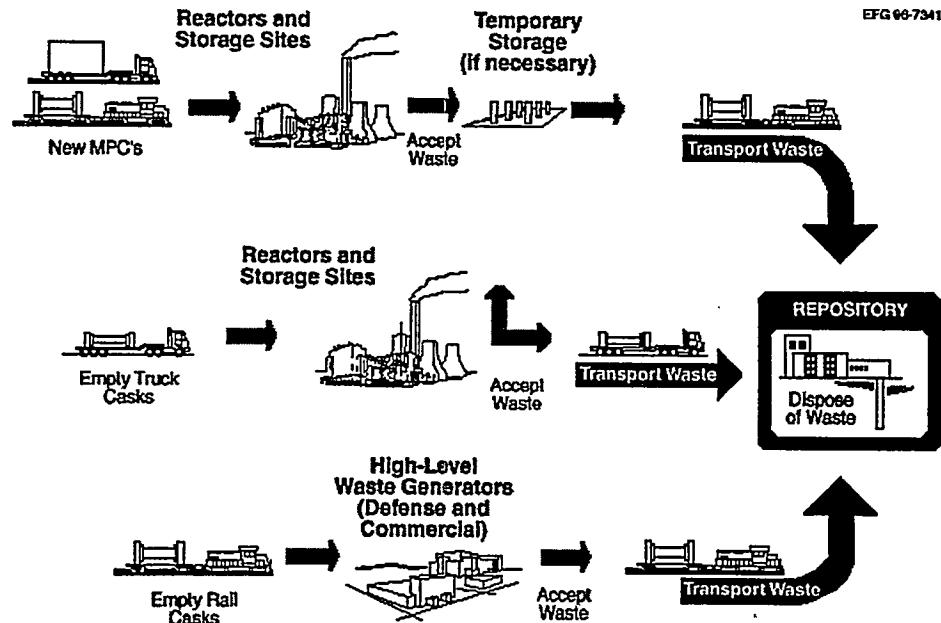


Figure G.8. Proposed OCRWM transportation system

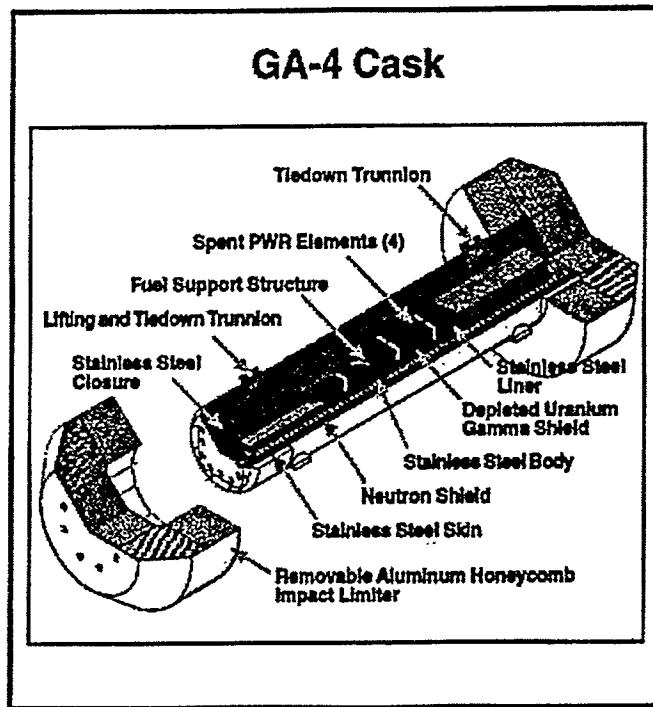


Figure G.9. Schematic of GA-4 truck cask for SNF

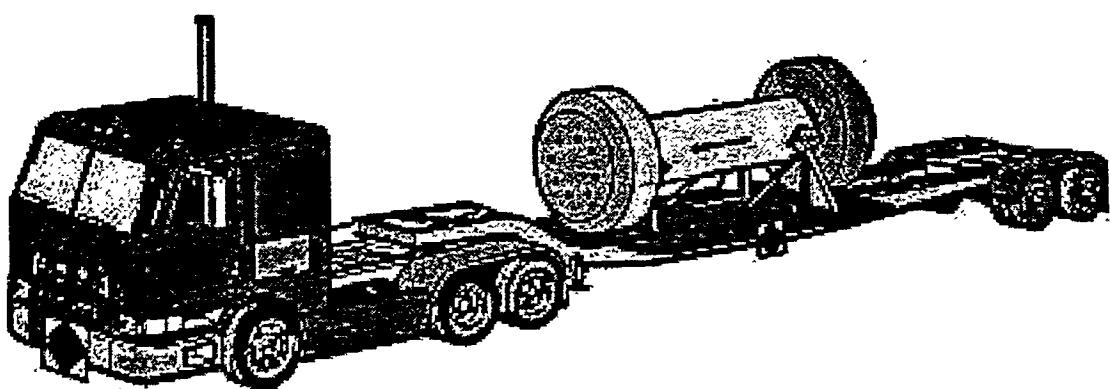


Figure G.10. Representation of GA-4 spent fuel cask loaded on truck

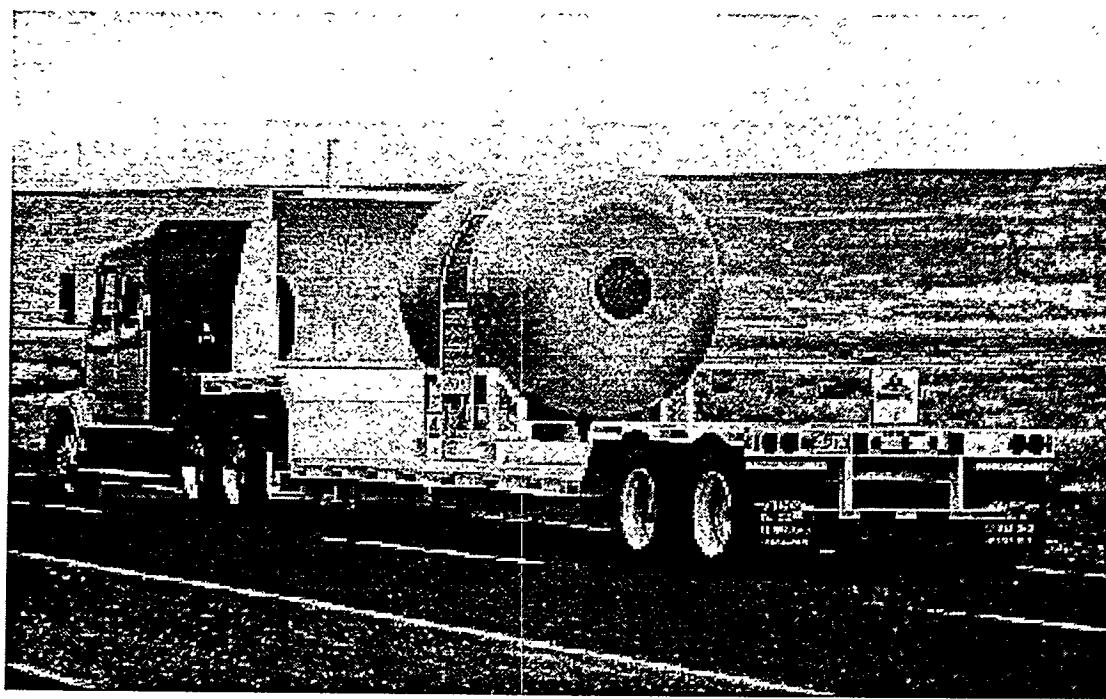


Figure G.11. Photo of spent fuel cask on truck

EFG 96-7361

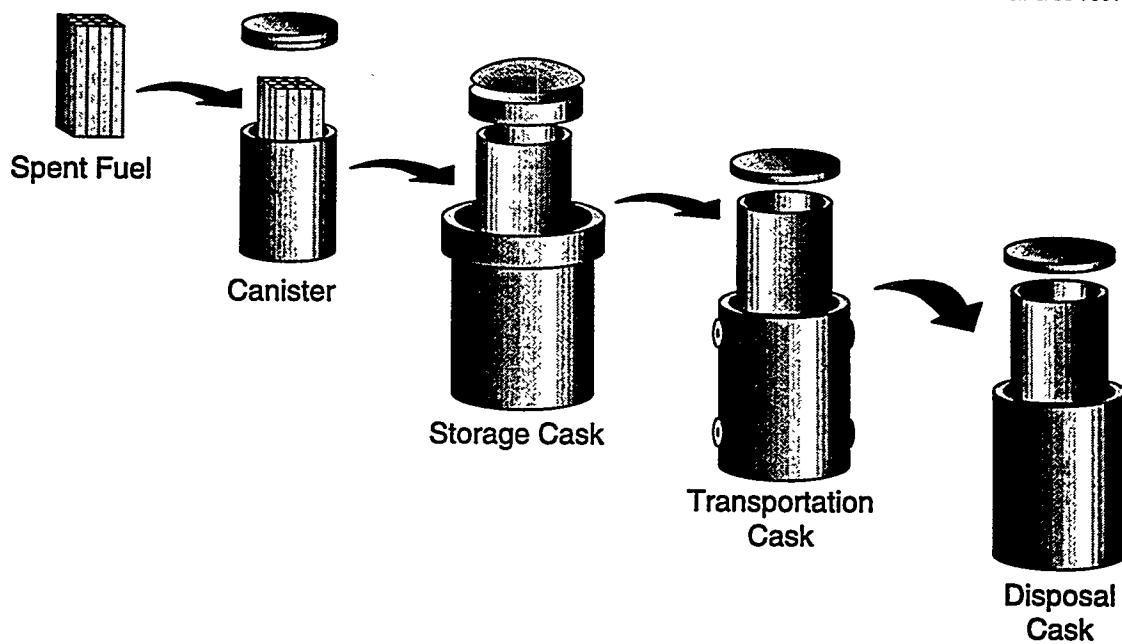


Figure G.12. Representation of canister system

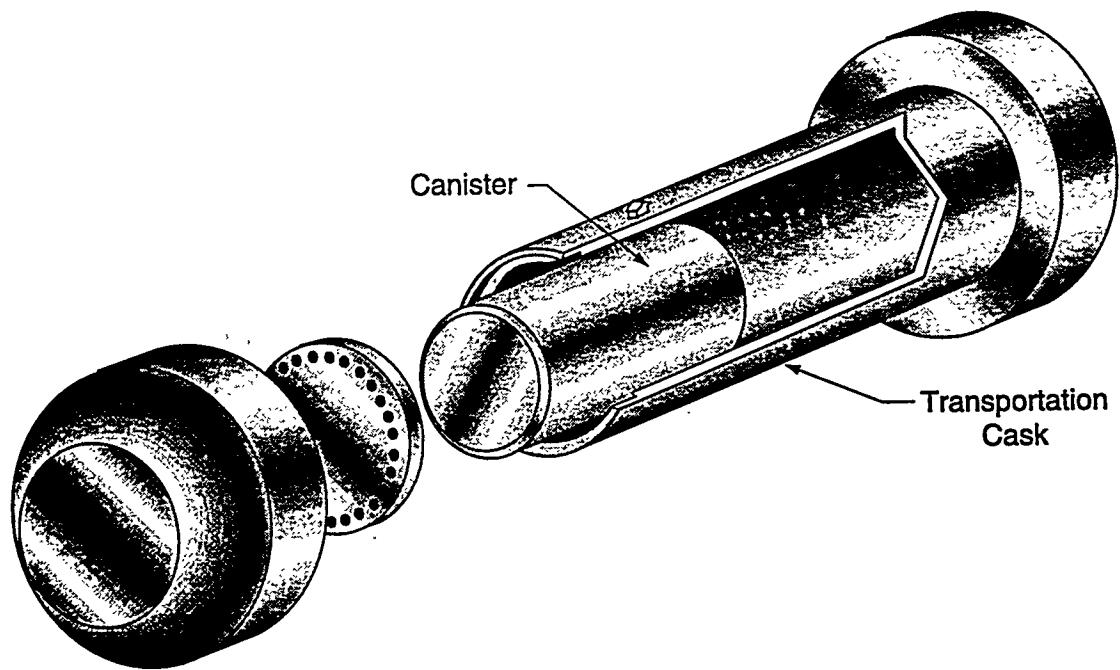


Figure G.13. Schematic of canister and transportation cask

INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

1. J. M. Begovich
2. B. B. Bevard
3. S. L. Byerly
4. J. J. Carbajo
5. G. L. Copeland
6. B. S. Cowell
7. S. E. Fisher
8. C. W. Foresberg
9. E. C. Fox
10. R. G. Gilliland
- 11.-15. S. R. Greene
16. M. J. Haire
17. S. A. Hodge
- 18.-21. S. B. Ludwig
22. G. T. Mays
23. G. E. Michaels
24. J. W. Miller
25. D. L. Moses
- 26.-30. D. G. O'Connor
31. R. B. Pope
32. R. L. Reid
33. R. T. Primm, III
34. R. M. Schilling
35. J. D. Sease
36. C. C. Southmayd
37. D. J. Spellman
38. J. O. Stiegler
39. J. F. Thomas
40. B. A. Worley
41. D. L. Williams, Jr.
42. K. A. Williams
43. G. L. Yoder
44. Central Research Library
45. Y-12 Technical Library Document Reference Center
46. ORNL Patent Section
- 47.-48. ORNL Laboratory Records
49. ORNL Laboratory Records RC

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

50. M. L. Adams, ANRPCP, Texas A&M University, Dept. of Nuclear Engineering, Zachry 129, College Station, TX 77843.
51. G. Armantrout, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, P.O. Box 808, MS-L166, Livermore, CA 94551.
52. C. Beard, Los Alamos National Laboratory, P.O. Box 1663, MS-F607, Los Alamos, NM 87545.
53. J. J. Buksa, Los Alamos National Laboratory, P.O. Box 1663, MS-K551, Los Alamos, NM 87545.
54. M. Bunn, National Academy of Sciences, 2101 Constitution Avenue, NW, Room F02035, Washington, DC 20418.
55. H. R. Canter, U.S. Department of Energy, MD-3, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585.
56. J. Chardos, Bellefonte Nuclear Station, Hwy. 72, Hollywood, AL 35752.
57. H. E. Clark, DOE, Oak Ridge Operations, P.O. Box 2008, Oak Ridge, TN 37831-6269.
58. C. Cliche, Westinghouse Savannah River Corp., Bldg. 704-16F, Room 10, Aiken, SC 29808.
59. S. G. Cochran, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, P.O. Box 808, Livermore, CA 94551.
60. E. Copus, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 5800, MS-0763, Albuquerque, NM 87185-0763.
61. P. Cunningham, Los Alamos National Laboratory, P.O. Box 1663, Los Alamos, NM 87545.
62. A. I. Cygelman, U.S. Department of Energy, MD-3, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585.
63. G. A. Davis, ABB-CE, MC-9310-0422, 2000 Day Hill, Windsor, CT 06095.
64. J. Didlake, Sandia National Laboratories, Rosslyn Office, 1401 Wilson Blvd., Suite 1050, Arlington, VA 22209.

65. J. Duane, Westinghouse Savannah River Site, Bldg. 704-F, Aiken, SC 29802.
66. E. Ehrlich, General Electric, 175 Curtner Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.
67. T. Farish, Los Alamos National Laboratory, P.O. Box 1663, MS-F607, Los Alamos, NM 87545.
68. H. Feinroth, Gamma Engineering Corp., 15815 Crabbs Branch Way, Rockville, MD 20855.
69. S. M. Franks, U.S. Department of Energy, NE-50/GTN, 19901 Germantown Road, Germantown, MD 20874-1290.
70. J. E. Gingold, The Stoller Corp., 485 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570.
71. T. Gould, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, P.O. Box 808, Livermore, CA 94551.
72. L. W. Gray, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, P.O. Box 808, MS-L394, Livermore, CA 94551.
73. L. Groves, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 969, MS-9015, Livermore, CA 94551.
74. B. Halsey, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, P.O. Box 808, MS-L369, Livermore, CA 94551.
75. D. Harrison, YMSCO/DOE, P.O. Box 98608, 1551 Hillshire Drive, Suite A, Las Vegas, NV 89134.
76. G. S. Holman, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, P.O. Box 808, MS-L631, Livermore, CA 94551.
77. R. O. Hultgren, DOE, Oak Ridge Operations, P.O. Box 2008, Oak Ridge, TN 37831-6269.
78. C. D. Jaeger, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 5800, MS-0759, Albuquerque, NM 87185-0759.
79. J. N. Kass, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, P.O. Box 808, Livermore, CA 94551.
80. D. Klein, ANRCP, University of Texas at Austin, ECJ10.334 MC C2100, Austin, TX 78712-1080.
81. P. Krishna, TRW, Inc., 2650 Park Tower Drive, Suite 800, Vienna, VA 22180.
82. K. B. Lanczycki, Office of Nuclear Materials Safety and Safeguards, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Room T8G10, Mail Stop T8A33, Washington, DC 20555
83. T. R. Lash, U.S. Department of Energy, NE-1, Room 5A-143, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585.
84. J. C. Luxat, Ontario Hydro, 700 University Avenue, H11-F1, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5G 1X6.
85. B. MacDonald, Office of Science, Technology, and Policy, Old Executive Office Bldg., Room 494, Washington, DC 20502.
86. D. L. Mangan, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 5800, MS-0656, Albuquerque, NM 87185.
87. S. R. Martin, Jr., DOE, Oak Ridge Operations, P.O. Box 2008, Oak Ridge, TN 37831-6269.
88. M. F. Meigs, British Nuclear Fuels, Inc., 1776 Eye Street, NW, Suite 750, Washington, DC 20006-3700.
89. R. C. Miles, Tennessee Valley Authority, P.O. Box 2000, Hollywood, AL 35752.
90. F. E. Motley, Los Alamos National Laboratory, P.O. Box 1663, MS-K551, Los Alamos, NM 87545.
91. J. Moyer, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 5800, MS-0763, Albuquerque, NM 87185-0763.
92. R. E. Moyer, COGEMA, 7401 Wisconsin Avenue, Bethesda, MD 20814-3416.
93. T. Nelson, Los Alamos National Laboratory, P.O. Box 1663, MS-E510, Los Alamos, NM 87545.
94. D. J. Nulton, U.S. Department of Energy, MD-4, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Forrestal Bldg., Room 6G-050, Washington, DC 20585.
95. R. C. Oberth, Ontario Hydro, 700 University Avenue, H16 F11, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5G 1X6.
96. S. L. Passman, Sandia National Laboratories, 1401 Wilson Blvd., Suite 1050, Arlington, VA 22209.
97. K. L. Peddicord, ANRCP, Texas A&M University, 120 Zachry, College Station, TX 77843-3113.
98. D. Peko, U.S. Department of Energy, MD-3, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585.
99. C. Pura, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 969, MS-9015, Livermore, CA 94551.
100. P. T. Rhoads, U.S. Department of Energy, MD-3, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585.
101. J. J. Rooney, JBF Associates, Inc., 1000 Technology Drive, Knoxville, TN 37932-3353.
102. G. P. Rudy, U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Room 7B192, Washington, DC 20585.
103. S. S. Sareen, TRW, Inc., 2650 Park Tower Drive, Suite 800, Vienna, VA 22180.
104. J. I. Saroudis, AECL Technologies, 1155 Metcalfe Street, Montreal Quebec, Canada H3B 2V6.
105. F. Shallo, COGEMA, 7401 Wisconsin Avenue, 5th Floor, Bethesda, MD 20814.
106. B. Sicard, CEA, Centre D'Études De La Vallée Du Rhône, B.P. 171, 30207 Bagnols/Cèze Cedex, France.
107. R. H. Steele, MPR Associates, Inc., 320 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-3238.

108. M. Stern, Fluor Daniel, Inc., 1100 Wilson Blvd., Suite 800, Arlington, VA 22209.
109. I. Kent Sullivan, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Bldg. 773-41A, Aiken, SC 29808.
110. J. W. Toevs, Los Alamos National Laboratory, P.O. Box 1663, MS-F628, Los Alamos, NM 87545.
111. M. Travis, Westinghouse Electric Corp., 4350 Northern Pike, Monroeville, PA 15146.
112. Y. Vanderborck, Belgonucleaire, Avenue ARIANE 4, Bruxelles, Belgium, B-1200.
113. C. Westbrook, Tetra Tech, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 900, Falls Church, VA 22041.
114. J. H. Wilson, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Room O10D11, Mail Stop O10H5, Washington, DC 20555.
115. W. G. Wilson, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 969, MS-9005, Livermore, CA 94551.
116. R. M. Zurn, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 969, MS-9201, Livermore, CA 94551.
117. Albuquerque Operations Office, Technical Vocational Institute, 525 Buena Vista, SE, Albuquerque, NM 87106, ATTN: Russ Gladstone.
118. Amarillo Area Office, U.S. Department of Energy, Amarillo College, Lynn Library/Learning Center, P.O. Box 447, Amarillo, TX 79178, ATTN: Karen McIntosh.
119. Chicago Operations Office, Office of Planning, Communications & EEO, U.S. Department of Energy, 9800 South Cass Avenue, Argonne, IL 60439, ATTN: L. Pitchford.
120. Headquarters FOIA Reading Room, U.S. Department of Energy, Room 1E-190, Forrestal Building, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585. ATTN: Carolyn Lawson.
121. Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Public Reading Room, 1776 Science Center Drive, Idaho Falls, ID 83402.
122. Los Alamos National Laboratory, U.S. Department of Energy, c/o Los Alamos Community Reading Room, 1450 Central, Suite 101, Los Alamos, NM 87544, ATTN: LANL Outreach Manager.
123. Nevada Operations Office, Department of Energy, Public Reading Room, 2753 South Highland Drive, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NM 89193-8518, ATTN: Janet Fogg.
124. Oak Ridge Operations Office, U.S. Department of Energy, Public Reading Room, 200 Administration Road, P.O. Box 2001, Oak Ridge, TN 37831-8501, ATTN: Amy Rothrock.
125. Richland Operations Office, Washington State University, Tri-Cities Branch Campus, 300 Sprout Road, Room 130 West, Richland, WA 99352, ATTN: Terri Traub.
126. Rocky Flats Office, Public Reading Room, Front Range Community College Library, 3645 West 112th Avenue, Westminster, CO 80030, ATTN: Dennis Connor.
127. Savannah River Operations Office, Gregg-Granite Library, University of South Carolina-Aiken, 171 University Parkway, Aiken, SC 29801, ATTN: Paul Lewis.
128. U.S. DOE Reading Room, Carson County Library, P.O. Box 339, Panhandle, TX 79068, ATTN: Tom Walton.
- 129.-130. Office of Scientific and Technical Information, P.O. Box 62, Oak Ridge, TN 37831. Given distribution as shown in DOE/OSTI-4500-R75, under category UC-523.